





THE OBJECTIVES OF THE COMPANY

As a power company, devoted to providing sufficient, reliable and eco-friendly energy to the community; as a listed company, devoted to creating long-term, stable and increasing returns for shareholders; and as a first class power producer, devoted to having excellency in operation, becoming a leading power enterprise in China and an advanced enterprise internationally.



CONTENTS

Overview

- 2 Company Profile
- 6 Major Corporate Events in 2017
- 8 Financial Highlights
- 10 Letter to Shareholders
- 14 Management's Discussion and Analysis
- 41 Corporate Governance Report
- 60 Social Responsibility Report
- 67 Investor Relations
- 71 Report of the Board of Directors
- 96 Report of the Supervisory Committee
- 101 Profiles of Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management
- 110 Corporate Information
- 112 Glossary

Financial statements prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards

- 113 Independent Auditor's Report
- 120 Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
- 122 Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
- 125 Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
- 127 Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
- 130 Notes to the Financial Statements

Financial statements reconciliation between PRC GAAP and IFRS

- 270 Financial statements reconciliation between PRC GAAP and IFRS





COMPANY PROFILE

Huaneng Power International, Inc. (“the Company”, “Huaneng Power” or “Huaneng International”) and its subsidiaries are mainly engaged in developing, constructing, operating and managing large-scale power plants throughout China. As at 31 December 2017, the Company is one of China’s largest listed power producers with controlling generation capacity of 104,321 MW and equity-based generation capacity of 92,003 MW, and its domestic power plants are located in 26 provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities. The Company also has a wholly-owned power company in Singapore.



The Company was incorporated on 30 June 1994. It completed its initial global public offering of 1,250,000,000 overseas listed foreign shares (“foreign shares”) in October 1994, which were listed on the New York Stock Exchange (Stock Code: HNP) in the United States by issuing 31,250,000 American Depositary Shares (“ADS”). In January 1998, the foreign shares of the Company were listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “Hong Kong Stock Exchange”) by way of introduction (Stock Code: 902). Subsequently, in March 1998, the Company successfully completed a global placing of 250,000,000 foreign shares along with a private placing of 400,000,000 domestic shares. In November 2001, the Company successfully completed the issue of 350,000,000 A Shares (Stock Code: 600011) in the People’s Republic of China (“China”, “PRC”), of which 250,000,000 domestic public shares were listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange. In December 2010, the Company completed the non-public issuance of 1,500,000,000 A Shares and 500,000,000 H Shares. In November 2014, the Company completed the non-public issuance of 365,000,000 H Shares. In November 2015, the Company completed the non-public issuance of 780,000,000 H Shares. Currently, the total share capital of the Company amounts to approximately 15.2 billion shares.

The core business of the Company is to develop, construct and operate large-scale power plants throughout China by making use of modern technology and equipment and financial resources available domestically and internationally. As a power generation enterprise, the Company has been insisting on innovations in technologies, structure, and management since its incorporation. On aspects regarding the advancement in power technologies and construction and management of power plants, the Company has been the pioneer and has created various milestones within the domestic power industry, which facilitated the great-leap development of the power business and technological advancement of the power station equipment manufacturing industry in China, and also significantly contributed to the improvement of technical and management standards of the domestic power generation enterprises. The Company was the first to introduce a 600 MW supercritical generating unit into China and we also started operating the first domestically built single 1,000 MW ultra-supercritical coal-fired generating unit, and the first digitalized 1,000 MW ultra-supercritical coal-fired generating unit in China. The Company completed the construction of the first 1,000 MW generating unit in the world using sea water desulphurization facilities and the 660 MW high-efficiency ultra-supercritical coal-fired generating unit with the highest parameter in China. The Company completed the construction of the first double reheat ultra-supercritical coal-fired generating unit, and developed the

technology for synergistic treatment of fuel gas of coal-fired power plants, which was successfully applied in various environmental protection renovation and newly-constructed projects. The Company completed the offshore wind power project with the largest generating capacity in Asia and was the first to realise mass production of wind turbine of 5 MW in China. The Company also invested and operated the most advanced gas turbine with the largest generation capacity and heat supplying capacity in China. The Company completed the first major energy project in the China-Pakistan Economic Corridor and created the best record of safety, quality and progress in overseas electricity construction by China. The Company was the first power company in China to get listed in New York, Hong Kong and Shanghai. The technical and economic indicators as well as the overall manpower efficiency of the Company have been remaining at the forefront in China's power industry. The Company constantly optimizes the power structure and regional distribution, and accelerates development of new energy while consolidating its leading position in conventional energy, aiming to enhance industrial synergy effect. Furthermore, it has expanded the service range for power distribution and sales to achieve an overall improvement in operation, quality and corporate vigour.

Throughout the years, with efforts in seeking expansion and operating our business in a prudent manner, the Company has expanded successively with steady growth in competitive strengths. The success of the Company is attributable to its various advantages, including advantages in scale and equipment, advantages in geographic layout of power plants, strong support from major shareholders, sound corporate governance structure, advantages in market reputation, extensive experience in the capital markets, advantages in overseas development, staff with high calibre and professional management.

The objectives of the Company are: as a power company, devoted to providing sufficient, reliable and eco-friendly energy to the community; as a listed company, devoted to creating long-term, stable and increasing returns for shareholders; and as a first class power producer, devoted to having excellency in operation, becoming a leading power enterprise in China and an advanced enterprise in the international market.

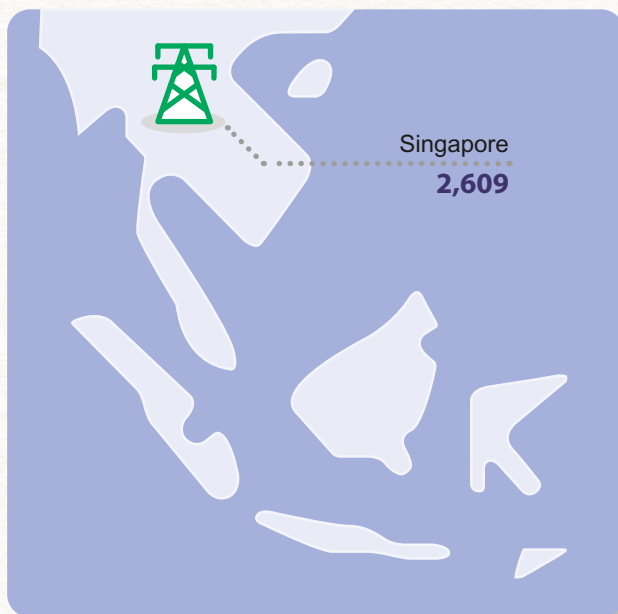
Huaneng International Power Development Corporation ("HIPDC"), the Company's parent company and controlling shareholder, was incorporated as a Sino-foreign joint stock company in 1985.

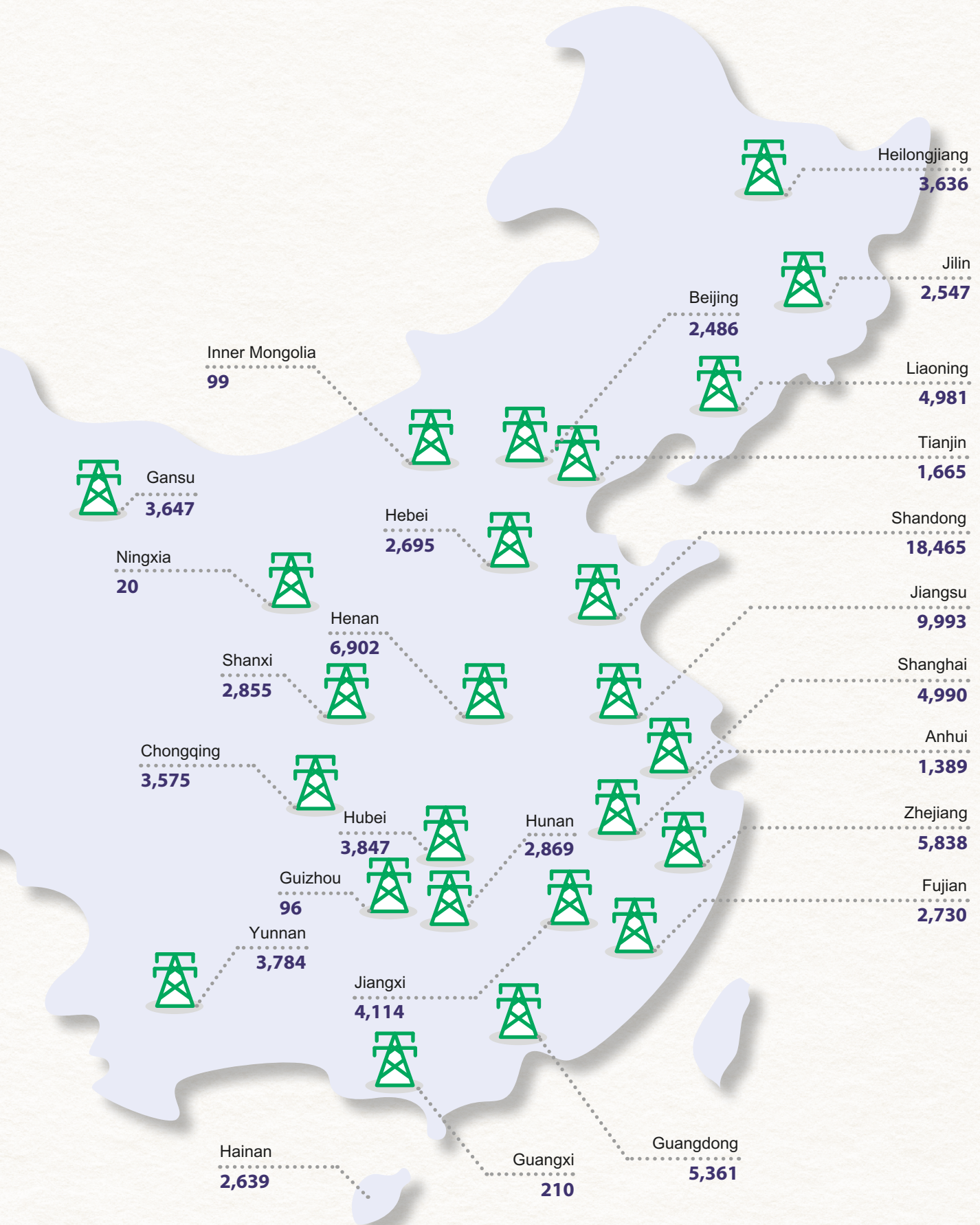




DISTRIBUTION OF POWER PLANTS OF THE COMPANY

The controlled power generation capacity of the Company as at 13 March 2018 is 104,321 MW, distributed in areas as depicted in the chart (Unit: MW)







MAJOR CORPORATE EVENTS IN 2017

January

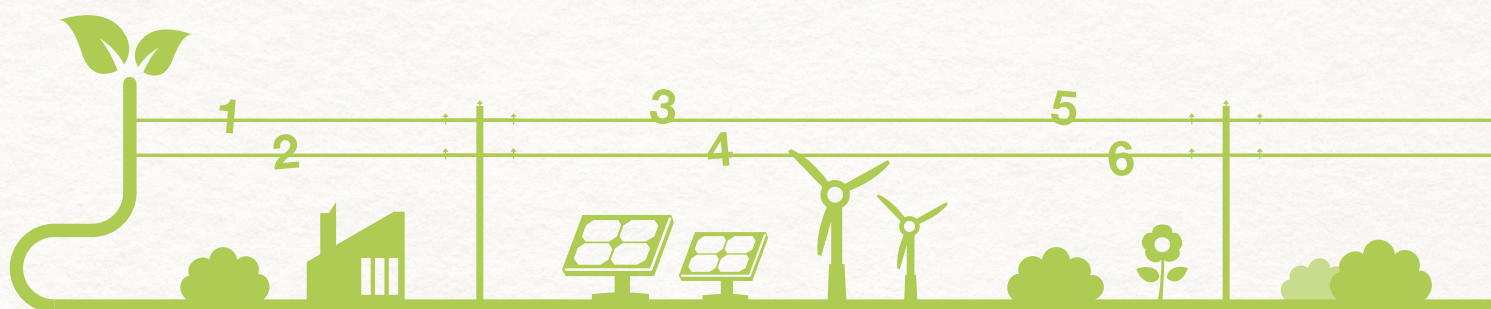
- The Company announced that its total power generation within China for 2016 recorded a decrease of 2.13% year-on-year.

March

- The Company announced its operating results for 2016. According to the PRC GAAPs, the net profit attributable to shareholders of the Company was RMB8,814 million, representing a decrease of 36.06% over the previous year.
- The Company held investor and press conferences within and outside China for its results for 2016.

May

- The Company held annual non-deal roadshows in Canada, the United States.



April

- The Company announced that its total power generation within China for the first quarter of 2017 recorded an increase of 24.89% year-on-year.
- The Company announced its results for the first quarter of 2017. According to the PRC GAAPs, the net profit attributable to shareholders of the Company was RMB652 million, representing a decrease of 86.97% over the corresponding period of the previous year.
- The Company held global investor telephone conferences for its results for the first quarter in 2017.
- The Company announced and paid the interest of its 10-year bonds issued in 2008 for the period from 8 May 2016 to 7 May 2017.

June

- The Company announced and paid the interest of its 5-year bonds and 10-year bonds issued in 2016 for the period from 30 June 2016 to 12 June 2017.
- The 2016 Annual General Meeting considered and approved the election on change of session of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Committee. On the same day, each of the ninth session of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Committee convened the first meeting and elected thereat Mr. Cao Peixi as the Chairman of the ninth session of the Board of Directors and Mr. Guo Junming as the Vice Chairman, and Mr. Ye Xiangdong as the Chairman of the ninth session of the Supervisory Committee and Mr. Mu Xuan as the Vice Chairman.

July

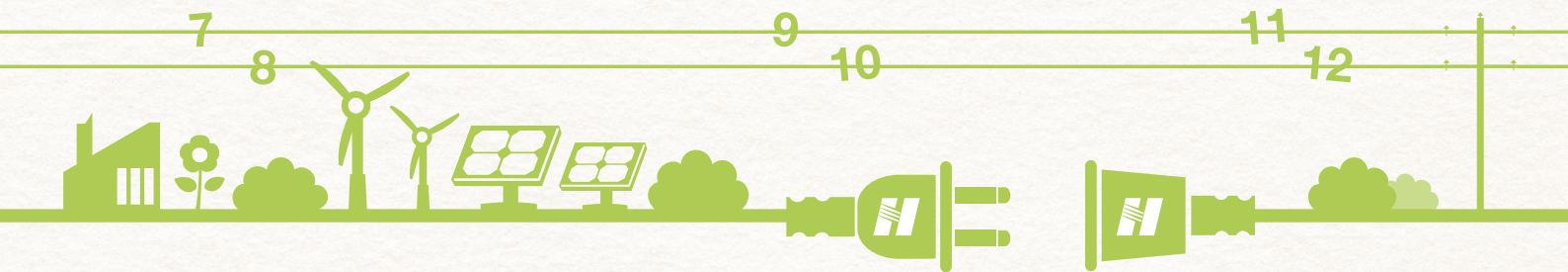
- The Company announced the implementation of the profit distribution plan for the year of 2016 and distributed the cash dividends of RMB0.29 (including tax) for each ordinary share to all shareholders.
- The Company announced that the domestic power generation in the first half of 2017 increased by 27.80% year on year.
- In 2017, the Company ranked the 420th among the Forbes Global 2000.

September

- The Company publicly issued 3+N years perpetual corporate bonds of RMB2.5 billion and 5+N years perpetual corporate bonds of RMB2.5 billion to qualified investors.
- The Company ranked 59th in the "Platts Top 250 Global Energy Listed Company".

November

- The Company received "The Best Listed Company" award and "The Best CEO of Listed Company" award in the 2017 China Securities Golden Bauhinia Awards Competition.
- The Company publicly issued 3-year corporate bonds of RMB2.3 billion to qualified investors.



August

- The Company announced its interim results for the year of 2017. According to the PRC GAAPs, the net profit attributable to shareholders of the Company was RMB788 million, representing a decrease of 89.88% as compared to the corresponding period of the previous year.
- The Company held global investor telephone conferences for its interim results for the year of 2017.

October

- The Company announced that its total domestic power generation for the first three quarters of 2017 recorded an increase of 26.52% year-on-year.
- The Company announced its results for the first three quarters of 2017. According to the PRC GAAPs, the net profit attributable to shareholders of the Company was RMB2,860 million, representing a decrease of 74.30% as compared to the corresponding period of the previous year.
- The Company held global investor telephone conferences for its results for the three quarters in 2017.

December

- The Company announced payment of interest on its 10-year corporate bonds issued in 2007 for the period from 25 December 2016 to 24 December 2017. The corporate bonds were delisted upon expiry on 25 December 2017.
- The Company was awarded the "2017 Outstanding Issuer of Corporate Bonds on Shanghai Stock Exchange Bond Market" award.



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB, except per share data)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Note 1)

	Year ended 31 December				2017
	2013	2014	2015	2016	
Operating revenue	133,832,875	125,406,855	128,904,873	113,814,236	152,459,444
Profit before income tax expense	17,422,689	19,049,580	22,958,050	13,813,138	2,801,733
Income tax expense	(4,522,671)	(5,487,208)	(5,698,943)	(3,465,151)	(1,217,526)
Profit after income tax expense	12,900,018	13,562,372	17,259,107	10,347,987	1,584,207
Attributable to:					
– Equity holders of the Company	10,426,024	10,757,317	13,651,933	8,520,427	1,579,836
– Non-controlling interests	2,473,994	2,805,055	3,607,174	1,827,560	4,371
Basic earnings per share (RMB/share)	0.74	0.76	0.94	0.56	0.10
Diluted earnings per share (RMB/share)	0.74	0.76	0.94	0.56	0.10

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION (Note 2)

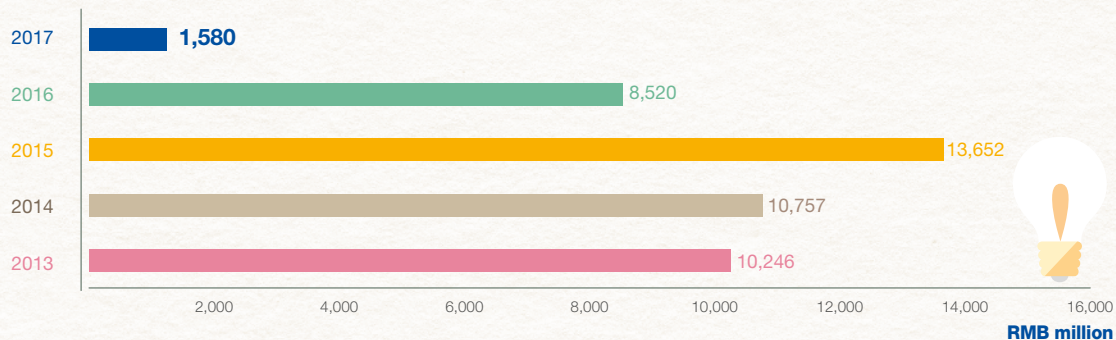
	As at 31 December				2017
	2013	2014	2015	2016	
Total assets	262,232,760	275,171,768	308,866,354	314,839,739	396,589,511
Total liabilities	(187,039,786)	(190,389,062)	(207,172,665)	(212,653,002)	(288,974,907)
Net assets	75,192,974	84,782,706	101,693,689	102,186,737	107,614,604
Equity holders of the Company	62,450,665	70,129,491	84,141,948	86,002,995	87,641,566
Non-controlling interests	12,742,309	14,653,215	17,551,741	16,183,742	19,973,038

Notes:

1. The results for the years ended 31 December 2013, 2014, 2015 are derived from the historical financial statements of the Company. The results for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2017 are set out on pages 120 to 121. All such information is extracted from the financial statements prepared under International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS").
2. The consolidated statements of financial position as at 31 December 2013, 2014, 2015 are derived from the historical financial statements of the Company. The consolidated statements of financial position as at 31 December 2016 and 2017 are set out on pages 122 to 124. All such information is extracted from the financial statements prepared under IFRS.

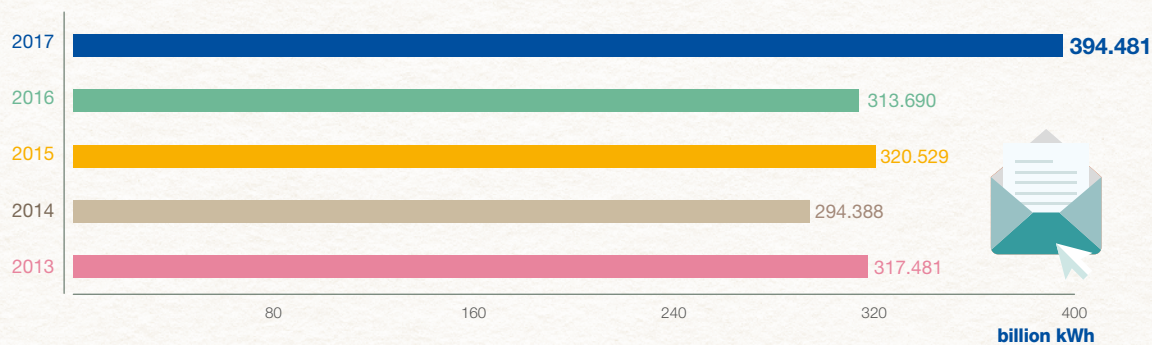
PROFIT ATTRIBUTABLE TO EQUITY HOLDERS OF THE COMPANY UNDER IFRS

For the years ended 31 December



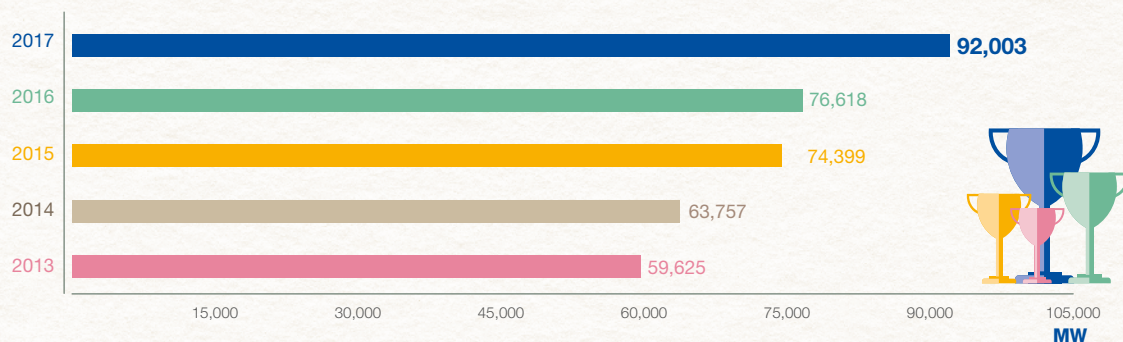
DOMESTIC POWER GENERATION

For the years ended 31 December



GENERATION CAPACITY ON AN EQUITY BASIS

For the years ended 31 December

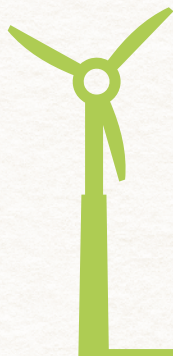


LOOKING FOR DATA FROM PREVIOUS YEARS?



LETTER TO SHAREHOLDERS

Dear Shareholders,



The development objectives of Huaneng International are:

as a power company, devoted to providing sufficient, reliable and eco-friendly energy to the community; as a listed company, devoted to creating long-term, stable and increasing returns for shareholders; and as a first-class power producer, devoted to having excellency in operation, becoming a leading power enterprise in China and an advanced enterprise in the international market.

In 2017, the Company continued to focus on improving corporate development quality and operation benefits and proactively adapted to the new changes arising from the reform of power structure, grasped opportunities to respond to challenges and solidly launched various jobs. The Company achieved outstanding annual business results when facing complicated business environment and continued to fulfil its responsibility of providing sufficient, reliable and environmentally-friendly power.

In 2017, the safe and clean production was stable in general, the stability in the operation of the generation units was steadily improved, and the energy saving and environmental indicators continued to lead in the industry. The Company put green development concept into practice by vigorously developing clean energy projects, optimising and developing gas power generation, orderly developing coal-fired and thermal power generations and constantly optimising the power structure. It realised increases in both quantity and price in power generation, actively participated in market transactions, held non-controlling interests in regional power trading centers and participated in incremental power distribution pilot projects, in an effort to enhance its market competitiveness. To adapt to the government policy of reducing over-capacity of coal supply and cope with the new situation of demand and supply of coal, the Company strictly controlled the cost of fuel. The Company's capital structure was further optimized, and its risk resistance capability was further enhanced.

The Company continued to perform well in the capital market. It was awarded "The Best Listed Company" and "The Best CEO of Listed Company" awards in the China Securities Golden Bauhinia Awards Competition 2017, and the "2017 Outstanding Issuer of Corporate Bonds on Shanghai Stock Exchange Bond Market" award. Besides, the Company was on the list of "Platts Top 250 Global Energy Listed Companies Award" for nine consecutive years and ranked 59th in 2017.

In 2017, the Company achieved consolidated operating revenue of RMB152,459 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 33.95%. Net profit attributable to the equity holders of the Company amounted to RMB1.580 billion, representing a year-on-year decrease of 81.46%. The decrease of the net profit of the Company was mainly due to the significant growth in coal price.

The development of the Company is supported by shareholders, and the Company has also generated returns to shareholders. The Company has been paying dividends to shareholders every year since 1998, with an accumulated dividend distribution of RMB54.7 billion. The Board of Directors of the Company has resolved to propose the following profit distribution plan for 2017: a cash dividend of RMB0.10 (inclusive of tax) per share will be paid to all shareholders of the Company with a dividend payout ratio of 100%. Such distribution plan will submit for consideration of the Company in the 2017 annual general meeting to be convened on 3 May 2018.

In addition, in order to allow all shareholders to better share the development results of the Company, after considering the Company's strategic planning and development targets, industry development trends and other factors, the Company decided to further increase the proportion of cash dividends to investors in the next three years, and accordingly formulated the *Shareholders Return Plan for the Next Three Years (2018 to 2020) of Huaneng Power International, Inc.* according to relevant regulations. Detailed terms and the proportion of the Company's cash dividends in the next three years are: when the profit and accumulated undistributed profits in the current year are positive, and on condition that the Company's cash flow is able to meet the need for its



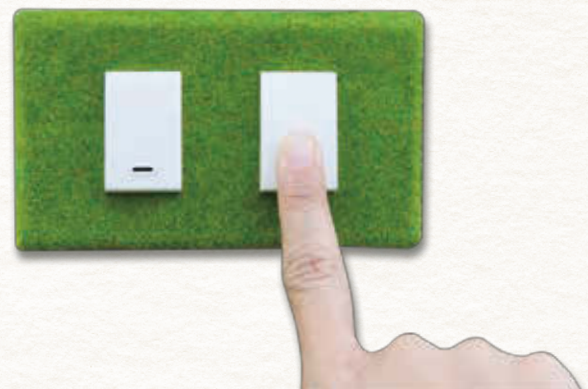
ordinary operation and sustainable development, the Company shall distribute dividends in cash and the annual cash dividend payout shall, in principle, be no less than 70% of the realised distributable profits stated in the consolidated financial statement that year and such dividend shall be no less than RMB0.1 per share.

In 2018, the Company will adapt to the general trend of national economic and energy development in the new era, adhere to the direction of safe, green, highly efficient and sustainable development according to the requirements of power market reform and supply-side structural reform. The Company will scientifically grasp the trend of macro-economy, the trend of system reform, the development trend of the industry, and the trend of the three markets (power, coal and capital markets), take strategies as the guides, innovation as the driving force and standard management as the guarantee, to consolidate its leading advantages of clean and efficient conventional energy and further accelerate the development and construction of new energy. The Company will improve efficient coordination of the industrial chains among resources, logistic, production and distribution and construct a strategic support system for organization, security, information, management and talent, to further enhance the core competitiveness, industry leadership, market influence and risk control capability of the Company and to build the Company into a global leading power generation listed Company.

Being a responsible enterprise, the Company insists on supporting the continued enhancement of our corporate competitive edges through a responsible approach; insists on duly performing our economic responsibilities to provide our shareholders with long-term, stable and increasing returns; continues to perform our safety responsibilities, to be people-oriented and be focused on safety development for the sake of developing itself into an enterprise with the highest safety standard; continue to perform our environmental responsibilities by paying heed to people's livelihood and concerning clean development to ensure utilization of resources in an efficient and energy-saving manner, thus turning the Company into a "green corporation"; continue to perform our social responsibilities by creating mutual benefits and win-win scenarios that are conducive to the harmonious development of the Company and its stakeholders, so that the Company may serve as an excellent corporate citizen.

CAO Peixi
Chairman

Beijing, the PRC
13 March 2018



INCREASE
ENVIRONMENTAL
EFFICIENCY

REALIZE GREEN DEVELOPMENT







MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEWS AND PROSPECTS

Management's Discussion and Analysis

(Prepared under International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"))

General

The principal activities of the Company are development, construction, operation and management of power plants within China. As of 31 December 2017, the Company had a controlled generation capacity of 104,321 MW and an equity-based generation capacity of 92,003 MW, of which more than 15% was from clean energy sources (gas turbine, hydro, wind and photovoltaic and other power generation). The Company located its power plants in 26 provinces, autonomous region and municipalities within China; the Company has a wholly owned power enterprise located in Singapore, and it is one of the biggest listed power company.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the operating revenue of the Company amounted to RMB152.459 billion, representing an increase of 33.95% over the same period of last year. The net profit attributable to equity holders of the Company was RMB1.58 billion, representing a decrease of 81.46% over the same period of last year; the earnings per share was RMB0.10.

A. OPERATING RESULTS

1. 2017 operating results

In January 2017, the Company completed the acquisition under common control of the subsidiaries of Huaneng Group including Huaneng Shandong Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Shandong Power"), Huaneng Jilin Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Jilin Power"), Huaneng Heilongjiang Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Heilongjiang Power"), and Huaneng Henan Zhongyuan Gas Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Zhongyuan Gas") (collectively, the "newly acquired entities"). The aforementioned entities were included in the consolidated financial statements.

The power generation of the Company's domestic power plants for the year ended 31 December 2017 are as listed below (in 100 million kWh):

Domestic Power Plant	Power Generation		Electricity sold	
	2017	Change	2017	Change
Heilongjiang Province	131.72	3.53%	123.2	3.52%
*Coal-fired	122.5	1.58%	114.12	1.43%
*Wind-power	9.22	38.89%	9.07	39.75%
Jilin Province	85.96	13.44%	81.11	13.81%
*Coal-fired	74.48	10.69%	70.09	10.76%
*Wind-power	8.6	48.17%	8.36	51.24%
*Hydro-power	0.62	0.75%	0.61	0.79%
*PV	0.116	–	0.115	–
*Biomass power	2.15	3.62%	1.93	4.35%
Liaoning Province	197.04	-0.60%	183.95	-1.25%
Coal-fired	192.53	-1.15%	179.47	-1.84%
Wind-power	3.33	12.13%	3.31	12.19%
Hydro-power	0.39	14.43%	0.39	14.00%
PV	0.79	392.78%	0.778	396.67%
Inner Mongolia	2.28	4.84%	2.26	4.50%
Wind-power	2.28	4.84%	2.26	4.50%
Hebei Province	134.00	2.58%	125.85	2.40%
Coal-fired	131.32	1.55%	123.43	1.43%
Wind-power	2.28	96.82%	2.04	87.01%
PV	0.399	153.60%	0.375	208.25%
Gansu Province	99.35	2.25%	94.13	0.08%
Coal-fired	83.33	-1.30%	78.65	-3.91%
Wind-power	16.02	25.80%	15.48	26.78%
Ningxia Province	0.103	–	0.099	–
PV	0.103	–	0.099	–
Beijing	61.76	-18.12%	55.62	-20.61%
Coal-fired	13.39	-60.68%	11.63	-60.79%
Combined Cycle	48.36	16.92%	43.99	8.87%



Domestic Power Plant	Power Generation		Electricity sold	
	2017	Change	2017	Change
Tianjin	72.73	0.27%	68.43	0.01%
Coal-fired	56.58	7.15%	52.71	7.18%
Combined Cycle	16.14	-18.22%	15.7	-18.39%
PV	0.015	-	0.015	-
Shanxi Province	98.13	-8.35%	91.85	-8.75%
Coal-fired	70.35	-13.80%	64.95	-14.46%
Combined Cycle	27.43	7.75%	26.68	7.87%
PV	0.35	-	0.221	-
Shandong Province	894.87	116.39%	837.87	115.24%
*Coal-fired	888.48	114.85%	831.62	113.63%
*Wind-power	4.52	8.82%	4.4	9.13%
*PV	1.865	266.61%	1.851	276.54%
Henan Province	222.1	3.53%	209.27	7.58%
Coal-fired	206.96	-3.44%	194.45	0.02%
*Combined Cycle	14.24	-8.13%	13.93	-8.18%
Wind-power	0.77	309.51%	0.76	513.65%
PV	0.128	-	0.126	-
Jiangsu Province	427.61	-0.61%	404.52	-1.05%
Coal-fired	364.41	-6.38%	343.95	-6.70%
Combined Cycle	51.99	47.79%	50.1	45.02%
Wind-power	10.77	86.12%	10.04	79.52%
PV	0.442	-	0.436	-
Shanghai	184.84	1.91%	174.9	1.80%
Coal-fired	169.34	2.70%	159.76	2.60%
Combined Cycle	15.5	-5.99%	15.13	-5.94%
Chongqing	85.63	-14.51%	79.3	-14.86%
Coal-fired	73.88	-9.40%	67.87	-9.52%
Combined Cycle	11.75	-36.90%	11.44	-36.94%
Zhejiang Province	275.89	11.65%	264.87	11.74%
Coal-fired	270.9	12.08%	260	12.18%
Combined Cycle	4.49	-13.30%	4.38	-13.46%
PV	0.496	130.26%	0.492	128.47%
Hubei Province	147.81	4.94%	138.33	4.73%
Coal-fired	141.47	4.00%	132.15	3.64%
Wind-power	2.92	54.86%	2.87	64.88%
Hydro-power	3.36	14.36%	3.25	14.80%
PV	0.059	-	0.059	-

Domestic Power Plant	Power Generation		Electricity sold	
	2017	Change	2017	Change
Hunan Province	93.08	11.94%	87.09	11.28%
Coal-fired	84.76	13.86%	78.89	13.23%
Wind-power	5.31	-1.11%	5.25	-1.16%
Hydro-power	2.85	-14.68%	2.8	-14.77%
PV	0.162	–	0.159	–
Jiangxi Province	198.01	13.53%	189.15	13.67%
Coal-fired	195.29	12.66%	186.7	12.88%
Wind-power	2.72	153.43%	2.45	142.93%
Anhui Province	59.4	1.60%	56.77	1.82%
Coal-fired	57.14	1.73%	54.54	1.88%
Wind-power	1.27	42.14%	1.24	52.18%
Hydro-power	0.99	-29.68%	0.98	-29.81%
Fujian Province	103.8	35.22%	97.91	35.45%
Coal-fired	103.73	35.12%	97.87	35.39%
PV	0.073	–	0.041	–
Guangdong Province	214.48	22.89%	204.91	22.75%
Coal-fired	214.25	22.81%	204.68	22.66%
PV	0.225	217.25%	0.225	250.68%
Guangxi	0.29	–	–	–
Combined Cycle	0.29	–	–	–
Yunnan Province	36.88	-5.01%	33.98	-4.89%
Coal-fired	32.7	-8.76%	29.97	-9.05%
Wind-power	4.18	40.04%	4.01	44.53%
Guizhou Province	0.58	28.88%	0.54	43.36%
Wind-power	0.58	28.88%	0.54	43.36%
Hainan Province	116.47	-2.36%	108.09	-2.62%
Coal-fired	113.27	-1.74%	104.95	-2.02%
Combined Cycle	0.2	-84.64%	0.19	-84.29%
Wind-power	1.17	15.47%	1.14	15.39%
Hydro-power	1.53	-6.37%	1.51	-6.33%
PV	0.305	267.36%	0.301	268.30%
Total	3,944.81	25.76%	3,713.99	25.56%

Note: The statistics marked * comprise newly acquired regional subsidiaries and power plants of the Company that were included in the consolidated financial statements in January 2017. The comparison figures thereof are solely for reference purposes.



The increase in the Company's power generation for the year was mainly attributable to the following reasons: (1) The acquisition of power generation assets in Heilongjiang, Jilin and Shandong largely increased the Company's power generation capacity; (2) The Company's coal-fired power generation in Central China, East China and Guangdong increased over the same period of last year, (3) Beijing Co-generation (combined cycle), Suzhou Combined Cycle, Rudong Wind Power and other power plants were put into production.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the accumulated power generation of Tuas Power Ltd., the Company's wholly owned subsidiary in Singapore, accounted for a market share of 21.9%, representing an increase of 0.4% compared to the same period last year.

In respect of tariff, the Company's domestic average tariff for the year ended 31 December 2017 was RMB414.01 per MWh, increased by RMB17.41 per MWh from the year ended 31 December 2016. SinoSing Power's average tariff for 2017 was RMB544.15 per MWh, representing an increase by 5.86% from last year.

In respect of fuel costs, due to the rise of coal prices, compared with 2016, the Company's fuel cost per unit of power sold of domestic power plant increased by 32.41% to RMB225.92 per MWh.

Combining the forgoing factors, for the year ended 31 December 2017, the Company recorded an operating revenue of RMB152.459 billion, representing an increase of 33.95% from RMB113.814 billion of last year, and the net profit attributable to equity holders of the Company of RMB1.580 billion, representing a decrease of 81.46% from RMB8.520 billion of last year.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the net profit attributable to equity holders of the Company from domestic operations was RMB2.057 billion, representing a decrease of RMB6.703 billion from RMB8.760 billion for the same period last year. The decrease was primarily attributable to the significant rise of coal price compared to the same period last year, which significantly reduced the profitability of the Company's coal-fired power generation. The net loss attributable to equity holders of the Company from its operations in Singapore was RMB477 million, representing a loss increase of RMB237 million compared to the same period last year.

2. Comparative Analysis of Operating results

2.1 Operating revenue and tax and levies on operations

Operating revenue mainly consists of revenue from electricity sold. For the year ended 31 December 2017, the consolidated operating revenue of the Company and its subsidiaries amounted to RMB152.459 billion, representing an increase of 33.95% from RMB113.814 billion for the year ended 31 December 2016. The operating revenue from domestic operations of the Company increased by RMB37.326 billion over the same period of last year, while the operating revenue generated from newly acquired entities and newly operated generating units was RMB33.956 billion.

The operating revenue from the operations of the Company in Singapore increased by RMB1.319 billion over the same period of last year, which was mainly attributed to the aggressive competitive strategy adopted by the Company in Singapore and the rise of on-grid tariff compared to the same period of last year.

Region/type of power generation	Average tariff rate (VAT inclusive)		
	2017	2016	Change
Heilongjiang Province			
*Coal-fired	376.88	370.34	1.77%
*Wind-power	595.75	613.36	-2.87%
Jilin Province			
*Coal-fired	383.75	344.25	11.47%
*Wind-power	551.80	585.64	-5.78%
*Hydro-power	426.63	428.52	-0.44%
*PV	879.95	–	Not applicable
*Biomass power	750.02	745.90	0.55%
Liaoning Province			
Coal-fired	370.25	344.42	7.50%
Wind-power	583.79	618.74	-5.65%
Hydro-power	330.00	332.67	-0.80%
PV	907.54	950.00	-4.47%
Inner Mongolia			
Wind-power	452.91	471.22	-3.89%
Hebei Province			
Coal-fired	366.23	358.48	2.16%
Wind-power	541.30	554.60	-2.40%
PV	978.48	784.95	24.66%
Gansu Province			
Coal-fired	246.89	207.63	18.91%
Wind-power	459.23	398.34	15.29%



Region/type of power generation	Average tariff rate (VAT inclusive)		
	2017	2016	Change
Ningxia			
PV	800.00	–	Not applicable
Beijing			
Coal-fired	749.82	454.99	64.80%
Combined Cycle	674.07	687.33	-1.93%
Tianjin			
Coal-fired	393.82	370.82	6.20%
Combined Cycle	699.14	726.44	-3.76%
PV	879.99	–	Not applicable
Shanxi Province			
Coal-fired	317.52	252.98	25.51%
Combined Cycle	678.32	682.40	-0.60%
PV	1,370.19	–	Not applicable
Shandong Province			
*Coal-fired	397.13	380.64	4.33%
*Wind-power	625.68	643.84	-2.82%
*PV	881.74	1,155.80	-23.71%
Henan Province			
Coal-fired	370.27	355.46	4.17%
*Combined Cycle	600.00	627.84	-4.43%
Wind-power	610.00	610.00	0.00%
PV	375.34	–	Not applicable
Jiangsu Province			
Coal-fired	401.57	378.06	6.22%
Combined Cycle	599.85	661.52	-9.32%
Wind-power	679.60	570.50	19.12%
PV	957.89	–	Not applicable
Shanghai			
Coal-fired	398.00	385.59	3.22%
Combined Cycle	911.36	899.62	1.31%
Chongqing			
Coal-fired	392.74	376.92	4.20%
Combined Cycle	811.53	649.74	24.90%
Zhejiang Province			
Coal-fired	421.15	407.76	3.28%
Combined Cycle	912.07	887.70	2.74%
PV	1,128.38	1,076.50	4.82%

Region/type of power generation	Average tariff rate (VAT inclusive) (RMB/MWh)		
	2017	2016	Change
Hubei Province			
Coal-fired	402.46	378.65	6.29%
Wind-power	676.00	610.00	10.82%
Hydro-power	378.04	378.81	-0.20%
PV	880.00	–	Not applicable
Hunan Province			
Coal-fired	455.94	449.87	1.35%
Wind-power	606.72	610.00	-0.54%
Hydro-power	376.17	404.19	-6.93%
PV	879.57	–	Not applicable
Jiangxi Province			
Coal-fired	411.82	399.78	3.01%
Wind-power	610.00	610.00	0.00%
Anhui Province			
Coal-fired	371.86	351.24	5.87%
Wind-power	610.00	610.00	0.00%
Hydro-power	376.74	385.60	-2.30%
Fujian Province			
Coal-fired	375.59	348.95	7.63%
PV	980.00	–	Not applicable
Guangdong Province			
Coal-fired	431.23	448.36	-3.82%
PV	980.00	980.00	0.00%
Yunnan Province			
Coal-fired	577.23	579.58	-0.40%
Wind-power	478.37	494.71	-3.30%
Guizhou Province			
Wind-power	599.76	610.00	-1.68%
Hainan Province			
Coal-fired	431.33	420.72	2.52%
Combined Cycle	1,619.97	672.26	140.97%
Wind-power	608.99	609.78	-0.13%
Hydro-power	399.53	400.07	-0.13%
PV	991.44	1,010.00	-1.84%
Domestic total	414.01	396.60	4.39%
SinoSing Power	544.15	514.00	5.86%

Note 1: The tariff of combined-cycle power plants in Shanghai and Zhejiang consists of on-grid settlement price and capacity subsidy income.

Note 2: The statistics marked * comprise newly acquired regional subsidiaries and power plants of the Company that were included in the consolidated financial statements in January 2017. The comparison figures thereof are solely for reference purposes.



Tax and levies on operations mainly consist of surcharges of value-added tax. According to relevant administrative regulations, these surcharges include City Construction Tax and Education Surcharges calculated at prescribed percentages on the amounts of the value-added tax paid. For the year ended 31 December 2017, the tax and levies on operations of the Company and its subsidiaries were RMB1.376 billion, representing an increase of RMB198 million from RMB1.178 billion for the same period of last year, of which the tax and levies on operations attributable to newly acquired entities and new generating units accounted for RMB278 million.

2.2 Operating expenses

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the total operating expenses of the Company and its subsidiaries was RMB141.90 billion, representing an increase of 50.54% from the same period last year. The operating expenses in domestic operations of the Company increased by RMB46.074 billion, or 53.85%, from the same period last year, of which the newly acquired entities and the new generating units accounted for RMB32.364 billion; the costs attributable to the existing entities increased by RMB13.710 billion, which was primarily attributable to the increased fuel costs for domestic operations in China.

The operating expenses from the operations in Singapore increased by RMB1.567 billion, or 18.02%, from the same period last year, which was mainly due to increased gas price attributable to the rise of international oil price.

2.2.1 Fuel costs

Fuel costs account for the majority of the operating expenses for the Company and its subsidiaries. For the year ended 31 December 2017, fuel costs of the Company and its subsidiaries increased by 63.79% to RMB92.737 billion from the RMB56.618 billion for the year ended 31 December 2016. The fuel costs from domestic operations of the Company and its subsidiaries increased by RMB35.387 billion, which was primarily attributable to the increased fuel price. The fuel costs of the newly acquired entities and new generating units were RMB17.402 billion and the fuel costs of the existing generating units increased by RMB17.985 billion from same period last year. Fuel costs in Singapore increased by RMB0.732 billion from the same period last year, mainly due to increased fuel costs arising from increased natural gas prices. For the year ended 31 December 2017, the average price (excluding tax) of natural fuel coal consumed of the Company and its domestic subsidiaries was RMB548.02 per ton, representing a 45.63% increase from the RMB376.30 per ton for the year ended 31 December 2016. The fuel cost per unit of power sold by the Company's domestic power plants increased by 32.41% to RMB225.92/MWh from RMB170.62/MWh in 2016.

2.2.2 Maintenance

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the maintenance expenses of the Company and its subsidiaries amounted to RMB4.348 billion, representing an increase of RMB5 million from RMB4.343 billion for the year ended 31 December 2016. The maintenance expenses of the Company's domestic operations increased by RMB21 million compared to the same period last year. The maintenance expenses of operations in Singapore decreased by RMB16 million compared to the same period last year.

2.2.3 Depreciation

For the year ended 31 December 2017, depreciation expenses of the Company and its subsidiaries increased by 36.21% to RMB20.181 billion, compared to RMB14.816 billion for the year ended 31 December 2016; the increase is mainly due to the newly acquired entities and new generating units. The depreciation expenses of domestic operations increased by RMB5.288 billion compared to the same period last year, of which the depreciation costs incurred by the newly acquired entities and new generating units was RMB5.509 billion. The depreciation expenses of the operations in Singapore increased by RMB77 million compared to the same time last year.

2.2.4 Labor

Labor costs consist of salaries to employees and contributions payable for employees' housing funds, medical insurance, pension and unemployment insurance, as well as training costs. For the year ended 31 December 2017, the labor costs of the Company and its subsidiaries amounted to RMB10.590 billion, representing an increase of RMB2.547 billion from RMB8.043 billion for the year ended 31 December 2016. This is mainly attributable to labor costs of the newly acquired entities and new generating units, which were RMB2.496 billion. Labor costs for Singapore operations increased by RMB14 million compared to the same time last year.



2.2.5 Other operating expenses (including electricity power purchase costs and service fees paid to HIPDC)

Other operating expenses include environmental protection expenses, land fee, insurance premiums, office expenses, amortization, Tuas Power's electricity power purchase costs, impairment losses, government subsidies and net losses on disposal of properties, plant and equipment. For the year ended 31 December 2017, other operating expenses (including electricity power purchase costs and service fees paid to HIPDC) of the Company and its subsidiaries was RMB14.044 billion, representing an increase of RMB3.605 billion from RMB10.439 billion for the year ended 31 December 2016. The other operating expenses from the Company's domestic operations increased by RMB2.845 billion due to the newly acquired entities and new generating units, which were RMB6.122 billion.

Other operating expenses of the operations in Singapore increased by RMB760 million compared to the same period last year.

2.3 Financial expenses

Financial expenses consist of interest expense, bank charges and net exchange differences.

2.3.1 Interest expenses

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the interest expenses of the Company and its subsidiaries were RMB9.749 billion, representing an increase of 42.99% from RMB6.818 billion for the year ended 31 December 2016. The interest expenses from the Company's domestic operations increased by RMB2.961 billion. The interest expenses from the newly acquired entities and new generating units were RMB2.510 billion and those incurred by the existing entities in China increased by RMB0.451 billion, which is largely attributable to increased interest rate and debts scale. The interest expenses of Singapore operations decreased by RMB30 million compared to the same period last year.

2.3.2 Net exchange differences and bank charges

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries recorded a net gain of RMB144 million from net exchange differences and bank charges, representing an increase of RMB394 million compared with the net loss of RMB250 million for the year ended 31 December 2016, mainly due to the strengthened exchange rate of RMB against U.S. dollar.

The operations in Singapore recorded net losses of RMB17 million from net exchange differences and bank charges, representing a decrease of RMB67 million from the net gains of RMB50 million for the year ended 31 December 2016, mainly due to the settlement of effective hedging instruments for cash flow hedge.

2.4 Share of profits less losses of associates and joint ventures

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the share of profits less losses of associates and joint ventures was RMB0.425 billion, representing a decrease of RMB874 million from RMB1.299 billion from last year, mainly due to decreased profit of associates and joint ventures.

2.5 Income tax expenses

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries recognised income tax expenses of RMB1.218 billion, representing a decrease of RMB2.247 billion from RMB3.465 billion for the year ended 31 December 2016. The income tax expenses for the domestic operations decreased by RMB2.192 billion primarily attributable to large increase in coal price from same period last year, which significantly reduced the profitability of the Company's coal-fired power plants. The income tax expenses of the operations in Singapore decreased by RMB55 million.



2.6 Net profit, net profit attributable to the equity holders of the Company and non-controlling interests

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries achieved a net profit of RMB1.584 billion, representing a decrease of RMB8.764 billion, or 84.69%, from RMB10.348 billion for the year ended 31 December 2016; the net profit attributable to equity holders of the Company was RMB1.580 billion, representing a decrease of RMB6.940 billion from RMB8.520 billion for the year ended 31 December 2016.

The profit attributable to equity holders of the Company from its domestic operations decreased by RMB6.703 billion, mainly attributable to large increase in coal price from same period last year, which significantly reduced the profitability of the Company's coal-fired power plants. The net loss attributable to equity holders of the Company from its operations in Singapore was RMB477 million, representing a loss increase of RMB237 million from same period last year. This was mainly due to the continued oversupply in the Singapore's power market and lower than expected profit margin of power contracts, which led to a drop in the profitability of the Company's overseas power generation business.

The Company's recorded net profit attributable to non-controlling interests decreased to RMB4 million for the year ended 31 December 2017 from RMB1.828 billion for the year ended 31 December 2016, mainly attributable to large increase in coal price from same period last year, which significantly reduced the profitability of the Company's non-wholly owned coal-fired power subsidiaries.

2.7 Comparison of financial positions

2.7.1 Comparison of asset items

As of 31 December 2017, consolidated total assets of the Company and its subsidiaries were RMB396.590 billion, representing an increase of 25.97% from RMB314.840 billion as of 31 December 2016; total assets of the domestic operations increased by RMB82.072 billion to RMB368.629 billion, including a net increase of RMB70.544 billion in non-current assets, which is mainly attributable to the newly acquired entities and the capital expenditure on construction projects.

As of 31 December 2017, total assets of the operations in Singapore were RMB27.961 billion, representing a decrease of RMB322 million from the same period last year. Non-current assets decreased by RMB365 million to RMB23.809 billion, primarily attributable to the depreciation of property, plant and equipment.

2.7.2 Comparison of liability items

As of 31 December 2017, consolidated total liabilities of the Company and its subsidiaries were RMB288.975 billion, representing an increase of 35.89% from RMB212.653 billion as of 31 December 2016.

As of 31 December 2017, interest-bearing debts of the Company and its subsidiaries totalled RMB238.039 billion. The interest-bearing debts consist of long-term loans (including those maturing within a year), bonds payable (including those maturing within a year), short-term borrowings, short-term bonds payable and financial leases payable (including those maturing within a year). The interest-bearing debts denominated in foreign currencies amounted to RMB2.660 billion.

As of 31 December 2017, the total liabilities of the operations in Singapore were RMB15.098 billion, representing a decrease of 0.70% from RMB15.205 billion as of 31 December 2016.

2.7.3 Comparison of equity items

Excluding the impact of profit and profit appropriations, total equity attributable to the equity holders of the Company increased as of 31 December 2017, including an increase impact arising from the issuances of unsecured perpetual corporate bonds at face value of RMB5 billion in 25 September 2017, a decrease of post-tax impact of RMB854 million arising from disposal of available-for-sale financial assets and fair value changes of available-for-sale financial assets held by the Company and its subsidiaries, an increase of post-tax impact of RMB0.121 billion arising from changes in other comprehensive income of the Company's investees accounted for under equity method, an increase of post-tax impact of RMB0.063 billion arising from fair value changes of cash flow hedge instruments, an increase of RMB113 million from translation difference of the financial statements of foreign operations.

Non-controlling interests as of 31 December 2017 increased by RMB3.789 billion.

**2.7.4 Major financial position ratios**

	2017	2016
Current ratio	0.31	0.28
Quick ratio	0.26	0.23
Ratio of liabilities to equity holders' equity	3.30	2.47
Multiples of interest earned	1.23	2.84

Formula of the financial ratios:

$$\text{Current ratio} = \frac{\text{balance of current assets as of the year end}}{\text{balance of current liabilities as of the year end}}$$

$$\text{Quick ratio} = \frac{(\text{balance of current assets as of the year end} - \text{net inventories as of the year end})}{\text{balance of current liabilities as of the year end}}$$

$$\text{Ratio of liabilities to equity holders' equity} = \frac{\text{balance of liabilities as of the year end}}{\text{balance of equity holders' equity (excluding non-controlling interests) as of the year end}}$$

$$\text{Multiples of interest earned} = \frac{(\text{profit before tax} + \text{interest expense})}{\text{interest expenditure (inclusive of capitalized interest)}}$$

The current ratio increased as of 31 December 2017 compared to that of 31 December 2016 mainly due to increase of current assets especially inventories and other current assets. The ratio of liabilities to equity holders' equity as of 31 December 2017 increased compared to that of 31 December 2016 mainly due to the increase in loans at the year end. The multiples of interest earned decreased mainly due to reduced pre-tax profit for the year ended 31 December 2017.

B. LIQUIDITY AND CASH RESOURCES

1. Liquidity

	2017 <i>RMB billion</i>	2016 <i>RMB billion</i>	Change %
Net cash provided by operating activities	29.198	31.511	-7.34%
Net cash used in investing activities	-31.749	-17.650	79.88%
Net cash generated from/(used in) financing activities	4.013	-13.602	-129.50%
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash held	0.010	0.073	-86.30%
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	1.472	0.332	343.37%
Cash and cash equivalents as at beginning of the year	7.810	7.478	4.44%
Cash and cash equivalents as at end of the year	9.282	7.810	18.85%

For the year ended 31 December 2017, net cash provided by operating activities of the Company and its subsidiaries was RMB29.198 billion, representing a decrease of 7.34% from last year, mainly attributable to the comprehensive effect of increased cash outflow for increased fuel price and increased cash inflow for raised power generation and tariff. Net cash provided by operating activities in Singapore was RMB700 million. The net cash used in investing activities was RMB31.749 billion, representing an increase of 79.88% from last year, mainly due to consideration paid for newly acquired entities in 2017. The net cash generated from financing activities was RMB4.013 billion, representing an increase of RMB17.615 billion to the net cash outflow, which was RMB13.602 billion, from the same period last year. This was mainly due to the increase of loans and bonds issued by the Company and its subsidiaries in this year as compared to the same period last year. As of 31 December 2017, the cash and cash equivalents of the Company and its subsidiaries denominated in RMB, Singapore dollar and U.S. dollar were RMB8.130 billion, RMB836 million and RMB316 million, respectively.



As of 31 December 2017, net current liabilities of the Company and its subsidiaries were approximately RMB107.413 billion. Based on the Company's proven financing record, readily available banking facilities and sound credibility, the Company believes it is able to duly repay outstanding debts, obtain long-term financing and secure funding necessary for its operations. The Company has also capitalized on its good credit record to make short-term loans at relatively lower interest rates, thus reducing its interest expenses.

2. Capital expenditure and cash resources

2.1 Capital expenditure on infrastructure construction and renovation projects

The capital expenditures for the year ended 31 December 2017 were RMB26.045 billion, mainly for construction and renovation of projects, including RMB1.804 billion for Luoyuan Power project, RMB1.526 billion for Rudong Baxianjiao Offshore Wind Power project, RMB1.250 billion for Beijing Co-generation project, RMB775 million for Yantai Bajiao Co-generation project, RMB513 million for Zhanhua PV project, RMB492 million for Guanyun Co-generation, RMB489 million for Zhanhua New Energy project, RMB485 million for Mianchi Co-generation project, RMB453 million for Fuyuan Wind Power project, RMB422 million for Huaining Wind Power project, RMB420 million for Weishan New Energy project, RMB385 million for Luohuang Power project, RMB382 million for Fengjie Wind Power project, RMB381 million for Jiangxi Renewable Energy project, RMB361 million for Zhongxiang Wind Power project, RMB359 million for Jianchang PV project, RMB344 million for Dongguan Combined Cycle project, RMB343 million for Jiuquan Wind Power II project, RMB335 million for Yingkou Xianrendao Co-generation project, RMB309 million for Dalian Co-generation project, RMB297 million for Yushe PV project, RMB279 million for Laiwu Power project, RMB266 million for Taicang Power project, RMB255 million for Yingkou Power Plant project, RMB254 million for Qinbei Power Plant project, RMB254 million for Shantou Haimen project, RMB244 million for Yueyang Power Plant project, RMB230 million for Suzhou Combined Cycle project, RMB228 million for Luoyuan Port, RMB225 million for Dalian Power Plant project, RMB224 million for Dezhou Power Plant project, RMB204 million for Changxing Power Plant project, RMB200 million for Shidongkou Plant I project, RMB200 million for Weihai Power Plant, RMB196 million for Tongshan Wind Power Project, RMB195 million for Wuhan Power Plant project, RMB189 million for Panxian Wind Power project, RMB177 million for Yingcheng Co-generation project and RMB172 million for Chengmai PV project. The capital expenditures of the Company's operations in Singapore were RMB181 million. The expenditures on other projects were RMB9.747 billion.

The above capital expenditures are sourced mainly from internal capital, cash flows provided by operating activities, and debt and equity financing. The Company expects to have significant capital expenditures in the next few years. During the course, the Company will make active efforts to improve project planning process on a commercially viable basis. The Company will also actively develop newly planned projects to pave the way for its long-term growth. The Company expects to finance the above capital expenditures through internal capital, cash flows provided by operating activities, and debt and equity financing.

The cash requirements, usage plans and cash resources of the Company are as following:

(Unit: RMB100 million)

Capital Expenditure Project	Capital Expenditure Plan for 2018	Cash resources arrangements	Financing costs and note on use
Thermal power projects	55.07	Including internal cash resources and bank loans	Within the floating range of benchmark lending interest rates of PBOC
Hydropower projects	0.25	Including internal cash resources and bank loans	Within the floating range of benchmark lending interest rates of PBOC
Wind power projects	88.70	Including internal cash resources and bank loans	Within the floating range of benchmark lending interest rates of PBOC
Coal mining projects	6.28	Including internal cash resources and bank loans	Within the floating range of benchmark lending interest rates of PBOC
Photovoltaic power projects	10.15	Including internal cash resources and bank loans	Within the floating range of benchmark lending interest rates of PBOC
Port	1.50	Including internal cash resources and bank loans	Within the floating range of benchmark lending interest rates of PBOC
Technology renovation	33.15	Including internal cash resources and bank loans	Within the floating range of benchmark lending interest rates of PBOC

2.2 Cash resources and anticipated financing costs

The Company expects to finance its capital expenditure and acquisition costs primarily with internal capital, cash flow provided by operating activities, and debt and equity financing.

Good operating results and sound credit status provide the Company with strong financing capabilities. As of 31 December 2017, the undrawn banking facilities available to the Company and its subsidiaries amounted to approximately RMB241.9 billion, which are granted by Bank of China, China Construction Bank and Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, etc.



The Company completed issuances of unsecured super short-term bonds in ten installments on 13 January, 17 February, 16 March, 14 April, 27 June, 17 August, 18 October, 15 November, 22 November, and 1 December 2017, at a principal amount of RMB4 billion, RMB3 billion, RMB3 billion, RMB4 billion, RMB2 billion, RMB4 billion, RMB4 billion, RMB2 billion, RMB1 billion and RMB4 billion with nominal annual interest rates of 3.40%, 3.67%, 3.60%, 3.60%, 4.19%, 3.96%, 4.10%, 4.19%, 4.17% and 4.17%, respectively. Each installment of the notes was denominated in RMB, issued at par value, and would successively mature in 270 days, 270 days, 180 days, 90 days, 150 days, 60 days, 180 days, 180 days, 180 days and 90 days from the value date.

The Company completed issuance of unsecured medium-term notes on 12 July 2017, at a principal amount of RMB5 billion, with a nominal annual interest rate of 4.69%. These notes were denominated in RMB, issued at par value, and would mature in five years from the value date.

The Company completed issuance of unsecured non-public debt financing instrument on 18 July 2017, at a principal amount of RMB0.5 billion, with a nominal annual interest rate of 4.75%. The instrument was denominated in RMB, issued at par value, and would mature in three years from the value date.

The Company completed issuances of unsecured perpetual corporate bonds in two installments on 25 September 2017, each at a principal amount of RMB2.5 billion, with nominal initial distribution rates of 5.05% and 5.17%. The perpetual corporate bonds have no fixed maturing date and are callable at the Company's discretion in whole. The payment of the principal may be deferred for each renewal period as 3 and 5 years.

The Company completed issuance of unsecured corporate bond on 16 November 2017, at a principal amount of RMB2.3 billion, with a nominal annual interest rate of 4.99%. The bond was denominated in RMB, issued at par value, and would mature in three years from the value date.

As of 31 December 2017, short-term loans of the Company and its subsidiaries totalled RMB80.251 billion (2016: RMB57.669 billion). Loans from banks were charged at interest rates ranging from 3.74% to 5.50% per annum (2016: 2.77% to 4.35%).

As of 31 December 2017, short-term bonds payable by the Company and its subsidiaries were RMB11.068 billion (2016: RMB27.311 billion).

As of 31 December 2017, long-term loans (including those maturing within a year) of the Company and its subsidiaries totalled RMB125.129 billion (2016: RMB74.551 billion), including RMB denominated borrowings of RMB110.073 billion (2016: RMB58.876 billion), U.S. dollar denominated loans of approximately US\$348 million (2016: US\$410 million), Euro denominated loans of approximately €30 million (2016: €39 million), Singapore dollar denominated loans of S\$2.539 billion (2016: S\$2.581 billion), and Japanese yen denominated loans of ¥2.593 billion (2016: ¥2.703 billion). Among them, all loans denominated in US dollar and Singapore dollar were floating rate, and loans denominated in all other foreign currencies were fixed rate. As of 31 December 2017, long-term bank loans of the Company and its subsidiaries had interest rates ranging from 0.75% to 6.03% per annum (31 December 2016: 0.75% to 5.65%).

The Company and its subsidiaries will closely monitor any change in the exchange rate and interest rate markets and cautiously assess the currency rate and interest rate risks.

Combining the current development of the power generation industry and the growth of the Company growth, the Company will make continuous efforts to not only meet cash requirements of daily operations, constructions and acquisitions, but also establish an optimal capital structure to minimize the cost of capital and manage financial risks through effective financial management activities, thus maintaining sustainable and stable returns to the shareholders.

2.3 Other financing requirements

The objective of the Company is to bring steadily growing returns to equity holders in the long run. In line with this objective, the Company follows a proactive, stable and balanced dividend policy. In accordance with the profit appropriation plan of the board of directors of the Company (subject to the approval at annual general meeting) for 2017, the Company expects to pay a cash dividend of RMB1.52 billion.

2.4 Maturity profile of loans and bonds

Maturity Profile	<i>(RMB billion)</i>				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Principal amount planned for repayment	113.349	24.729	22.706	19.683	17.656
Interest amount planned for repayment	7.883	4.964	3.900	2.964	2.234
Total	121.232	29.693	26.606	22.647	19.890

Note: This table was prepared by the principal and interest amount actually repaid accordingly to contracts already signed. The amount of principle to be paid in 2018 is relatively large because this includes expected repayment of short-term loans and short-term bonds.



C. LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY AND PLANNING

The Company is committed to implementing new development initiatives in line with the general trend of China's economic and energy reform and development in the new era. The Company will adhere to the objective of establishing first-class company with international competitiveness, focus on improving the quality and performance of its development, and seek to accelerate transformation and upgrade in accordance with the requirements of market-oriented electricity reform and supply-side structural reform. The Company will also put in place a new mechanism under the principle that management shall be centered on competitiveness improvement, operations shall be centered on customers, development shall be centered on market demands, so as to strengthen the strategic leadership and continuously improve its core competitiveness. The Company aims to consolidate its leading position in the conventional energy sector, speed up the new energy development, improve the synergy within the industry, expand sales and services presence, maintain steady expansion in overseas market, achieve all-around improvement of the Company's operating results, quality performance and corporate vitality, and build the Company into an internationally leading public power producer with standardized management, advanced technologies, energy saving and environment-friendly, reasonable operating structure, outstanding operations, sound corporate governance and superior market value.

The Company is committed to safe, green, efficient and sustainable growth. With insightful understanding of macro-economic environment, systemic reform development, industrial growth and other market trends, the Company aims to grow strategically with innovative initiatives and sound management. It will employ development, mergers and acquisitions and access to capital market and strategic investors at domestic and international markets to consolidate its leading position in clean, efficient conventional energy sector and to accelerate its development in new energy sector. The Company also aims to further enhance its key competitiveness, industry leadership, market influence and risk control with improved integration of resources, logistics, power generation and distribution system that draws strength from its organization, security, management, information and human capital, and strive to build up its modern energy sector system.

D. TREND ANALYSIS

In 2018, China's economy will enter a new era which would profoundly affect the energy supply and demand situation. China's economy is expected to move to quality growth from high-speed growth with upgraded economic structure driven by innovation rather than factors and investment. Industrial restructuring and upgrading, gradual reduction of energy demand, and supply-side structural reform will play the leading role in China's efforts towards new development and construction of modern economic system. The tasks to address overcapacity, deleverage and prevent risks still loom large. Continued development of an environmental-friendly civilization presents new requirements for energy production. Accelerated eco-system reform and building of a market-oriented and diversified environmental compensation mechanism will impose stricter environmental protection standards on energy development which will result in continued increase of coal-fired power generating costs and investment in environment protection oriented initiatives. Energy restructuring will maintain fast track development as the government issues policies and regulations on carbon trading, non-hydro renewable energy quota, and solar energy development to guide businesses towards green growth. China will deepen reforming efforts to make state-owned businesses competitive and extensive, improve the top-level design of state-owned enterprise, improve the corporate governance structure of state-owned enterprises, and enhance the competitiveness of enterprises. China will continue to push forward power sector reform and evolve towards a liberalized and competitive power market with market-based power generation, increased power transaction and extensive inter-provincial power exchange. Sectoral boundary and competition landscape are redefined by the ever competitive power sales, expanded reform of power distribution market, and accelerated construction of pilot spot market, which engenders new business models and profit-making models urging enterprises to be more market oriented, thus enhancing overall efficiency of the industry. The national initiative of "The Belt and Road" lend efforts for enterprises to deepen their cooperation with foreign countries and innovate their foreign investment mechanism, and also provides enterprises with ample opportunities for infrastructure investment and asset allocation, including energy and power sectors.

In the electricity market, with consistently favorable economic growth in China, the demand for electricity in 2018 is expected to maintain rapid growth continually. It is predicted by China Electricity Council that in 2018, total electricity consumption nationwide will grow by 5.5%, with newly installed generation capacity of approximately 120 million kW, of which thermal generation units will represent a reduced percentage from last year. In 2018, annual power generation utilization hours nationwide are expected to be 3,710 hours, and utilization hours of thermal generating units are estimated to be 4,210 hours, generally the same with 2017. Curtailment of hydro, wind and solar generated power is expected to be gradually addressed. The State Electricity Reform will progress steadily, power generation market is in the process of steady and planned liberalization, and medium-to-long term market transactions, cross-provincial and cross-regional transactions, spot transactions of clean energy are further expanded. The five-year winter clean heating initiative in northern China promoted by the government will have considerable power substitution effect.



In the fuel market, China will continue implementing policies to phase out obsolete production capacities and release advanced production capacities. It will speed up construction of the northern coal transportation corridors, coordinate efforts on capacity reduction and supply protection, and maintain coal supply and demand balance and price stability. The government will also strive to restore coal price to reasonable range with multiple efforts including accelerated increase of advanced coal production capacities, enhanced enforcement of medium-to-long coal contracts, execution of mutual guaranty agreement among coal producers, transporters and users, and setting up the regulatory system to control minimum and maximum coal inventory.

In the capital market, China has put more emphasis on risk prevention. Prudent monetary policy will have a stabilizing effect on the overall money supply. The credit and capital market will grow at a stable and reasonable pace. China will also strengthen the asset-liability ratio and capital requirements to urge deleveraging by state-owned enterprises. The capital market is expected to see a tight balance, potentially leading to an increase in the cost of capital.

The Company will comply with the overall trend of national economic and energy development in the new era, implement new development concept, pay close attention to policy and market changes, effectively control risks and improve its core competitiveness in line with the requirements of market-oriented electricity reform and supply-side structural reform and achieve the goals of safe, green, efficient and sustainable development.

E. PERFORMANCE OF SIGNIFICANT INVESTMENTS AND THEIR PROSPECTS

The Company acquired 25% equity interest in Shenzhen Energy Group for RMB2.39 billion on 22 April 2003. In 2011, Shenzhen Energy Group divided into a remainder company of the same name and a new company Shenzhen Energy Management Company ("SE Management"), and the Company holds 25% equity interests in each of the two successors. The Company acquired 200 million shares from Shenzhen Energy Corporation ("Shenzhen Energy"), a subsidiary of Shenzhen Energy Group in December 2007. Shenzhen Energy allotted shares with its capital surplus in 2011. In February 2013, Shenzhen Energy merged SE Management through the combination of directional seasoned offering and cash payment to shareholders of SE management, Shenzhen State-owned Assets Administration Commission and the Company. After the merger, the Company held 661 million shares of Shenzhen Energy, representing 25.02% of its equity interests. In 2017, Shenzhen Energy distributed RMB1.5 of cash dividend out of every 10 shares to its shareholders, and the Company held 992 million shares of Shenzhen Energy by 31 December 2017. These investments brought a net profit attributable to the equity holders of the Company of RMB187 million for the year ended 31 December 2017 under IFRS. This investment is expected to provide steady returns to the Company.

The Company held 60% direct equity interest in Sichuan Hydropower as of 31 December 2006. In January 2007, Huaneng Group increased its capital investment in Sichuan Hydropower by RMB615 million, thus reducing the Company's equity interest in Sichuan Hydropower to 49% and making Huaneng Group the controlling shareholder of Sichuan Hydropower. This investment brought a net profit attributable to the equity holders of the Company of RMB109 million for the year ended 31 December 2017 under IFRS. This investment is expected to provide steady returns to the Company.

F. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

As of 31 December 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries had 53,962 employees within and outside the PRC. The Company and its subsidiaries provide employees with competitive remuneration and linked such remuneration to operating results to provide incentives for the employees. Currently, the Company and its subsidiaries do not have any stock or option based incentive plan.

Based on the development plans of the Company and its subsidiaries and the requirements of individual positions, together with consideration of specific characteristics of individual employees, the Company and its subsidiaries tailored various training programs for their employees on management, technology and the skills. These programs enhanced the comprehensive skills of the employees.

G. GUARANTEE FOR LOANS AND RESTRICTED ASSETS

As of 31 December 2017, the Company provided guarantees of approximately RMB12.393 billion for the long-term bank loans of Tuas Power.

As of 31 December 2017, the details of secured loans of the Company and its subsidiaries were as follows:

- (1) As of 31 December 2017, short-term loans of RMB24 million (2016: RMB126 million) represented the notes receivable that were discounted with recourse. As these notes receivable had not yet matured, the proceeds received were recorded as short-term loans.
- (2) As of 31 December 2017, long-term loans of RMB4.605 billion (2016: RMB2.902 billion) of the Company and its subsidiaries were secured by certain property, plant and equipment with net book value of approximately RMB5.166 billion (2016: RMB3.105 billion).
- (3) As of 31 December 2017, long-term loans of approximately RMB10.559 billion (2016: RMB9.032 billion) were secured by future electricity and heating revenue of the Company and its subsidiaries.
- (4) As of 31 December 2017, the restricted bank deposits of the Company and its subsidiaries were RMB82 million (2016: RMB71 million).
- (5) As of 31 December 2017, the property, plant and equipment leased under finance lease of the Company and its subsidiaries with net book value amounted to RMB2.565 billion (2016: RMB1.763 billion).

H. ACCOUNTING STANDARDS HAVING MATERIAL IMPACT ON THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the accounting standards that have a material impact on the Company's financial statements, please refer to the Note 2 to the financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRS.



I. IMPAIRMENT SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

1. Goodwill Impairment

The Company and its subsidiaries conducts impairment test on each individually recognized goodwill at the end of each year. In 2017, the management recognized no goodwill impairment based on the impairment assessment.

For goodwill allocated to CGUs in the PRC, changes of assumptions in tariff and fuel price could have affected the results of goodwill impairment assessment. As of 31 December 2017, if tariff had decreased by 1% or 5% from management's estimates with other variables constant with the expectations, the Company and its subsidiaries would have to recognize impairment against goodwill by approximately RMB681 million and RMB3,879 million, respectively. If fuel price had increased by 1% or 5% from the management's estimates with other variables constant with the expectations, the Company and its subsidiaries would have to recognize impairment against goodwill by approximately RMB320 million and RMB2,535 million, respectively.

2. Impairment of other non-current assets

The Company and its subsidiaries will test its property, plant and equipment, land use rights and mining rights suffered any impairment whenever an impairment indication exists.

In 2017, impairment losses for certain property, plant and equipment and land use rights of approximately RMB1,047 million and RMB109 million have been recognized, respectively. Factors leading to impairment primarily include lower than expected utilization hours of a subsidiary due to long idle hours of its power generating units and the coal-fire projects in progress was aborted; lower than expected operating results of three subsidiaries in 2017 due to oversupply and fierce competition within the electricity market in the provinces, as well as low profitability of a hydropower plant, a coal-fire project in progress of a subsidiary was aborted as a result of relevant regulation.

Changes of assumptions in tariff and fuel price will affect the result of property, plant and equipment, land use rights and mining rights impairment assessment. As at 31 December 2017, if tariff had decreased by 1% or 5% from management's estimates with other variables constant with the expectation, the Company and its subsidiaries would have to further recognize impairment against property, plant and equipment and land use rights by approximately RMB165 million and RMB1,165 million, respectively; if fuel price had increased by 1% or 5% from the management's estimates with other variables constant with the expectations, the impairment against property, plant and equipment, land use rights and mining rights of the Company and its subsidiaries would increase by approximately RMB45 million and RMB478 million, respectively.

J. RISK FACTORS

1. Risks relating to coal market

In 2017, the high price of coal imposed large pressure on operation of the Company. In 2018, the policy of eliminating obsolete production capacity in the coal industry will continue. The Company will face market risks on three respects. First is resources supply. Generally there should be no shortage of coal supply along with release of advance production capacities, while regional or periodic supply tension could occur. Second is transportation. As coal production is further concentrated in major coal-producing regions with tight railway transportation capacity, supply risk could occur in the event of extreme weather conditions. Third is market price. Coal price is subject to fluctuations due to regional growth, whether conditions, and hydro-power generation. The Company will closely follow the policy and changes in the domestic and international coal markets, make continued efforts to expand coal supply resources, ensure strict compliance with contracts, perform contracts with railway operators completely, strengthen management of inventory, to mitigate risks effectively.

2. Risks relating to electricity market

China is accelerating the electricity market reform such as liberalizing the electricity generation plan, electricity sales reform, incremental distribution network, transmission and distribution price and auxiliary services. As a result, the proportion of direct power sales transaction volume is increasing. The share of direct power sales in 2018 will continue to expand while competition will intensify, which will bring uncertainty to the Company's aim of increasing power generation and market share.

The Company will strengthen study of relevant policies, design timely and strategic responses, and actively participate in the research and formulation of plans for construction of regional power market. It will also enhance market awareness and reinforce customer-centric values. The Company will make efforts to develop and cultivate user base, actively pursue power transactions of all kinds, improve coordination of power generation, sale and head generation, and strive to raise the level of power generation.

3. Risks relating to electricity tariff

With further reform of power market in China, power transaction will continue to grow and traded power generation will account for a higher percentage. Fierce market competition makes transactional power price significantly lower than the approved price, subjecting the Company to considerable price pressure. Additionally, whether the tariff of electricity generated by coal-firing generating units will be promptly and fully adjusted to reflect higher coal price through the coal-electricity price linkage mechanism is uncertain.

The Company will actively respond to the electric reform and conduct in-depth study on the market trading methods and rules in the region where the Company is located so as to raise the tariff level. It will continue to closely monitor the coal price index changes in various provinces (or cities, districts), measure the linkage demand, promptly communicate with central and local price regulators to present operating conditions of coal-fired power enterprises and push forward the implementation of coal-electricity linkage policies.



4. Risks relating to environmental protection policies

The Action Plan on Air Pollution Prevention and Treatment, Action Plan of Energy Saving, Emission Reduction, Upgrading and Transformation (2014-2020), and Target Missions for Central Generating Enterprises in Energy Saving, Emission Reduction, Upgrading and Transformation (2015), Integrated Reform Plan for Promoting Ecological Progress as well as the new Environmental Protection Law came gradually into force in China. National standards for energy saving environmental protection are increasingly higher, environmental protection restrictions for energy development are further tightened, which will increase the energy saving and transformation costs of the coal-fired generating sets which account for a high percentage of the Company's installed capacity.

Since then, China has successively implemented the sewage discharge permit system and change of environmental protection fee to the tax policy. The supervision, inspection and collection efforts have shown a growing trend.

At present, all the coal-fired generating units in operation of the Company have reached the ultra-low emission standards, and all the power generation enterprises have obtained the sewage discharge permit. The Company will continue to improve the operational performance of environmental protection systems and continuously improve the reliability and economy of environmental protection equipment.

5. Interest rate risks

Regarding RMB denominated debts, the Company is subject to increased interest payment since funding costs in currency and bond markets is expected to increase in anticipation of tightened monetary policy by the PBOC in 2018. Regarding U.S. dollar denominated debts, it is widely expected that the Federal Reserve will phase out quantitative easing by continued rise of interest rates, which is not expected to have material adverse effect on the Company due to its small percentage in the overall debt costs. In the Singaporean capital market, the SOR interest rate will continue to rise as a result of the end of quantitative easing in the U.S. and other major economies, which is anticipated to increase financing costs of Tuas Power.

While ensuring fulfilling funding requirements, the Company will strive to reduce interest rate fluctuation and control financing costs by keeping close watch on changes in domestic and overseas capital markets, making timely adjustment of financing strategies by reasonable selection of financing products.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The Company has been consistently stressing the importance of corporate governance. Through years of exploration and practice, it has gradually built up a sound and regulated corporate governance structure and an effective system of rules that caters for the development of the Company. The Company insists on adopting the principle of “maximizing the benefits of the Company and all shareholders” as the starting point and treats all shareholders fairly in order to strive for the generation of long-term, stable and growing returns for shareholders.

The Company has complied with the provisions of the Corporate Governance Code in Appendix 14 to the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “Listing Rules”) during this Reporting Period. In 2017, in order to fully implement the requirements of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange’s Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide, the Company attaches great importance to organizing and arranging for the preparation and disclosure of the Environmental, Social and Governance Report with good quality to be completed well on time, which further enhanced the good reputation of the Company in the capital market. The Company’s Environmental, Social and Governance Report for the year 2017 will be published on the website of the Company and the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

(A) CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

In recent years, the Company adopted the following measures to strengthen corporate governance and to enhance the Company’s operation quality:

(1) Enhancing and improving corporate governance

Apart from complying with the provisions of the applicable laws, as a public company listed in three markets both domestically and internationally, the Company is subject to the regulations of the securities regulatory authorities of the three listing venues and the supervision of investors at large. Accordingly, our fundamental principle is to adopt a corporate governance structure that balances and coordinates the decision-making powers, supervisory powers and operating powers, acting with honesty and integrity, complying with the law and operating in accordance with the law.

Over the past years, the Board of the Company has formulated and implemented such various rules as the Rules of Procedures for General Meetings, the Rules of Procedures for the Board Meetings; the Rules of Procedures for the Supervisory Committee Meetings, the Detailed Rules on the Work of the President, the Terms of Reference of the Strategy Committee under the Board of Directors, the Terms of Reference of the Audit Committee under the Board of Directors, the Terms of Reference of the Nomination Committee under the Board of Directors, the Terms of Reference of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee under the Board of Directors, and the System on Work of Independent Directors, the System on Work of Independent Directors on the Annual Report, the Working Guidelines on Annual Report for the Audit Committee, Board Member Diversity Policy etc.. A standardized and optimized corporate governance structure has been gradually formed, and an effective mechanism with a good match for the Company’s needs in its development has been established and further improved.



In 2017, with the aim of constantly improving the mechanisms for corporate governance, further standardising the preparation and disclosure procedures of the annual report, and giving full play to the role of the independent directors in the review of connected transactions, the Company amended and improved the System on Work of Independent Directors on the Annual Report. In addition to prior approval of the budget of continuing connected transactions as set out in the original System, the amended system required independent directors to conduct an annual review on the execution of the budget of connected transactions, and complete the amendments of relevant systems timely during the reporting period and submit them to the meeting for consideration. The implementation of the revised System strengthens internal control of the Company, and further leverages on the independence of independent directors to protect the legal interest of minority shareholders.

The Board takes joint responsibility for the corporate governance of the Company. During the Reporting Period, the Board has included the following in its scope of powers and duties:

- Formulating and reviewing the Company's corporate governance policy and general rules, and making such amendments as it deems necessary to such policy and rules in order to maintain the effectiveness thereof;
- Reviewing and monitoring the training and sustained professional development of the Company's directors and senior management;
- Reviewing and monitoring the Company's policy and general rules for complying with laws and regulations;
- Formulating, reviewing and monitoring the codes of conduct and compliance handbook applicable to the Company's directors and employees; and reviewing the Company's compliance with the Code and the disclosures made in the Corporate Governance Report.

(2) Enhancing and improving the information disclosure system

The Company has been stressing the importance of public information disclosure. The Company has established the Information Disclosure Committee comprised of managers of various departments and headed by the Board Secretary and the Chief Accountant, which is responsible for examining the Company's regular reports. The Company has implemented the system of holding regular information disclosure meetings every Monday, chaired by the Board Secretary and the Chief Accountant who will report on the Company's important matters of the week, thereby warranting the Company's performance of the relevant information disclosure obligations. The Company has successively formulated and implemented the relevant information disclosure system, and has made timely amendments thereto according to regulatory requirements. The current systems which have been implemented include the Measures on Information Disclosure Management, the Measures on Connected Transactions Management, the Rules on Investor Relations Management, the Rules on the Work of the Information Disclosure Committee, the Management Measures of Insider Information, the Rules on the Annual Report Information Disclosure Significant Errors Accountability and the Rules on the Management of the Shares held by the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management of Huaneng Power International, Inc..

Relevant departments of the Company compiled answers (and subsequent updates) to questions regarding the hot topics of market concerns, the Company's production, operation and operating results in a timely manner, which shall become the basis of external communication of the Company after being approved by the Company's management and the authorized representatives of the Information Disclosure Committee.

(3) Regulating financial management system

In 2017, the Company continued to carry out various detailed work on the preparation of financial reports, standardized financial operation and internal control under the principle of acting with honesty and integrity and treating shareholders in a fair manner. The credibility of a listed company, to a large extent, relates to the quality of the preparation of financial statements and a regulated operation of financial activities. In order to regulate its financial management, the Company has completed a large amount of specific and detailed work, including:

1. In order to strictly implement the accounting regulations, accounting standards and accounting systems, to strengthen accounting and accounts supervision, and to truthfully and fairly reflect the financial position, operating results and cash flow, the Company has formulated the Measures on Accounting, the Provisions on Construction Accounting, the Provisions on Fixed Assets Management, Lists of Fixed Assets and the Provisions on Cost Management. The Company's Board, Supervisory Committee and the Audit Committee have examined the Company's financial reports on a regular basis and the Company has fulfilled the requirements of making the Chairman, the President and the Chief Accountant responsible for the authenticity and completeness of the financial reports.
2. In order to safeguard the independence of the listed company, the Company realized the separation of personnel in organizational structure and specifically established the relevant institution responsible for the entrusted business so that the Company may realize the complete separation of the listed company and the controlling shareholder in terms of personnel, assets and finances according to the laws and regulations of the State and the requirements of regulatory rules.
3. In regard to fund management, the Company has successively formulated a number of management measures including the Measures on Financial Management, the Measures on the Management of Funds Receipts and Expenses, the Measures on the Appraisal of Management of Funds Receipts and Expenses, the Measures on Use and Management of Funds in Large Sums by the Company, the Measures on the Management of Bills of Exchange, the Measures on Management of Fund Raising, the Measures on the Management of Derivative Financial Product Transactions, the Measures on the Management of External Guarantee and the Measure on the Management of Regulating Fund Transfers with Related Parties. The Company's Articles of Association also set out provisions relating to loans, guarantees and investment. In the annual reports of the Company over the previous years, the Company has engaged registered accountants to conduct an examination on the use of funds by the controlling shareholder and other related parties and issue individual statements according to the requirements of the China Security Regulation Commission ("CSRC") and the Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"), and there has not been any violation of rules relating to the use of funds. Moreover, the Company also conducted quarterly checking and clearing with related parties in relation to the operational fund transfers in order to ensure the safety of funds.



(4) Risk Management and Internal Control

The Board of Directors attaches great importance to management on enterprise risk and internal control, thus the Company establishes a system of risk monitoring & internal control, and keeps optimizing it to ensure its effectiveness, with a hope to create value for the Company, promote the realization of business development goals, and protects the interests of shareholders and the company assets.

1. Risk Management

To enhance its anti-risk ability and promote the sustainable development, the Company has formulated the “Comprehensive Approach of Risk Management”, which requires in every aspect of the management and operation the basic risk control procedures must be applied. Meanwhile, a comprehensive risk management system is established (including organization, systems, procedures and methodologies, etc.) and the Company has cultivated a good risk management culture and carried out the risk control throughout the Company.

The Company headquarters and all management units have set up a risk management function with a clear definition of their respective responsibilities, and has established a smooth risk reporting and early warning mechanism, so that risk management is carried out throughout the daily work.

Each functional department of the Company is responsible for risk analysis, and they will carry out regular risk assessment and submit reports to the Company’s Risk Management Leading Group Office. The Risk Management Leading Group Office is responsible for collecting information of risks, identifying risks, risk evaluation, and preparing the Company’s periodic risk assessment report and summarizing recommendations on preventive measures for risk control. The Company’s Risk Management Leading Group, as the enforcement body, will manage the Company and its subordinate units to carry out the overall risk control, including but not limited to examining and approving on the general objectives, the system & procedures, working plan and reporting of the Company’s overall risk management. The Strategy Committee of the Board of Directors is responsible for the decision-making of the Company’s overall risk management and listens regularly to the relevant reports, and its responsibilities include but not limited to the examining and approving on the annual report on the overall risk management, the assessment of the risk management and the assessment of its effectiveness and the risk assessment report for significant decisions. The Board of Directors has an Audit Committee to identify and evaluate the fraud risk of senior management and the board of directors and to form an independent fraud risk assessment report.

In 2017, the Strategy Committee of the Board of Directors held two meetings in total to discuss and approve the Company's Overall Risk Management Report for the Year 2017 and the Company's Risk Analysis and Assessment Report for the Half-Year of 2017. The Company's Working Rules of the Strategy Committee of the Board of Directors clarified the right of the Strategic Committee for decision-making on the overall risk management of the Company and emphasized the responsibilities of the Strategic Committee for the Company's risk management. At the same time, the Company's Rules on the Overall Risk Management provided the system guarantee for the Company's overall risk management. During the Reporting Period, the Company has complied with the Corporate Governance Code and the relevant provisions on risk management and internal control.

In 2017, with the joint efforts of the whole company on risk identification, risk assessment, risk prevention and control and implementation of relevant measures, the risk management get more standardized in daily work with continuous improvement, and the company has generally achieved positive results in the prevention and control over major risks and other risks, and minimized the impact of risk on business development.

2. Internal Control

The overall objective of the Company's internal control work is to promote the implementation of corporate strategies, in particular, to provide reasonable assurance for the compliance of the Company's operation and management with applicable laws and regulations, the security of the Company's assets and the authenticity and completeness of the Company's financial reports and relevant information, so as to promote the overall improvement in efficiency and effectiveness of operations.

The Company has developed sound system rules for five types of operations including development and construction, production and operation, financial assets, comprehensive management and supervision and evaluation, thereby achieving systematic management. In addition, the Company fully collated the potential internal and external risks and various business processes and compiled the Internal Control Handbook, and in the fifth edition of the Internal Control Handbook it sets out detailed provisions for 23 business processes (including income, procurement of materials, fuel management, fund management) and 19 soft elements (including organizations structure, human resources management, anti-embezzlement, risk management) from five perspectives (control environment, risk evaluation, control process, information and communication, monitoring), fully describes the policy and principles of the Company, clarifies the working procedure and responsibility of each job position in the Company and regulates the standard procedure for dealing in the businesses of the Company, thus setting out clear procedures for its system. The Company has also complied the Internal Control Assessment Handbook to help implement the three-level management system for internal control assessments as well as internal control assessment mode which integrates routine assessments with focused surveillance, with a view to standardize the procedures and assessment method of internal control assessments and regulate the procedures and standards for deficiency definition, striving to standardize and regulate its internal control assessments. Each year, the Company evaluates the applicability and effectiveness of the above systems and makes regular modifications and improvements to them as part of the dynamic maintenance of the internal control system.



The Company has defined 48 items of risks related to 16 categories of business, including strategic management, production and operation, legal affairs, financial management, capital operation, security assurance, energy saving, infrastructure projects and compliance, and assigned risk control to business units at all levels. The Internal Control Handbook provides for control measures against the risks identified and defines key control points through which the responsibility of internal control is allocated to each working position, so that all the staff members of the Company become a part of the internal control construction force. The Company adopts a routine assessment system, where internal control assessors are designated to all the departments and subordinate entities to conduct monthly internal control assessments. It also builds up three levels of assessments (the Company, the regional branches, the grass roots units) through the internal control management system to track the implementation of control in real time. During the year, the Company has successfully completed the 12-month routine internal control assessments and examined the high risk entities based on the risk evaluation results, thereby effectively safeguarding and promoting the sustained and healthy development of the Company's businesses and ensuring the sound and stable operation of the internal control system. Taking into account the new requirements on and changes in its business and management as well as its advanced experience and common issues accumulated over the years, each year the Company organizes all-around multi-level internal control trainings to deliver a full-range propaganda on the philosophy and knowledge for internal control, which helps building up the internal control environment inside the Company.

The internal control management department, the internal audit department and the external auditors made regular report separately on their internal control work to the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors, which ensures the sustained and effective operation of the internal control system. The Company improved constantly the internal control examination system, formulated the "Regulations on the Internal Control Review and Evaluation", and conducted regularly the assessment and comprehensive evaluation on the internal control targets, and the results of the comprehensive evaluation are announced throughout the Company, and appraisal results are timely published to draw all levels' attention to the quality of the internal control work so as to achieve effectively the objective of strengthening management through internal control.

Based on a comprehensive assessment, the Board of Directors consider that, as of 31 December 2017, the Company has maintained effective internal control over financial reporting in all material respects in accordance with the Fundamental Regulatory Guidelines on Enterprise Internal Control (and its guidance) and Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Besides, the Company has not found any material defect in non-financial reporting about internal control.

During the Reporting Period, the Board of Directors has assessed the risk management and internal control system of the Company and its subordinate enterprises and reviewed their effectiveness and found neither violation of laws, regulations and rules, nor insufficiency or any major mistake in compliance monitoring and risk management. The Board considers that the risk management and internal control systems of the Company and its subordinate enterprises are effective.

The above systems and measures have formed a sound management framework for our production and operation. They ensure the ongoing standardization of operations of the Company and gradual enhancement of corporate management quality. In 2017, the Company received “The Best Listed Company” award and Mr. Liu Guoyue, our Director and President, received “The Best CEO of Listed Company” award in the China Securities Golden Bauhinia Awards Competition, and the Company won the “2017 Outstanding Issuer of Corporate Bonds on Shanghai Stock Exchange Bond Market” award. These honours helped improve further the corporate image of the Company in the domestic and overseas capital markets.

(B) SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS BY DIRECTORS

As the Company is listed in three jurisdictions, the Company has strictly complied with the relevant binding provisions on securities transactions by directors imposed by the regulatory authorities of the US, Hong Kong and China and we insist on the principle of complying with the strictest clause, which is, implementing the strictest clause among three places. We have adopted a set of standards not less exacting than the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers set out in Appendix 10 to the Listing Rules as the model code for securities dealings by Directors of the Company, namely, Management Rules regarding the Company’s Securities Information and Trading. The Company has also formulated and implemented the Management Rules in respect of the Shares of the Company held by the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management of Huaneng Power International, Inc.. The model codes for the trading of securities by the Company’s Directors include: trading the Company’s shares strictly in accordance with the stipulations under the Company Law and relevant regulations, prohibiting those who are in possession of securities transaction insider information using insider information in securities trading; and setting out detailed rules for those who are in possession of insider information. Following a specific enquiry on all the Directors and senior management of the Company, all the Directors and senior management currently do not hold any shares in the Company and there is no material contract in which the directors and senior management directly or indirectly have material interests.

(C) BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Company’s Eighth Session of the Board of Directors comprised 15 members. Mr. Cao Peixi is the Chairman, and Mr. Guo Junming is the Vice Chairman of the Board; the Executive Directors of the Company are Mr. Cao Peixi, Mr. Liu Guoyue (President) and Mr. Fan Xiaxia (Vice President); the Non-executive Directors are Mr. Guo Junming, Mr. Li Shiqi, Mr. Huang Jian, Mr. Mi Dabin, Mr. Guo Hongbo, Mr. Zhu Yousheng and Ms. Li Song. The Company has five Independent Non-executive Directors comprising one-third of the members of the Company’s Board of Directors, namely, Mr. Li Zhensheng, Mr. Yue Heng, Mr. Geng Jianxin and Mr. Xia Qing, Mr. Xu Mengzhou.

In the Ninth Session of the Board of Directors (the election of the new session of the Board of Directors was held on 13 June 2017), Mr. Cao Peixi is the Chairman, and Mr. Guo Junming is the Vice Chairman (resigned on 9 October 2017 due to work arrangement); the Executive Directors of the Company are Mr. Cao Peixi, Mr. Liu Guoyue (President) and Mr. Fan Xiaxia (Vice President; resigned on 28 February 2018 due to work arrangement); the Non-executive Directors are Mr. Huang Jian, Mr. Wang Yongxiang, Mr. Mi Dabin, Mr. Guo Hongbo, Mr. Cheng Heng and Mr. Lin Chong. The Company has five Independent Non-executive Directors comprising one-third of the members of the Company’s Board of Directors, namely, Mr. Yue Heng, Mr. Xu Mengzhou, Mr. Liu Jizhen, Mr. Xu Haifeng and Mr. Zhang Xianzhi.



The Board of Directors of the Company had held eleven meetings during this Reporting Period including regular meetings and ad hoc meetings. For details, please see related announcements.

Details of the attendance of directors at the Board meetings are as follows:

Name	Number of meetings to be attended	Number of meetings attended in person	Number of meetings attended by proxy	Attendance rate (%)
Executive Directors				
Cao Peixi	11	10	1	90.91% (Attendance by proxy rate: 9.09%)
Liu Guoyue	11	11	0	100%
Non-executive Directors				
Huang Jian	11	10	1	90.91% (Attendance by proxy rate 9.09%)
Wang Yongxiang	7	7	0	100%
Mi Dabin	11	10	1	90.91% (Attendance by proxy rate 9.09%)
Guo Hongbo	11	10	1	90.91% (Attendance by proxy rate 9.09%)
Cheng Heng	7	7	0	100%
Lin Chong	7	7	0	100%
Independent Non-executive Directors				
Yue Heng	11	11	0	100%
Xu Mengzhou	11	11	0	100%
Liu Jizhen	7	7	0	100%
Xu Haifeng	7	7	0	100%
Zhang Xianzhi	7	7	0	100%
Resigned Directors				
Guo Junming	8	7	1	87.50% (Attendance by proxy rate 12.50%)
Fan Xiaxia	11	10	1	90.91% (Attendance by proxy rate: 9.09%)
Li Shiqi	4	3	1	75% (Attendance by proxy rate 25%)
Zhu Yousheng	4	4	0	100%
Li Song	4	3	1	75% (Attendance by proxy rate 25%)
Li Zhensheng	4	4	0	100%
Geng Jianxin	4	4	0	100%
Xia Qing	4	3	1	75% (Attendance by proxy rate 25%)

As stated in previous Corporate Governance Reports of the Company, the Company's Articles of Association set out in detail the duties and operational procedures of the Board (please refer to the Company's Articles of Association for details). The Board of the Company holds regular meetings to hear and review the report on the Company's operating results. Material decisions on operation shall be discussed and approved by the Board. Ad hoc meetings may be held if necessary to make timely decision. Board meetings include regular meetings and ad hoc meetings. Regular meetings of the Board include: annual meeting, first quarterly meeting, half-yearly meeting and third quarterly meeting.

All arrangements for regular meetings have been notified to all directors at least 14 days in advance and the Company has ensured that each director thoroughly understood the agenda of the meeting and fully expressed his/her opinions, while all Independent Non-executive Directors expressed their independent directors' opinions on their respective duties. Minutes have been taken for all the meetings and filed at the Office of the Board of Directors of the Company.

Moreover, the Independent Non-executive Directors of the Company have submitted their annual confirmation letters of 2017 in relation to their independence according to the requirements of the Listing Rules.

The Directors of the Company complied with the provisions of laws, administrative regulations and the Company's Articles of Association and actively fulfilled their duty of loyalty and diligence. Apart from regular and ad hoc meetings, the directors of the Company obtained adequate information through the Chairman office meetings and the President office meetings in a timely manner in order to monitor the objectives and strategies of the management, the Company's financial position and operating results and the execution and implementation of clauses of material agreements. The directors of the Company reviewed corporate briefings and other data on a regular basis to learn about the production and operation of the Company. The Independent Directors provided opinions and suggestions on operation and management for the Company via on-site survey. The professional committees under the Board proactively performed their duties and made suggestions and proposals for the development of the Company, which provides grounds for the Board to make correct decisions.

During the period when the Board was not in session, the Chairman, together with the Vice Chairman, discharged part of the duties of the Board of Directors, including (1) to examine and approve the establishment or cancellation of proposals to develop construction projects; (2) to examine and approve the proposals of the President in relation to the appointment, removal and transfer of managers of various departments of the Company and managers of external branches; (3) to examine and approve plans on the use of significant funds; (4) to examine and approve proposals on the establishment or cancellation of branch or branch organs; (5) to examine and approve other major issues.

The Board has summarized work for the past year and, in doing so, considered the opinions of the Supervisory Committee and the management. It believes that it has effectively fulfilled its duties and protected the interests of the Company and its shareholders.

The Directors who attended the First Extraordinary General Meeting for year 2017 of the Company held on 24 January 2017 were Liu Guoyue (Director), Mi Dabin (Director), and Geng Jianxin (Independent Director, chief member of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee). The Directors who attended the Second Extraordinary General Meeting for year 2017 of the Company held on 16 May 2017 was: Liu Guoyue (Director, chief member of the Strategy Committee). The Directors who attended the Annual General Meeting for year 2016 of the Company held on 13 June 2017 were: Liu Guoyue (Director, chief member of the Strategy Committee), Mi Dabin (Director), Yue Heng (Independent Director, chief member of the Audit Committee) and Xu Mengzhou (Independent Director).



(D) CHAIRMAN AND PRESIDENT

The Company shall have a Chairman and a President who shall perform their duties respectively according to the Articles of Association. During the Reporting Period, Mr. Cao Peixi acts as Chairman of the Board and Mr. Liu Guoyue acts as President of the Company.

The division of duties of the Board and the senior management is the same as what has been disclosed in previous Corporate Governance Reports.

(E) NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

According to the provisions of the Articles of Association, the term of office of members of the Board of the Company shall not exceed three years (including three years) and the members are eligible for re-election. However, the term of office of Independent Non-executive Directors shall not exceed six years (including six years) according to the relevant provisions of the CSRC.

The respective terms of office of the Non-executive Directors are as follows:

Names of Non-executive Directors	Term of office
Huang Jian	2017.6.13-2020
Wang Yongxiang	2017.6.13-2020
Mi Dabin	2017.6.13-2020
Guo Hongbo	2017.6.13-2020
Cheng Heng	2017.6.13-2020
Lin Chong	2017.6.13-2020

(F) DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

According to the relevant laws of the PRC and the relevant provisions of the Articles of Association, the Board of the Company has established the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee. The committee operates normally under the Detailed Rules on the Work of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee and is mainly responsible for studying the appraisal standards of the directors and senior management personnel of the Company, conducting appraisals and making proposals; responsible for studying and examining the remuneration policies and proposals of the directors and senior management personnel of the Company. The total remuneration, after examined by the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee, was then submitted to the Board of Directors. The Executive Directors have entered into the director service contracts in compliance with the requirements of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

Members of the Eighth Session of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee comprised seven directors. Members of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee are Mr. Geng Jianxin, Mr. Liu Guoyue, Mr. Guo Hongbo, Mr. Zhu Yousheng, Mr. Li Zhensheng, Mr. Yue Heng and Mr. Xia Qing, of whom Mr. Geng Jianxin, Mr. Li Zhensheng, Mr. Yue Heng and Mr. Xia Qing are Independent Non-executive Directors. Mr. Geng Jianxin acts as Chief Member of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee. Members of the Ninth Session of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee comprised seven directors. Members of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee are Mr. Zhang Xianzhi, Mr. Liu Guoyue, Mr. Guo Hongbo, Mr. Cheng Heng, Mr. Yue Heng, Mr. Liu Jizhen and Mr. Xu Haifeng, of whom Mr. Zhang Xianzhi, Mr. Yue Heng, Mr. Liu Jizhen and Mr. Xu Haifeng are Independent Non-executive Directors. Mr. Zhang Xianzhi acts as Chief Member of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee.

The operation of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee under the Board of Directors properly follows the Detailed Rules on the Work of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee. The first meeting for 2017 was convened on 20 March 2017, at which the Report of Total Wage Expenses was reviewed and the Company's arrangement for the total wage in 2017 was approved. In the new financial year, the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee will carry out its work in a timely manner pursuant to the above rules on work according to the actual situation.

During the Reporting Period, the attendance of meeting of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee of the Board was as follows:

Name of meeting	Date of meeting	Members who attended the meeting in person	Members who attended the meeting by proxy
2017 First Meeting of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee of the Eighth Session of the Board of Directors	20 March 2017	Liu Guoyue, Guo Hongbo, Zhu Yousheng, Li Zhensheng, Yue Heng, Geng Jianxin	Xia Qing

(G) NOMINATION OF DIRECTORS

According to the relevant laws of the PRC and the relevant provisions of the Articles of Association, the Board of the Company has established the Nomination Committee. The Committee operates normally under the Detailed Rules on the Work of the Nomination Committee and is mainly responsible for studying the selection standards and procedures for candidates for directors and senior management personnel of the Company according to the directors' qualifications under the Companies Law and Securities Law and the needs of the operational management of the Company, and making proposals thereon to the Board; searching for qualified candidates for directors and suitable persons for senior management personnel on a wide basis; and examining the candidates for directors and suitable persons for senior management personnel and making proposals thereon. Currently, the nomination of the candidates of directors of the Company is mainly made by the shareholders. The nominations, after examination of the relevant qualification by the Nomination Committee, will be submitted to the Board of Directors. The President of the Company was appointed by the Board and the candidates for the Vice President and management were nominated by the President. Such nominations, after examination of the relevant qualification by the nomination Committee, will be submitted to the Board of Directors.



The Nomination Committee of the Board of Directors shall comprise 7 members. Members of the Eighth Session of the Nomination Committee under the Board were Mr. Li Zhensheng, Mr. Fan Xiaxia, Mr. Mi Dabin, Ms. Li Song, Mr. Yue Heng, Mr. Geng Jianxin and Mr. Xu Mengzhou, of which Mr. Li Zhensheng, Mr. Yue Heng, Mr. Geng Jianxin and Mr. Xu Mengzhou are Independent Non-executive Directors. Mr. Li Zhensheng acted as Chief Member of the Nomination Committee.

The Nomination Committee of the ninth session of the Board of Directors comprises 7 members: Mr. Liu Jizhen, Mr. Fan Xiaxia, Mr. Mi Dabin, Mr. Lin Chong, Mr. Yue Heng, Mr. Xu Mengzhou, Mr. Zhang Xianzhi, of which Mr. Liu Jizhen, Mr. Yue Heng, Mr. Xu Mengzhou and Mr. Zhang Xianzhi are Independent Non-executive Directors. Mr. Liu Jizhen acts as Chief Member of the Nomination Committee.

The Nomination Committee of the Board operates normally under the Detailed Rules on the Work of the Nomination Committee of the Company. On 20th March 2017, the Committee held its first meeting for 2017, at which relevant information regarding the candidates of the members of the ninth session of the Board of the Company was examined and a review report on the status of the candidates of the members of the ninth session of the Board was prepared. On 16 May 2017, the Committee held its second meeting for 2017, at which the "Assessment Report on the Qualifications of the candidate of the Board Secretary of the Company" for assessing the qualification of the candidate of the Board Secretary was considered and passed, and submitted the corresponding assessment report to the Board as basis in decision-making and recommendation. In the coming financial year, the Nomination Committee will carry out relevant work in accordance with the aforesaid detailed work rules based on actual conditions at appropriate times.

During the Reporting Period, the attendance of meeting of the Nomination Committee of the Board was as follows:

Name of meeting	Date of meeting	Members who attended the meeting in person	Members who attended the meeting by proxy
2017 First Meeting of the Nomination Committee of the Eighth Session of the Board of Directors	20 March 2017	Li Zhensheng, Fan Xiaxia, Yue Heng, Geng Jianxin, Xu Mengzhou	Mi Dabin, Li Song
2017 Second Meeting of the Nomination Committee of the Eighth Session of the Board of Directors	16 May 2017	Li Zhensheng, Fan Xiaxia, Mi Dabin, Li Song, Yue Heng, Geng Jianxin, Xu Mengzhou	/

(H) REMUNERATION OF AUDITORS

KPMG and KPMG Huazhen LLP were appointed as the international and domestic auditors of the Company for 2017, respectively. For the twelve months ended 31 December 2017, the total auditors' remuneration amounted to RMB64.16 million (including remuneration paid to other auditors in addition to that of the principal auditors).

(I) AUDIT COMMITTEE

According to the requirements of the regulatory authorities of the jurisdictions where the Company is listed and the relevant provisions of the Articles of Association, the Board of Directors of the Company has established the Audit Committee which operates normally under the Detailed Rules on the Work of the Audit Committee and is mainly responsible for assisting the Board of Directors in supervising: (1) the authenticity of the financial statements of the Company; (2) the compliance by the Company with laws and regulatory requirements; (3) the qualification and independence of the independent auditors of the Company; (4) the performance of the independent auditors and the internal audit department of the Company; and (5) the control and management of the related-party transactions of the Company.

The Audit Committee under the Board of the Company holds four regular meetings per annum and has at least two separate meetings with the external auditor of the Company to hear reports on audit plans, work arrangements, audit results, etc. The Board formulates the Management Measures on Hotlines and Mailboxes for Informants, pursuant to which the Audit Committee is responsible for the management of the informants' hotlines and mailboxes.

Members of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors shall comprise five independent non-executive Directors. Members of the Audit Committee of the Eighth Session of the Board of Directors are Mr. Yue Heng, Mr. Li Zhensheng, Mr. Geng Jianxin, Mr. Xia Qing and Mr. Xu Mengzhou respectively. Mr. Yue Heng acts as the Chief Member.

Members of the Audit Committee of the Ninth Session of the Board of Directors comprised of five Independent Non-executive Directors, namely Mr. Yue Heng, Mr. Xu Mengzhou, Mr. Liu Jizhen, Mr. Xu Haifeng and Mr. Zhang Xianzhi. Mr. Yue Heng acts as the Chief Member.

During the Reporting Period, the Audit Committee had held seven meetings. As per Audit Committee's duties, the Audit Committee interviewed with the Company's legal advisors, external auditors, management and the relevant departments separately and exchanged ideas and communicated with them. With the understandings on the applicable laws and regulations of those jurisdictions in which the shares of the Company are listed, anti-fraud position in the Company, recruitment of staff, implementation and execution of internal control mechanism, audit work carried out by external auditors, and the preparation of the financial statement, the Audit Committee has rendered their views and opinions and made certain proposals.



During the Reporting Period, the attendance of meetings of the Audit Committee was as follows:

Name of meeting	Date of meeting	Members who attended the meeting in person	Members who attended the meeting by proxy
2017 First Meeting of the Audit Committee of the Eighth Session of the Board of Directors	24 February 2017	Yue Heng, Li Zhensheng, Geng Jianxin, Xia Qing, Xu Mengzhou	–
2017 Second Meeting of the Audit Committee of the Eighth Session of the Board of Directors	20 March 2017	Yue Heng, Li Zhensheng, Geng Jianxin, Xu Mengzhou	Xia Qing
2017 Third Meeting of the Audit Committee of the Eighth Session of the Board of Directors	24 April 2017	Yue Heng, Li Zhensheng, Geng Jianxin, Xia Qing, Xu Mengzhou	–
2017 First Meeting of the Audit Committee of the Ninth Session of the Board of Directors	31 July 2017	Yue Heng, Xu Mengzhou, Liu Jizhen, Xu Haifeng, Zhang Xianzhi	–
2017 Second Meeting of the Audit Committee of the Ninth Session of the Board of Directors	16 October 2017	Yue Heng, Xu Mengzhou, Liu Jizhen, Xu Haifeng, Zhang Xianzhi	–
2017 Third Meeting of the Audit Committee of the Ninth Session of the Board of Directors	23 October 2017	Yue Heng, Xu Mengzhou, Liu Jizhen, Xu Haifeng, Zhang Xianzhi	–
2017 Fourth Meeting of the Audit Committee of the Ninth Session of the Board of Directors	12 December 2017	Yue Heng, Xu Mengzhou, Liu Jizhen, Xu Haifeng, Zhang Xianzhi	–

(J) RESPONSIBILITY ASSUMED BY THE DIRECTORS IN RELATION TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Directors of the Company confirm that they shall assume the relevant responsibility in relation to the preparation of the financial statements of the Company, ensure that the preparation of the financial statements of the Company complies with the relevant regulations and applicable accounting standards and also warrant that the financial statements of the Company will be published in a timely manner.

The reporting responsibility statements made by the auditors of the Company in relation to the financial statements of the Company are set out in auditor's reports on pages 113 to 119.

(K) SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S INTEREST IN SHARES

None of the senior management of the Company holds any shares of the Company.

(L) STRATEGY COMMITTEE

According to the requirements of regulatory authorities of the jurisdictions where the Company is listed and the requirements of the Company's Articles of Association, the Board of Directors of the Company set up the Strategy Committee. The Strategy Committee operates normally under the Detailed Rules on the Work of the Strategy Committee and mainly takes the following responsibilities: (1) to study and make suggestions on the Company's long-term development strategies and plans; (2) to study and make suggestions on material investment and financing proposals which require the approval of the Board of Directors; (3) to study and make suggestions on material production and operational decision-making projects which require the approval of the Board of Directors; (4) to study and make suggestions on other material matters that will impact the Company's development; (5) to monitor the implementation of the above matters; (6) to be responsible for the Company's overall risk management and improve the Company's overall anti-risk ability; and (7) other matters required by the Board of Directors.

Members of the Strategy Committee of the Eighth Session of the Board of Directors comprised six Directors, namely Mr. Liu Guoyue, Mr. Fan Xiaxia, Mr. Li Shiqi, Mr. Huang Jian, Mr. Li Zhensheng and Mr. Xia Qing, of whom Mr. Li Zhensheng and Mr. Xia Qing are Independent Non-executive Directors. Mr. Liu Guoyue acts as the Chief Member of the Strategy Committee.

Members of the Strategy Committee of the Ninth Session of the Board of Directors comprised of six Directors, namely Mr. Liu Guoyue, Mr. Fan Xiaxia (resigned on 28 February 2018), Mr. Huang Jian, Mr. Wang Yongxiang, Mr. Liu Jizhen and Mr. Xu Haifeng, of whom Mr. Liu Jizhen and Mr. Xu Haifeng are Independent Non-executive Directors and Mr. Liu Guoyue is the Chief Member of the Committee.

On 25 April 2017, the Strategy Committee discussed and approved the Comprehensive Risk Management Report of Huaneng Power International, Inc. for 2017 and submitted the report to the Audit Committee of the Board of the Company on 31 July 2017 for review. On 27 November 2017, the Strategy Committee considered and approved the Risk Analysis and Assessment Report of Huaneng Power International, Inc. for the Half-Year of 2017.



The risk management work operates effectively to cover all kinds of risks, thus continuously strengthening and improving the internal control and risk management mechanism of the Company.

During the Reporting Period, the attendance of meetings of the Strategy Committee was as follows:

Name of meeting	Date of meeting	Members who attended the meeting in person	Members who attended the meeting by proxy
2017 First Meeting of the Strategy Committee of the Eighth Session of the Board of Directors	25 April 2017	Liu Guoyue, Li Shiqi, Huang Jian, Fan Xiaxia, Li Zhensheng, Xia Qing	–
2017 First Meeting of the Strategy Committee of the Ninth Session of the Board of Directors	27 November 2017	Liu Guoyue, Fan Xiaxia, Huang Jian, Wang Yongxiang, Liu Jizhen, Xu Haifeng	–

(M) TRAININGS FOR DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Each year the Company organizes its Directors and Supervisors to attend trainings arranged by regulatory authorities. During the Reporting Period, the Directors and Supervisors of the Company attended the 2017 Training for Directors and Supervisors organized by CSRC Beijing Regulatory Bureau. All new Independent Directors have completed training for eligibility of independent directors. The Secretary to the Board of the Company attended the Continuing Development Training for Board Secretaries and the enhanced Continuing Professional Development Seminars (ECPD) for joint members held by the Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries.

For every six months, the Company holds a meeting where legal counsels of all three listing jurisdictions meet with the Audit Committee, make presentations to all the Independent Directors of the Audit Committee about latest updates on regulatory requirements, application of the Company's corporate systems and rules and the compliance by the Company with regulations of the listing places.

According to the records provided by the Directors and Supervisors, we set forth below a summary of the trainings received by the Company's Directors and Supervisors during the period from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017:

Name of director/supervisor	Type of Continuing Professional Development Plan
Cao Peixi	A, B
Guo Junming	A, B
Liu Guoyue	A, B
Fan Xi Xia	A, B
Li Shiqi	A, B
Huang Jian	A, B
Mi Dabin	A, B
Guo Hongbo	A, B
Zhu Yousheng	A, B
Li Song	A, B
Cheng Heng	A, B
Lin Chong	A, B
Li Zhensheng	A, B
Yue Heng	A, B
Geng Jianxin	A, B
Xia Qing	A, B
Xu Mengzhou	A, B
Liu Jizhen	A, B
Xu Haifeng	A, B
Zhang Xianzhi	A, B
Ye Xiangdong	A, B
Mu Xuan	A, B
Zhang Mengjiao	A, B
Gu Jianguo	A, B
Zhang Xiaojun	A, B
Zhu Daqing	A, B

Notes:

- A: attending briefings and/or seminars.
- B: reading seminar materials and updates on the latest developments of the Listing Rules and other applicable regulatory requirements.

All the Directors and Supervisors must submit their training records to the Company on a quarterly basis. The Company Secretary will keep the records for regular inspections. Each of the Directors and Supervisors of the Company had received more than 15 hours of trainings in 2017.

The Company attaches great significance to the training and continuing professional development of its senior management personnel, and actively attends all kinds of training programs held by relevant State authorities, industry administrative authorities and associations.



(N) FORMULATION, REVIEW AND INSPECTION OF CODE OF CONDUCT AND COMPLIANCE HANDBOOK FOR EMPLOYEES AND DIRECTORS

The Company has formulated the Employee Handbook to set standards of conduct and regulate the employees' behavior. The employees of the Company conscientiously comply with the Employee Handbook to enhance moral standards and strengthen correct value orientations.

(O) SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

To convene extraordinary general meetings

When any shareholders holding, individually or in aggregate, ten percent or more of the shares of the Company request, the Board shall convene an extraordinary general meeting within two months.

The shareholders holding, individually or in aggregate, ten percent or more of the Company's shares shall submit a written request to the Board for convening of an extraordinary general meeting, which shall specify the agenda of such meeting. Upon receipt of the said written request, the Board shall convene an extraordinary general meeting as soon as possible. If the Board does not send any notice of convening the meeting within 30 days upon receipt of the written request, the requesting shareholders may convene the meeting on their own within four months upon the Board's receipt of the request. The procedures for convening such a meeting shall be as close to the procedures adopted by the Board as possible.

To make proposals to the shareholders' meeting

Any shareholder holding, individually or in aggregate, three percent or more of the total voting shares of the Company may, no later than ten days before a shareholders' meeting is held, submit provisional proposals to the Board in writing. The Board shall send out a supplementary meeting notice of details of such proposals within two days of the receipt thereof.

Any shareholder holding, individually or in aggregate, one percent or more of the total issued shares of the Company may propose candidates for independent directors for election at the shareholders' meeting.

To convene extraordinary Board meetings

An extraordinary Board meeting may be held at the request of any shareholders representing one tenth or more of the voting rights of the Company. The Chairman shall, within ten days upon receipt of such request, convene and chair such meeting.

To make enquiries to the Board

The shareholders shall have access to the relevant information of the Company in accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Association, including the Articles of Association of the Company, the share capital, the minutes of shareholders' meetings and the resolutions of Board meetings and meetings of the Supervisory Committee.

(P) INSURANCE FOR DIRECTORS

The Company has renewed its Directors' Liability Insurance policy of US\$10 million in 2017.

(Q) COMPANY SECRETARY

Mr. Huang Chaoquan has been acting as the Company Secretary of the Company under the Listing Rules of Hong Kong since 22 May 2017, whose resume is set out in the section headed "Profiles of Senior Management". During the Reporting Period, in accordance with the Listing Rules of Hong Kong, Mr. Huang Chaoquan received follow-up eligibility training for board secretaries and participated in the Forty-fifth seminar on enhanced Continuing Professional Development for joint members held by the Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries.



SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY REPORT

The Board of Directors of the Company and all the directors thereof guarantee that this report does not contain any false statement, misleading representation or material omission, and jointly and severally accept responsibilities as to the truthfulness, accuracy and completeness of the content of this report.

This report systematically summarizes the works of Huaneng Power International, Inc. (the “Company”) in 2017 in fulfilling its economic responsibilities, safety responsibilities, environmental responsibilities, staff responsibilities, social responsibilities and so on, with a view to giving a true presentation of the Company’s concrete achievement in promoting comprehensive, healthy and sustainable development in 2017.

This report has been prepared in accordance with the “Guidelines on Preparation of Corporate Report on Performance of Social Responsibilities” issued by the Shanghai Stock Exchange, and with reference to the “G4 Sustainable Development Reporting Guidelines” issued by Global Reporting Initiative (the “GRI”) and the actual performance by the Company. This report is the Company’s social responsibility report published to the general public and the information and contents contained herein are on the basis of the Company’s domestic business.

I. CORPORATE OVERVIEW AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

1. Corporate Overview

Incorporated on 30 June 1994, the core business of the Company is to develop, construct and operate power plants throughout China by making use of modern technology and equipment and financial resources available domestically and internationally. In October 1994, the Company completed its initial global public offering of 1,250,000,000 overseas listed foreign shares (“foreign shares”), and was listed on the New York Stock Exchange (Stock Code: HNP) in the United States by issuing 31,250,000 American depository shares (“ADS”). In January 1998, the foreign shares of the Company were listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange by way of introduction (Stock Code: 902). Later in March, the Company completed a global placing of 250,000,000 foreign shares along with a private placing of 400,000,000 domestic shares. In November 2001, the Company successfully completed the issue of 350,000,000 A Shares (Stock Code: 600011) on the Shanghai Stock Exchange (“SSE”), of which 250,000,000 domestic public shares were listed on the SSE. In December 2010, the Company completed the non-public issuance of 1,500,000,000 A Shares and 500,000,000 H Shares. In November 2014, the Company completed the non-public issuance of 365,000,000 H Shares. In November 2015, the Company completed the non-public issuance of 780,000,000 H Shares. Currently, the total share capital of the Company amounts to approximately 15.2 billion shares.

As at 31 December 2017, the Company’s controlling generation capacity and equity-based generation capacity amounted to 104,321 MW and 92,003 MW respectively. The power plants of the Company are widely located in 26 provinces, autonomous regions and centrally-administered municipalities in China. In addition, the Company has a wholly-owned power operating company in Singapore.

Since its incorporation, the Company has been committed to system, technology and management innovations. The Company has been the pioneer and has created various milestones within the domestic power industry in areas such as power technology advancement and power plant construction and management, which dramatically facilitated the great-leap forward development of the power business and technological advancement of the power station equipment manufacturing industry in China, and also greatly contributed to the improvement of technical and management standards of domestic power generation enterprises.

2. Corporate Governance

As a public company listed in three stock exchanges both domestic and overseas, the Company has been subject to regulation by securities regulatory authorities of the three domestic and overseas places of listing, and supervision from its vast shareholders. The Company has highly valued the importance of corporate governance by enhancing its corporate governance system, which comprises the general meetings, the Board, the Supervisory Committee and the operation team. It has established an operating mechanism with clear terms of reference among decision authority, supervisory authority and operation authority to enable each of them to perform their respective liabilities subject to balance and coordination among the same parties, so that the right of the Board to make decision over material issues and the right of the Supervisory Committee to supervise relevant matters can be effectively exercised to ensure the operation team can deal with operational issues in an effective way. Through years of exploration and practices, the Company has gradually formulated a regulated, efficient and enhanced corporate governance structure, and also established a sound and effective system that suits the own development needs of the Company.

The Company has been consistently treating all shareholders on a fair basis, and striving for generating long-term, stable and increasing returns for shareholders. The Company has been highly recognized by regulatory authorities and the capital markets by virtue of its regulated integrity, professional transparency and respect for shareholders. In 2017, the Company was awarded “The Best Listed Company” and “The Best CEO of Listed Company” in the China Securities Golden Bauhinia Awards Competition, and was granted with other prizes such as “2017 Outstanding Issuer of Corporate Bonds on Shanghai Stock Exchange Bond Market”. The Company stresses on the importance of information disclosure. Accordingly, the Company has established the Information Disclosure Committee, comprised of managers of various departments (as members thereof) and headed by the Chief Accountant and the Secretary to the Board, which is responsible for reviewing the Company’s regular reports. The Company has also adopted the policy of holding weekly information disclosure meetings chaired by the Chief Accountant / the Secretary to the Board. The Company’s material issues of the week will be reported in the meeting, thereby ensuring the establishment of a system through which the Company is able to duly perform relevant information disclosure obligations. The Company made 10 press releases and 277 announcements in both domestic and overseas markets, and took participation in 6 investment forums organised by investment banks within and outside China in 2017 to reinforce effective communications with investors.

II. ECONOMIC RESPONSIBILITY OF THE COMPANY

The Company took comprehensive budget management as general guidelines. The Company continued to further strengthen comprehensive budget management, implemented the functions under the budget management, including target-oriented, process control and review guidance, which enabled it to achieve the target of budget management, namely “target secured, transformation progressed and risks prevented”. The Company fully promoted the upgrading of information management, strongly promoted the optimization and utilization of the operation centre and online system. The Company strengthened the information service of the information center for the informatisation of business process and achieved quantitative analysis for principal business, which provided strong support for the Company’s business decisions.



The Company reinforced its marketing efforts in terms of both sales quantity and amount. The Company improved its marketing system, strengthened research on policies, actively responded to power reform and promoted industry self-discipline. It also carried out market transactions according to local conditions, focusing on the increase of power generation and enhancing the efficiency in electricity sales and achieved a year-on-year growth in the main marketing indicators with coal-fired utilization hours ranked first in the industry. Due to the vigorous efforts made by the Company in heat supply market, the heat volume supplied and revenue from heat supply for the whole year recorded substantial increases as compared to the corresponding period of last year. The electricity sales companies under the Company in 10 regions including Guangdong participated in market transactions, and the sales of electricity exceeded by 10.6 percentage points over the capacity share of electricity sold by the electricity sales companies under power generating companies.

The Company exerted strict control over fuel costs. The Company adapted to the government policy of reducing overcapacity of coal supply, proactively coped with the new situation of demand and supply of coal and exerted the advantages of our centralized management system and mechanism to effectively respond to the complicated situation of the fuel market. The Company stabilized coal supply long-term contracts and implemented a number of contract models which were in sync with the market price mechanism. The Company optimized the procurement structure of coal imports and increased the stable import of first hand coal resources to stabilize market price. The Company accurately managed coal price control, strengthened monthly performance appraisal and carried out pilot works on fuel innovation and upgrading. The unit price of standard coal procurement in seven regions led the peers.

In maintaining its leading edge in finance management, the Company has optimized its debt maturity profile by gradually increasing the proportions of medium and long-term debts and reinforcing risk resistance ability. The Company actively carried out low cost direct financing by issuing 10 tranches of ultra short-term commercial papers for a total amount of RMB31.0 billion with the average comprehensive interest rate 5.9% lower than the benchmark interest rate of the People's Bank for the same period.

III. SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY OF THE COMPANY

The Company has firmly established the concept of safe development and solidly carried out the activities for "Year of Implementing Safe Production Responsibility System". No major or significant safety issues occurred over the year and no accidents that endangered the safe operation of power grids occurred, therefore, the overall production safety was stable. The Company intensified management on unplanned suspension of operation, and benefiting from our highly reliable working units, 26 power plants recorded no unplanned suspension of operation.

The Company has successfully completed its work to guarantee electricity and air quality during the reporting period of "19th National Congress of CPC" and "The Belt and Road Forum" and has withstood the heavy loaded operation and various emergency during the long summer peak.

IV. ENVIRONMENT RESPONSIBILITY OF THE COMPANY

In strict compliance with the latest environmental protection laws of the PRC, the Company actively assumed the responsibility of environmental protection, pushed forward technical innovation, improved resources utilization efficiency, vigorously developed clean energy projects, and endeavored to develop quality coal-fired power plants highlighting energy conservation and environment protection, leading to constantly improved results in energy conservation and emission reduction.

Level of clean production was constantly improved. In 2017, the Company has fully accomplished its annual targets as set forth in the Statement of Responsibility for Energy Saving and Environment Protection with no violation of the national environmental laws and regulations and no environmental pollution issue occurred. The Company has reinforced the R&D and application of new technologies and increased efforts in environmental protection projects. The Company's coal-fired units were basically completed the renovation of super low emission and achieved low emission of nitrogen oxide. The standard coal consumed by the Company was 108.8599 million tons of standard coal equivalent, and the average coal consumption for power supply of our domestic coal-fired generating units decreased by 1.21g/kWh as compared to the same period of last year. Sulphur dioxide and nitrogen oxides emission arising from generation of power per unit were 0.11g/kWh and 0.15g/kWh respectively, representing a decrease of 0.06g/kWh and 0.06g/kWh respectively as compared to the same period of last year. Some of the technological and economic indicators continued to maintain the leading position in domestic market, and advanced in international market. The Company's integrated units, 1,000 MW units and all major units took the leading positions in terms of coal consumption for power supply. 53 units were granted with various prizes in the large units competition organized by China Electricity Council. Among which, 14 were granted with the first prize, 5 were recognized as the optimal units in terms of coal consumption for power generation and 5 were honored as the best units in terms of house consumption rate.

Proactive promotion of technological innovation. To adapt to the requirements of national energy strategic development, the Company proactively propelled the improvement in the flexibility of units. In particular, two solid electric thermal storage load shifting projects were put into operation and the second phase generating units of Yingkou Power Plant achieved fully automatic load shifting to 15% of rated load. The Company promoted the research and application of coal-fired biomass coupled power generation technology, vigorously promoted crowd-creation work and encourage grassroots enterprises to carry out micro-innovation and micro-technical reforms. The "Technical Innovation and Application of 660MW Efficient Ultra-supercritical Coal-fired Power Generating Units" project was awarded the China Power Science and Technology Second Prize and the "Research and Demonstration on 660MW High-parameter Ultra-supercritical Secondary Reheating Key Technology" was awarded the Parent Company Technology Progress First Prize.



V. STAFF RESPONSIBILITY OF THE COMPANY

1. Protection of Staff Benefits

(1) *Staff overview*

With the belief that “elites are the forefront important assets”, the Company has actively implemented the strategy of developing the enterprise by talents, focused on the tri-tasks of attracting, training and making good use of talents, accelerated the establishment of a team with high-level and highly skilled talents as core members. As a result, a team of talents with excellent quality, which is well structured, professionally equipped, devoted to careers in Huaneng and in line with the Company’s developmental and strategic needs, has been formed.

As at the end of 2017, the Company had 53,962 employees, 74% of whom had college qualifications or above.

(2) *Rights protection*

The Company has consistently implemented a fair, just and open employment policy, and endeavors to implement requirements of the Employment Contract Law and other laws and regulations. As such, the Company has entered into employment contracts with employees by laws.

The Company has focused on the improvement of the Staff Representative Congress System and the Plant Affairs Publicity System, supporting their active participation in democratic management and guaranteeing their rights to be informed and rights to participate, express and supervise. The Company has improved the accounting system for complaint handling and formulated the special system and standards relevant for interests claims made by employees.

All of the Company’s subsidiaries have established their respective trade unions in accordance with the Trade Union Law, and the rate of staff joining those unions remained at 100%. Trade unions at all levels have earnestly performed their duties, safeguarded legal interests of employees, encouraged employees to participate in management of decision making, jointly accomplished various objectives of the enterprises and assisted in mediating disputes between staff and enterprises.

The Company attaches great importance to staff health and safety. All of its subsidiaries have established a protection mechanism for staff health and safety. The enterprises have organized physical examinations for all staff annually, and special physical examinations for the staff who have been exposed to occupational hazards.

(3) Incentives and protection

The Company has further improved its remuneration allocation system, devised a series of remuneration management procedures in line with the overall strategies, standardized the pay system and criteria and optimized the income allocation structure. The Company has fully implemented the annual salary system for major principals, and management of remuneration has become more regulated. Staff remuneration has been determined in accordance with the principles of “determining salaries based on the specific positions, receiving compensation based on performance, giving priority to efficiency and emphasizing fairness” and linked to individual performance, thereby establishing a scientific and effective incentive mechanism.

In compliance with relevant laws, the Company has established various social insurance schemes and housing provident fund, and made due contribution to these schemes and fund in full, to secure the social benefits of its staff covering pensions, medical, work related injuries, unemployment, maternity and housing. In addition, as required under the national policies, the Company has also established corporate annuities and supplementary medical insurance to serve as a supplement to the basic pension and medical benefits of employees. The Company has concerned about staff's personal life, and actively organized “warmth and care delivery” activities to provide living supports and assistance for staff in need.

2. Support for Staff Development**(1) Staff training**

As the Company emphasizes training for all staff, it has fully capitalize on its systematic training resources and increased cooperation with external training organizations to carry out multi-level, multi-channel and multi-dimensional trainings, targeting to reinforce general quality of the staff. The major types of training include orientation training, post training, skill training and international cooperation training.

As at the end of 2017, the Company had 1 employee recognized as one of the national “Millions of Talents (百千萬人才)”, 19 entitled to the special government allowance, 13 rated as national technical experts, 114 rated as technical experts of state-owned enterprises and 47 rated as technical experts of the power industry.

(2) Development opportunities

The Company has emphasized provision of growth opportunities for employees so as to realize joint development of both employees and enterprise. To reinforce establishment of leadership, the Company has amended the Provisional Administration Measures on Leadership Establishment and the Administrative Measures on Management Reserve of Common Enterprises of the Company to further emphasize cultivation of management reserve. Besides, the Company has also enhanced the system under which human resources may be efficiently allocated to achieve the optimal arrangement of human resources. Qualifications facilitate learning; contests facilitate training; rotation and assessment facilitate the overall improvement of the staff. The development of skill-based talents is facilitated by the implementation of dual-channels promotion system emphasizing the approach of “positions come first, skills come second”. Wang Jian, an employee of the Company, was rated as a Typical Figure of the Country by All-China Federation of Trade Unions.



VI. SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF THE COMPANY

The Company has taken the establishment of a “three-color” company as its corporate mission, i.e. a “red” company that serves the socialism country with the special characteristics of China, a “green” company with focuses on scientific and technological advancement and environment protection, and a “blue” company that keeps abreast of the latest development and is open world widely for innovative learning. The Company has capitalized on its capacity of a “three-color” company to guide positive culture, seek for sustainable development, serve the Country, benefit the society, proactively fulfill social responsibilities, create a sound internal and external environment, work together with all interested parties to promote economic and social development and share corporate development achievements in order to make its own contribution to construction of a harmonious socialist society.

The Company attaches great importance to fulfilling social responsibilities by implementing social responsibilities work to all aspects of production and operation. To ensure the supply of electricity and thermal power, all power plants have formulated corresponding emergency work plans and measures to ensure the safe and stable power and heat generation in important time slots. In response to the severe situation of lack of coal in the northeast region and gas shortage in the Beijing-Tianjin-Hebei region, the Company has set up a security work team to fully coordinate and successfully solved the problems of resources and transportation shortage. In the case of an emergency plan for the shortage of coal supply in Heilongjiang Province, the Company allocated some of the coal for Huaneng Daqing Cogeneration to Daqing Oilfield Power Plant, which was more urgently in need for coal. In the case that the inventory of Huaneng Xinhua Power Plant is approaching the warning line, the Company maintained dual-machines operation which supported power grids, and received compliment from the provincial government. The coal-fired machine of Huaneng Beijing Thermal Power Plant successfully undertook the emergency task during the peak seasons of summer and winter.

The Company has actively participated in social public welfare activities, including new socialism-based rural development, poverty alleviation, education assistance and charitable donations, and positively reciprocated the society and showed our care via a variety of innovative cooperative services. In 2017, the Company donated a total of RMB10.0018 million under its name to support local public welfare activities.

In the future, the Company will continue to strive for delivery of long-term, stable and increasing returns for shareholders, provision of adequate, reliable and environmental friendly power for the society, and developing itself as a global first-class listed power producer with leading technology, excellent management, reasonable layout, optimized structure, industry synergy and remarkable efficiency.

INVESTOR RELATIONS

PHILOSOPHY OF INVESTOR RELATIONS

Huaneng International always highly values the management of investor relations since its listing. The Company communicates with all investors in a wholehearted, equal and respectful manner through timely and diversified two-way channels, enhancing and perfecting the management of investor relations of the Company. In addition, the Company also values the two-way interactive communication of “disclosure” and “adoption”. With its investors “disclosure”, the Company discloses information including financial position and operating performance to investors accurately, fairly and comprehensively in a responsible manner, which helps investors to understand and recognize the current situation and future development strategy of the Company. As to “adoption”, the Company makes ready various channels to collect opinions of investors to adopt suggestions and ideas related to its operating activities. Such two-way communication effectively improves the operation management ability of the Company and ultimately maximizes the interests of the Company as a whole and all shareholders.

MECHANISM OF INVESTOR RELATIONS

- **Establishing meticulous organization and enhancing system development**

The Company sets up specific information disclosure organizations (Information Disclosure Committee and Information Disclosure Work Team) and holds routine information disclosure meetings every Monday, making clear the work flow for information disclosure of the Company and guaranteeing the compliance and time effectiveness of information disclosure.

In the meantime, the Company has established the “Measures on Information Disclosure Management”, the “Measures on Connected Transactions Management”, the “Rules on Investor Relations Management”, the “Detailed Rules on the Work of the Information Disclosure Committees”, “Measures on Insider Information Management” and the “Regulations on Accountability for Significant Errors in Annual Report Information Disclosure”, setting out in detail the basic principles, targets, procedures, contents of disclosure, registration and filing of insider information and related accountability. The promulgation and implementation of these regulations further enhanced the information disclosure system of the Company, strengthened the discipline of the Company’s information disclosure, prevented and minimized the insider dealing activities, improved the authenticity, accuracy, completeness and timeliness of information disclosure, so as to protect the legal interests of shareholders.

In addition, the Company has also formulated the “Internal Control System” according to the relevant requirements of the state and Sections 302 and 404 of the “Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002”, as well as prepared the “Internal Control Handbook”, further enhancing our corporate governance and ensuring truthful, timely, accurate and complete information disclosure.

Having established a complete and effective control system targeting at the entire process of the Company’s information disclosure, the Company has been able to control potential risks in information disclosure effectively and ensure that all information disclosed by the Company is regulated and effective since its listing. With its timely, accurate and sufficient information disclosure, the Company has been well recognized by domestic and overseas investors and won various awards granted by domestic and overseas investment institutions and professional institutions.



- **Diversified channels and effective communication**

In view of the different needs and nature of different investors – existing investors, potential investors, institutional investors and retail investors, the Company actively holds a variety of investor relations activities in various forms, including phone enquiries, emails, analyst conferences, one-on-one meetings, investment forums, roadshows and reverse roadshows, according to the characteristics of different investors, with a view to achieve all-round and effective communication and establish long-term and stable relations of mutual trust.

The Company insists on handling daily calls and visits made by investors properly. By consistently updating and sorting out the investor database, expanding the investor communication network of the Company, and holding two-way interactive investor relations activities, the Company is able to enhance the understanding and knowledge of investors about the Company, adopt suggestions and ideas put forward by investors, create two-way communication channels and platforms for smooth communication with investors and maximize the interests of the Company and investors.

- **Timely disclosure and continuous follow-up**

The Company discloses its information in a truthful, accurate, complete and timely manner strictly according to the requirements of the regulatory authorities of its listing places, thereby increasing the transparency of and drawing market attention to the Company and enhancing the image of the Company in capital markets. In the meantime, the Company follows up feedbacks from investors consistently and ensures effective communication, with a view to establish stable investor relations.

The Company made 10 overseas press releases and issued 277 announcements within and outside China in 2017.

NOTE TO SHAREHOLDERS

- **Dividend distribution**

The Board proposed a dividend of RMB0.1 (inclusive of tax) per share for 2017. Dividends will be denominated and declared in Renminbi. Dividends on domestic shares will be paid in Renminbi. Save as the dividends on foreign shares traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange that will be paid in Hong Kong dollars, dividends on other foreign shares will be paid in US dollars. Exchange rates for dividends paid in US dollars and Hong Kong dollars are USD1 to RMB6.5342 and HK\$1 to RMB0.8359 respectively. All the dividends payable to shareholders shall be subject to shareholders' approval at the annual general meeting of the Company. The Company expects to complete the final dividend payment on or before 17 July 2018.

DIVIDENDS

- **Dividend policy**

The Company's Articles of Association clearly define the Company's cash dividend policy, i.e. when the Company's earnings and accumulative undistributable profits for the current year are positive, and on the condition that the Company's cash flow is able to meet the need for its ordinary operation and sustainable development, the Company shall adopt a cash dividend policy on the principle that the cash dividend payout shall be no less than 50% of the realized distributable profit stated in the consolidated financial statement that year.

In addition, in order to allow all shareholders to better share the development results of the Company, after considering the Company's strategic planning and development targets, industry development trends and other factors, the Company decided to further increase the proportion of cash dividends to investors in the next three years, and accordingly formulated the Shareholders Return Plan for the Next Three Years (2018 to 2020) of Huaneng Power International, Inc. according to relevant regulations. Detailed terms and the proportion of the Company's cash dividends in the next three years are: when the profit and accumulated undistributed profits in the current year are positive, and on condition that the Company's cash flow is able to meet the need for its ordinary operation and sustainable development, the Company shall distribute dividends in cash and the annual cash dividend payout shall, in principle, be no less than 70% of the realised distributable profits stated in the consolidated financial statement that year and such dividend shall be no less than RMB0.1 per share.

In the future, the Company will continue to adhere to a proactive, balanced and stable dividend policy, persistently enhance its profitability, striving for realization of increasing returns to shareholders.

- **Declaration of dividends**

Since listing, Huaneng International has been given tremendous support and concern by shareholders. The Company has also rewarded shareholders with a persistent, stable and increasing return over the years. The Company has been declaring dividends to shareholders every year since 1998. The accumulated dividend paid amounted to RMB54.653 billion.

Dividend Year	Dividend per share (RMB)	Earnings per share (RMB)	Payout Ratio
1994		0.17	
1995		0.24	
1996		0.27	
1997		0.33	
1998	0.08	0.33	24.24%
1999	0.09	0.33	27.27%
2000	0.22	0.44	50.00%
2001	0.30	0.60	50.00%
2002	0.34	0.65	52.31%
2003*	0.50	0.90	55.56%
2004	0.25	0.44	56.82%
2005	0.25	0.40	62.50%
2006	0.28	0.50	56.00%
2007	0.30	0.51	58.82%
2008	0.10	-0.33	N/A
2009	0.21	0.41	51.22%
2010	0.20	0.28	71.43%
2011	0.05	0.08	62.50%
2012	0.21	0.39	53.85%
2013	0.38	0.74	51.35%
2014	0.38	0.76	50.00%
2015	0.47	0.94	50.00%
2016	0.29	0.56	51.74%
2017**	0.10	0.10	100.00%



INVESTOR RELATIONS

- * The Company's profit distribution plan for 2003 included a cash dividend of RMB5 together with bonus issue of 10 shares for every 10 shares.
- ** The profit distribution plan of the Company for 2017 will be subject to shareholders' approval at the annual general meeting.

INVESTOR RELATIONS ACTIVITIES

• **Conferences**

In 2017, the Company organized one Hong Kong press conference, one large-group presentation with investment analysts in Hong Kong, one large-group presentation with investment analysts and fund managers in China, two global telephone conferences for the quarterly results and one global telephone conference for interim results.

• **Roadshows**

Roadshow is a commitment of the Company to investors and a specific reflection of respect shown to them. The Company believes that regular face-to-face meetings with investors are instrumental in promoting mutual understanding and providing better services to shareholders. Since its listing, the Company has all along attached importance to communication with investors and has a good reputation in the investment sector.

In 2017, the Company held annual non-deal roadshows in Canada and the United States. The management attended nearly 20 "one on one" meetings and group meetings with the Company's former investors, existing shareholders and potential investors, to introduce the operation, future development and outlook of the Company in detail. The meetings effectively improved the communication between the Company and investors and provided investors with in-depth understanding of the Company and the industry. The meetings were welcomed by investors.

• **Visits by and general enquiries from investors**

The Company received nearly 30 groups of institutional investors for company visits and nearly 100 phone enquiries from investors during the year.

• **Investment forums**

In 2017, the Company attended 6 large investment forums within or outside China, in which over 100 institutional investors were met.

MAJOR CHANGES IN THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

In 2017, there was no major change in the Articles of Association.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Directors hereby submit their annual report together with the audited financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2017.

RESULTS SUMMARY

The Board of Directors (the “Board”) of Huaneng Power International, Inc. (the “Company” or “Huaneng International”) hereby announces the audited operating results of the Company and its subsidiaries for the year ended 31 December 2017.

For the twelve months ended 31 December 2017, the Company realized operating revenue of RMB152.459 billion, representing an increase of 33.95% compared to the same period last year, and net profit attributable to equity holders of the Company amounted to RMB1.580 billion, representing a decrease of 81.46% as compared with the same period last year. Earnings per share amounted to RMB0.10. The Board is satisfied with the Company’s results last year.

The Board of the Company proposed to declare a cash dividend of RMB0.10 (inclusive of tax) for each ordinary share of the Company held by shareholders. The distribution plan will be submitted to the Company’s 2017 annual general meeting to be held on 3 May 2018 for consideration. In addition, in order to allow all shareholders to better share the development results of the Company, after considering the Company’s strategic planning and development targets, industry development trends and other factors, the Company decided to further increase the proportion of cash dividends to investors in the next three years, and accordingly formulated the *Shareholders Return Plan for the Next Three Years (2018 to 2020) of Huaneng Power International, Inc.* according to relevant regulations. Detailed terms and the proportion of the Company’s cash dividends in the next three years are: when the profit and accumulated undistributed profits in the current year are positive, and on condition that the Company’s cash flow is able to meet the need for its ordinary operation and sustainable development, the Company shall distribute dividends in cash and the annual cash dividend payout shall, in principle, be no less than 70% of the realised distributable profits stated in the consolidated financial statement that year and such dividend shall be no less than RMB0.1 per share.

Details of the operating results are set out in the financial information.

BUSINESS REVIEW OF YEAR 2017

In 2017, the Company proactively adapted to the new charges in the power system reform, grasping opportunities while at the same time tackling challenges. Throughout the year, we maintained leading position in the industry for safe and clean production, constantly optimised the power structure, realised increases in both quantity and price in power generation, strengthened the ability of securing fuel supply and cost control, and achieved outstanding result in capital operation. As a result, the annual business objectives were achieved in a better way.



1. Operating Results

For the twelve months ended 31 December 2017, the Company realized operating revenue of RMB152.459 billion, representing an increase of 33.95% compared to the same period last year. Net profit attributable to equity holders of the Company amounted to RMB1.580 billion, representing a decrease of 81.46% as compared with the same period last year, which was mainly because coal price rose drastically in 2017. Earnings per share amounted to RMB0.10.

As at the end of 2017, net assets (excluding non-controlling interests) per share of the Company amounted to RMB5.77, representing an increase of 1.91% as compared with the same period last year.

The Audit Committee of the Company convened a meeting on 12 March 2018 and reviewed the 2017 annual results of the Company.

2. Power Generation

Total power generated by the Company's domestic operating power plants for the year of 2017 on consolidated basis amounted to 394.481 billion kWh, representing a year-on-year increase of 25.76%. The electricity sold amounted to 371.399 billion kWh, representing a year-on-year increase of 25.56%. The annual average utilization hours of the Company's domestic power plants reached 3,951 hours, representing a year-on-year increase of 30 hours. The utilization hours of coal-fired power generating units was 4,194 hours, representing a year-on-year increase of 87 hours. In most of the areas where the Company's coal-fired power plants are located, the utilization hours of the Company were in a leading position within those areas. Total heat supplied by the Company's domestic operating power plants for the year of 2017 on consolidated basis amounted to 176 million GJ, representing an increase of 79 million GJ over the same period of last year, or a year-on-year increase of 81.44%.

3. Cost Control

Throughout 2017, the Company procured coal in an aggregate of 168 million tons. By continuously reinforcing cooperation with major coal mines, innovating cooperation mode and procurement strategy, optimizing regional supply structure, accurately judging coal market trends, adopting effective measures, and reducing the unit procurement price of standard coal, the Company controlled the fuel procurement costs in a better way, while the market price of coal remained high throughout the year. The unit fuel cost of our domestic power plants throughout the year occurred for sales of power was RMB225.92/MWh, representing a year-on-year increase of 32.41%.

4. Energy Saving and Environmental Protection

The Company has always placed energy saving and environmental protection as its utmost priority. In 2017, the Company continued to lead its peers in terms of production safety, technical, economic and energy consumption indicators. The average equivalent availability ratio of coal-fired units of the Company's domestic power plants was 94.55% and its weighted average house consumption rate was 4.66%. The average yearly coal consumption rate of the Company's coal-fired units for the power generated was 288.28 grams/kWh, which was 2.05 grams/kWh lower than that of the same period last year. The Company's average coal consumption rate for power sold was 306.48 grams/kWh, representing a decrease of 1.21 grams/kWh from that of the same period last year.

The Company attaches great importance to energy saving and environmental protection and has so far equipped all of its coal-fired generating units with desulphurization, denitrification and dust removal devices, with each indicators meeting with the requirements for environmental protection. In addition, according to the State's plan of implementing ultra-low emission of coal-fired generating units, the Company has carried out technological upgrades for all coal-fired generating units, completing the task required by the State early.

5. Project Development

The Company progressed smoothly in construction of power supply projects. During the year, the controlled generation capacity of the newly commissioned coal-fired cogeneration units, gas-fired generating units, wind generating units and photovoltaic units was 150 MW, 1,660 MW, 888 MW and 628 MW, respectively. As of 31 December 2017 and 13 March 2018, the Company's controlled and equity-based generation capacity was 104,321 MW and 92,003 MW, respectively.

6. Overseas Business

In 2017, Tuas Power Ltd. ("Tuas Power"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company in Singapore, maintained safe and stable operation of the generation units throughout the year. The total market share of Tuas Power in the power generation market for the whole year was 21.9%, representing a year-on-year increase of 0.4 percentage point, and the net loss attributable to equity holders of the Company amounted to RMB477 million, representing an increased in the loss of RMB237 million as compared with the same period of last year, mainly attributable to the increase in the unit price of natural gas, and the persistent low tariff as affected by ongoing oversupply in the electricity market in Singapore and the generation units put into operation in recent years, the combined effect of which resulted in the continued decrease in profit margin contribution of electricity sales.

The Company continues to deliver promising performance in the capital markets. It was awarded "The Best Listed Company" and "The Best CEO of Listed Company" awards in the 2017 China Securities Golden Bauhinia Awards Competition, and the "2017 Outstanding Issuer of Corporate Bonds on Shanghai Stock Exchange Bond Market" award. Besides, the Company was on the list of "Platts Top 250 Global Energy Listed Companies Award" for nine consecutive years and ranked 59th in 2017.



PROSPECTS FOR 2018

In 2018, the Company will implement thoroughly development strategies to cater its needs and will proactively respond to market risks. It will adhere to focus on quality and efficiency so as to further promote quality improvement, efficiency enhancement, transformation and upgrading. The Company will focus on its objective of building a globally leading power generation listed company and continuously improve its business performance, so as to create more values for the nation, the society and its shareholders.

In respect of safe production, the Company will endeavor to prepare and arrange for thorough implementation of the State's reform of and development in promoting safe production. It will consistently launch highly reliable task-specific actions, concretely procure "no unplanned operation suspension" of its power plants and unceasingly enhance the safe and stable operation of generating units. The Company will persistently improve the standard of smart power generation and clean power generation as well as diligently promote energy conservation reform and optimize its operation so as to reinforce its leading position in energy saving and environmental protection areas. The Company will strive for clean, energy-saving and efficient power generation.

In respect of the power market, the Company will actively adapt to the market changes and grasp market opportunities. The Company will carry out a double-edged mechanism by increasing the volume on power generation and enhancing the efficiency in electricity sales, advance the two-dimensional cohesion of power generation and supply of thermal heating, strengthen the coordination of regionalization and information management. The Company will proactively engage in various types of market transactions to ensure its market share being higher than capacity share. The Company will strive for a leading position in the region in terms of utilization hour benchmark and diligently achieve a domestic power generation of 410 billion kWh and average utilization of around 4,000 hours for the year. The Company will demonstrate and build up heat supply operation, continuously enhance heat supply service and increase the contribution of heat supply in the power generation business. The Company will ensure the electricity tariff of new generating units and environmental protection tariff are timely and fully implemented.

In respect of the fuel market, the Company will reinforce policy research and market analysis, and enhance the insights and stability in fuel procurement. The Company will dynamically optimize channels for resources based on the structural outlay and region characteristics of resources. Leveraging on its scale of procurement and centralized management, the Company will strengthen strategic cooperation with large and medium-scale coal enterprises. The Company will stick to the procurement mode of "long-term contract plus spot purchase" and work hard to increase the proportion of long-term contract. The Company will continue to leverage the advantages of its port and shipping resources to establish a firm and effective fuel supply chain. The Company will reinforce the optimization of the coordination in fuel supply and power generation and strengthen the whole process in fuel procurement management so as to achieve a reduction in the fuel cost.

In respect of the capital market, the Company will continue to pursue its objectives of "volume guarantee, risk control and cost reduction" and adhere to traditional credit facility as the major financing channel, further deepen the cooperation between banks and enterprises and ensure the smooth access to credit and finance channels. The Company will expand the scale of direct financing, diversify the varieties of bond financing products and use direct financing as one of the main channels for safeguarding its funds. The Company will innovate equity financing methods so as to optimize capital structure and ensure the safeguard of funds.

The Company will fully reinforce the management of market value and enhance its brand value. The Company will steadily introduce reforms and innovations to strengthen the dynamics for innovation in business development. The Company will safeguard the sound implementation of its various business plans by its solid and efficient basic management standards.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND OPERATING RESULTS

Please refer to the Financial Highlights on page 8 for the summary of the operating results and assets and liabilities of the Company and its subsidiaries as at 31 December 2017 and for the accounting year ended 31 December 2017.

Please refer to pages 120 to 121 of the financial statements for the operating results of the Company and its subsidiaries for the accounting year ended 31 December 2017, which have been reviewed by the Company's Audit Committee.

DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVE

The distributable reserve as at 31 December 2017 calculated in accordance with the Company's Articles of Association is set out in Note 23 to the financial statements prepared under the International Financial Reporting Standards (the "IFRS").

DIVIDENDS

Since the listing of the Company, shareholders have given great support to and cared much for the Company. The Company has also generated returns that have been growing continuously and steadily over the years. The Company has been paying dividends to shareholders every year since 1998, with an accumulated dividend distribution of RMB54.653 billion.

The Company's Articles clearly defines the Company's cash dividend policy, i.e. when the Company's earnings and accumulative undistributed profits for the current year are positive, and on condition that the Company's cash flow can satisfy the Company's normal operation and sustainable development, the Company shall adopt a cash dividend appropriation policy on principle that the cash dividend payout will not be less than 50% of the distributable profit realized in the then year's consolidated financial statements.

In the future, the Company will continue to follow a proactive, balanced and stable dividend policy and persistently enhance its profitability, striving for realization of increasing returns to shareholders.



In accordance with the requirements of relevant laws and regulations and the articles of association of the Company, the Company adheres to the profit distribution policy whereby the distributable profits shall be the lower of distributable profits as stated in the financial statements prepared under the China Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises and the International Financial Reporting Standards.

With respect to the dividend distribution plan for 2017, the Company proposed to declare a cash dividend of RMB0.1 (inclusive of tax) for each share to all shareholders. All dividends payable to shareholders will be subject to shareholders' approval at the annual general meeting of the Company.

In accordance with the "Enterprise Income Tax Law of China" and its implementation regulations which came into effect on 1 January 2008, the Company is required to withhold and pay enterprise income tax at the rate of 10% on behalf of the non-resident enterprise shareholders whose names appear on the register of members for H share of the Company when distributing final dividends to them. For H shares of the Company registered other than in the name(s) of individual(s), including HKSCC Nominees Limited, other nominees, trustees, or other organizations or groups, shall be deemed to be shares held by non-resident enterprise shareholder(s). On the basis, enterprise income tax shall be withheld from dividends payable to such shareholder(s).

The Company has decided to convene the 2017 Annual General Meeting on 3 May 2018. Information regarding the record date(s) and the period(s) for closure of register for determining the eligibility to attend and vote at the 2017 annual general meeting and the entitlement to the final dividend were set out in the notice of the 2017 Annual General Meeting published on 14 March 2018.

The Company shall comply with the relevant rules and regulations to withhold and pay enterprise income tax on behalf of the relevant shareholders with reference to the register of members of the Company as of the record date.

In addition, in order to allow all shareholders to better share the development results of the Company, after considering the Company's strategic planning and development targets, industry development trends and other factors, the Company decided to further increase the proportion of cash dividends to investors in the next three years, and accordingly formulated the *Shareholders Return Plan for the Next Three Years (2018 to 2020) of Huaneng Power International, Inc.* according to relevant regulations. Detailed terms and the proportion of the Company's cash dividends in the next three years are: when the profit and accumulated undistributed profits in the current year are positive, and on condition that the Company's cash flow is able to meet the need for its ordinary operation and sustainable development, the Company shall distribute dividends in cash and the annual cash dividend payout shall, in principle, be no less than 70% of the realised distributable profits stated in the consolidated financial statement that year and such dividend shall be no less than RMB0.1 per share.

The standard and amendments to published standards adopted by the Company and its subsidiaries for the current year, which are effective for accounting year beginning on 1 January 2017 and relevant to the Company and its subsidiaries, are set out in Note 2 to the financial statements prepared under the IFRS.

PRINCIPAL BUSINESS

The domestic power plants of the Company and its subsidiaries are located in 26 provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities. The Company also has a wholly-owned power plant in Singapore. The core business of the Company is to develop, construct and operate large-scale power plants throughout China by making use of modern technology and equipment and financial resources available domestically and internationally. The power plant facilities of the Company are technically advanced, highly efficient and stable.

SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATES

Please refer to Notes 9 and 8 to the financial statements prepared under the IFRS for details of the Company's subsidiaries and associates.

BONDS

During the year, the Company successfully issued bonds with a total principal amount of RMB38.8 billion in meeting its operational needs. Please refer to Note 26 and 30 to the financial statements prepared under the IFRS for details.

BANK LOANS AND OTHER BORROWINGS

Please refer to Notes 25 and 31 to the financial statements prepared under the IFRS for details of bank loans and other borrowings of the Company and its subsidiaries as at 31 December 2017.

CAPITALIZED INTERESTS

Please refer to Note 7 to the financial statements prepared under the IFRS for details of the capitalized interests of the Company and its subsidiaries during the year.

PROPERTIES, PLANTS AND EQUIPMENT

Please refer to Note 7 to the financial statements prepared under the IFRS for details of properties, plants and equipment of the Company and its subsidiaries during the year.

RESERVES

Please refer to the consolidated statement of changes in equity on pages 125 to 126 of the financial statements prepared under the IFRS for details of statutory reserves of the Company and its subsidiaries during the year.



PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

According to the Articles of the Company and the laws of the PRC, there are no provisions for pre-emptive rights requiring the Company to offer new shares to the existing shareholders of the Company in proportion to their shareholdings.

LARGEST SUPPLIERS AND CUSTOMERS

The five largest suppliers of the Company and its subsidiaries for 2017 were China Huaneng Group Fuel Co., Ltd., China Energy Investment Corporation Limited, Zhalaينوer Coal Mining Company Ltd., China National Coal Group Corporation and Shanxi Yangquan Coal Industry (Group) Company Limited respectively. The total purchase from them amounted to approximately RMB40.2 billion, representing approximately 44% of the total coal purchase of the year.

As a domestic power producer, the Company sells the electricity generated by its power plants through local grid operators only and has no other customer. The five largest customers of the Company and its subsidiaries for 2017 were State Grid Shandong Electric Power Company, State Grid Jiangsu Electric Power Company, State Grid Zhejiang Electric Power Company, Guangdong Power Grid Corporation and State Grid Henan Electric Power Company. The five customers accounted for approximately 44.11% of the operating revenue for the year while the largest customer, namely State Grid Shandong Electric Power Company, accounted for approximately 18.80% of the operating revenue.

None of the directors, supervisors of the Company and their respective close associates (as defined under the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Listing Rules")) had any interest in the five largest suppliers and customers of the Company mentioned above in 2017.

CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS AND CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

The following are the major continuing connected transactions and connected transactions of the Company in 2017 according to the requirements of the Listing Rules:

Continuing Connected Transactions

1. *Continuing Connected Transactions with Huaneng Group, Huaneng Finance and Tiancheng Leasing*

The major continuing connected transactions of the Company are those transactions conducted between the Company and its subsidiaries and certain subsidiaries and/or associates of China Huaneng Group (“Huaneng Group”). HIPDC, as the controlling shareholder of the Company, holds 33.33% of the total issued share capital of the Company. Huaneng Group holds a 75% direct interest and a 25% indirect interest in HIPDC. In addition, Huaneng Group holds a 10.23% direct equity interest in the Company, a 3.11% indirect equity interest in the Company through China Hua Neng Group Hong Kong Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Huaneng Group, and a 0.49% indirect equity interest in the Company through China Huaneng Finance Corporation Limited (“Huaneng Finance”), a controlling subsidiary of Huaneng Group. Huaneng Group and the Company holds 50% and 20% equity interests respectively in Huaneng Finance. Huaneng Tiancheng Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. (“Tiancheng Leasing”) is a controlling subsidiary of Huaneng Group which in aggregate holds a 80% equity interest, whilst the remaining 20% equity interest is held by the Company. Therefore, Huaneng Group, Huaneng Finance and Tiancheng Leasing are connected persons to the Company and transactions between the Company and the subsidiaries and/or associates of Huaneng Group constitute connected transactions of the Company under the Listing Rules. The purposes of the Company to enter into such continuing connected transactions with those connected persons were to meet the operational needs of the Company and to get the most favourable terms and conditions from the market from the Company’s perspective. The relevant information regarding the continuing connected transactions was set out in the announcement dated 6 December 2016 and the circular dated 19 January 2017 published by the Company, particulars of which are summarized as follows:

- (i) Huaneng Group Framework Agreement was entered into between the Company and Huaneng Group on 5 December 2016 for a term commencing on 1 January 2017 and expiring on 31 December 2017. Pursuant to the Framework Agreement, the Company would conduct the following transactions with Huaneng Group and its subsidiaries and associates on an ongoing basis:
 - Purchase of ancillary equipment and parts relevant to the production operation for the infrastructure construction work for power plants, at terms and the prices to be negotiated at arm’s length terms, taking into account the then prevailing market conditions; but in any event at the terms and prices no less favourable than those offered to the Company by independent third parties for the same or similar type of ancillary equipment and parts. In addition, the payment of the consideration will be settled in cash in arrears, or in accordance with the payment terms agreed by the relevant parties in the contracts to be entered into pursuant to the Framework Agreement.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the annual cap of the purchase of ancillary equipment and parts was RMB1.4 billion (inclusive of value-added tax (“VAT”). The actual transaction amount for the year ended 31 December 2017 was RMB396 million (inclusive of VAT) and RMB347 million (exclusive of VAT).



- Purchase of fuel and transportation services for power generation, at prices and charges calculated by reference to RMB/ton and the actual weight of carriage, with arm's length terms taking into account the then market conditions, and in any event the coal price and the terms of the purchase of fuel transportation service shall be no less favourable than those offered by independent third parties to the Company for the same or similar type of coal supply or transportation services. The payment of the consideration will be settled in cash in arrears, or in accordance with the payment terms agreed by the relevant parties in the contracts to be entered into pursuant to the Framework Agreement.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the annual cap of the purchase of fuel and transportation services was RMB38.7 billion (inclusive of VAT). The actual transaction amount for the year ended 31 December 2017 was RMB22.937 billion (inclusive of VAT) or RMB19.946 billion (exclusive of VAT).

- Leasing of facilities, land and office spaces (mainly power transmission and transformation assets, vessels, power plants land and office spaces, etc.) for operational needs, at terms and prices to be negotiated at arm's length terms, taking into account the then prevailing market conditions; but in any event at the leasing terms and prices no less favourable than those offered to the Company by independent third parties for the leasing of the same or similar type of facilities, land and office spaces. In addition, the payment of the consideration will be settled in cash in arrears, or in accordance with the payment terms agreed by the relevant parties in the contracts to be entered into pursuant to the Framework Agreement.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the annual cap of the leasing of facilities, land and office spaces was RMB300 million. The actual transaction amount for the year ended 31 December 2017 was RMB258 million.

- Purchase of technical services, engineering contracting services and other services (mainly includes the provision of maintenance services for power plants' monitoring systems, real-time consolidation of project data, trial run of generating units, supervision of manufacture of facilities for construction works in progress and insurance services by Huaneng Group and its subsidiaries and associates to the Company and its subsidiaries, and the provision of operation/production and related coastal port supportive services by the Company and its subsidiaries to Huaneng Group and its subsidiaries and associates) for the Company's operation and production needs, at terms and prices to be negotiated at arm's length terms, taking into account the then prevailing market conditions; but in any event at the terms and prices no less favourable than those offered to the Company by independent third parties for the same or similar type of technical services and engineering contracting services. In addition, the payment of the consideration will be settled in cash in arrears, or in accordance with the payment terms agreed by the relevant parties in the contracts to be entered into pursuant to the Framework Agreement.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the annual cap of the purchase of technical services, engineering contracting services and other services was RMB2.4 billion (inclusive of VAT). The actual transaction amount for the year ended 31 December 2017 was RMB1,144 million (inclusive of VAT) or RMB1,024 million (exclusive of VAT).

- Provision of entrusted sale services by the Company and its subsidiaries for Huaneng Group and its subsidiaries and associates (involving mainly the use of power generation quota of the Company and its subsidiaries by Huaneng Group and its subsidiaries and associates for substituted power generation) at the terms and prices to be negotiated at arm's length terms, taking into account the then prevailing market conditions; but in any event at the terms and prices no less favorable than those offered by the Company to independent third parties for the same or similar type of services. The payment of the consideration will be settled in cash in arrears, or in accordance with the payment terms agreed by the relevant parties in the contracts to be entered into pursuant to the Framework Agreement.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the annual cap of the provision of entrusted sale services was RMB300 million (inclusive of VAT). The actual transaction amount for the year ended 31 December 2017 was RMB69 million (inclusive of VAT) or RMB59 million (exclusive of VAT).

- Sales of products (i.e. sales of coal), at coal prices and charges calculated by reference to RMB/ton and the actual weight of carriage, with arm's length terms taking into account the then market conditions, and in any event the terms of the coal price and other related products shall be no less favourable than those offered by independent third parties to the Company for the same or similar type of coal supply or other related products. The payment of the consideration will be settled in cash in arrears, or in accordance with the payment terms agreed by the relevant parties pursuant to the agreement.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the annual cap of the sales of products was RMB3.6 billion. The actual transaction amount for the year ended 31 December 2017 was RMB1,304 million (inclusive of VAT) or RMB1,114 million (exclusive of VAT).

- (ii) Huaneng Finance Framework Agreement was entered into between the Company and Huaneng Finance on 5 December 2016 for a term of three years commencing on 1 January 2017 and expiring on 31 December 2019, so as to replace the framework agreement between the Company and Huaneng Finance on 22 April 2014.

Pursuant to the Huaneng Finance Framework Agreement, the Company would from time to time place deposits with Huaneng Finance at rates which would be no less favourable than those offered by independent third parties for provision of similar services to the Company in China. As no security over the assets of the Company is granted in respect of the note discounting services and loan advancement services provided by Huaneng Finance, such transactions are exempt from reporting, announcement and independent shareholders' approval requirements under Rule 14A.90 of the Listing Rules.

For the period from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017, the outstanding balances of the deposits to be placed by the Company and its subsidiaries with Huaneng Finance on a daily basis would not exceed RMB13 billion. For the year ended 31 December 2017, the maximum balance of deposits placed by the Company and its subsidiaries with Huaneng Finance on a daily basis was RMB12.958 billion.



- (ii) Tiancheng Leasing Framework Agreement was entered into between the Company and Tiancheng Leasing on 5 December 2016 for a term of three years commencing on 1 January 2017 and expiring on 31 December 2019.

Pursuant to the Tiancheng Leasing Framework Agreement, the finance lease business conducted by the Company and its subsidiaries with Tiancheng Leasing includes but is not limited to direct lease, leaseback and trusted lease. In conducting finance lease with the Company and its subsidiaries, Tiancheng Leasing shall offer terms in respect of such transactions to the Company and its subsidiaries that are normal commercial terms which shall in any event be no less favourable than those terms can be obtained by the Company and its subsidiaries from independent third parties. Lease Interest will be determined by the parties after arm's length negotiations, taking into account the market conditions and referring to the benchmark lending rates for term loans promulgated by the People's Bank of China from time to time, and will be no less favourable than the terms offered to the Company by domestic independent third parties for provision of similar services. Handling fee (if any) may be charged by Tiancheng Leasing from the Company and its subsidiaries at the time of conclusion of the finance leases under the Tiancheng Leasing Framework Agreement on terms no less favourable than those offered to the Company and its subsidiaries by independent third parties and at such rate as fixed by reference to, among others, the charge rates of other major financial institutions in the PRC for finance leases of assets of the same or similar type or the applicable rate (if any) published by the People's Bank of China from time to time in relation to such services and as set forth in the relevant written financial lease(s).

For the period from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017, the maximum daily balances of the Lease Principal were RMB11 billion and the Lease Interest for 2017 was set at RMB600 million. For the year ended 31 December 2017, the maximum daily balances of the Lease Principal between the Company and its subsidiaries and Tiancheng Leasing was RMB5.11 billion, and the Lease Interest was RMB210 million.

2. Continuing Connected Transactions with Temasek and its subsidiaries and associates

Upon the completion of the acquisition of SinoSing Power Pte. Ltd. by the Company, TPGS Green Energy Pte. Ltd. became an indirect non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, of which 75% is owned by Tuas Power Ltd., an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, and the remaining 25% is owned by Gas Supply Pte. Ltd., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Temasek Holdings (Private) Limited ("Temasek").

Temasek therefore became a substantial shareholder of a subsidiary of the Company and a connected person of the Company, and the on-going transactions between certain subsidiaries of the Company and the associates of Temasek ("Continuing Connected Transactions with Associates of Temasek") became continuing connected transaction of the Company under the Listing Rules.

The Company considers that Temasek meets the criteria for a passive investor under Rule 14A.100 of the Listing Rules. As such, any connected transactions or continuing connected transactions of a revenue nature in the ordinary and usual course of our business and on normal commercial terms with an associate of Temasek, pursuant to Rule 14A.99 of the Listing Rules, will be exempt from reporting, annual review, announcement and independent shareholders' approval requirement under the Listing Rules. This exemption will be applicable to, amongst other things, the types of Continuing Connected Transactions with Associates of Temasek.

If the exemption is no longer applicable in relation to the Continuing Connected Transactions with Associates of Temasek, the Company will comply with the applicable reporting, annual review, announcement and independent shareholders' approval requirements.

Connected Transactions

1. **Connected Transaction Regarding Transfer of Taishan Power Interest**

On 28 September 2017, Huaneng Shandong Power Generation Limited ("Shandong Company", 80% equity interest of which was owned by the Company) entered into the transfer agreement with Huaneng Energy and Transportation (Holding) Company Limited ("HETHC", a wholly-owned subsidiary of Huaneng Group) for transferring its 56.53% equity interests in Huaneng Taishan Power Generation Limited ("Taishan Power") to HETHC at the consideration of RMB780.7774 million. Under the Listing Rules, the transfer was a connected transaction of the Company.

Since Taishan Power had no investment projects that were in line with development strategy of the Company in the next few years and in order to increase the efficiency in use of capital, Shandong Company transferred its equity interest in Taishan Power to recoup its investment. The transfer was conducive to the Company by focusing on developing high quality resource business, which is consistent with development strategy of the Company. Following completion, Shandong Company would no longer hold any interest in Taishan Power, and Taishan Power would no longer be included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company. The sale proceeds would be used as the Company's working capital and the funds for developing investment projects in the future.

For details on the above transaction, please refer to the Company's announcements dated 29 September 2017 and 10 October 2017.

2. **Connected Transaction Regarding Contribution to Capital Increase of Hainan Nuclear**

On 28 December 2017, the Company signed a capital increase agreement with Huaneng Nuclear Power Development Company Ltd ("Huaneng Nuclear"), China National Nuclear Power Co., Ltd. ("China National Nuclear") and Hainan Nuclear Power Limited Liability Company ("Hainan Nuclear") ("Capital Increase Agreement"). Pursuant to which, the Company shall directly hold 30% shares of Hainan Nuclear, while Huaneng Nuclear (a wholly owned subsidiary of Huaneng Group) shall hold 19% shares of Hainan Nuclear. Under the Listing Rules, this capital increase was a connected transaction of the Company.

Pursuant to the capital increase agreement, the shareholders of Hainan Nuclear shall contribute the new capital in cash in proportion to their original shareholding. The Company subscribed RMB69,654,000 in aggregate of part new capital of Hainan Nuclear; China National Nuclear subscribed RMB118,411,800 and Huaneng Nuclear subscribed RMB44,114,200. Upon completion of this capital increase, Hainan Nuclear's investing parties and their shareholding percentages were respectively as follows: the Company (30%), China National Nuclear (51%) and Huaneng Nuclear (19%). The consideration for such capital increase was satisfied in cash with the Company's owned funds.

This capital increase satisfies the capital requirements for project construction, increase total capital, and further enhancing financing ability so as to satisfy its annual capital requirements for project construction of Hainan Nuclear; it is expected that the capital increase will bring stable growth in investment return to the Company in future.

For details on the transaction, please refer to the Company's announcement dated 29 December 2017.



In accordance with the requirements of Rule 14.55 & 14A.71 of the Listing Rules of Hong Kong, the Independent Directors of the Company confirmed that the continuing connected transactions above to which the Company was a party:

- (i) had been entered into by the Company and/or any of its subsidiaries in the ordinary and usual course of its business;
- (ii) had been entered into on normal commercial terms or better; and
- (iii) had been entered into according to the agreements governing them on terms that are faire and reasonable and in the interests of the shareholders of the Company as a whole.

Further, the Company has engaged its external auditor to report on the Company's continuing connected transactions in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 (Revised) "Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information" and with reference to Practice Note 740 "Auditor's Letter on Continuing Connected Transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules" issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. In accordance with Rule 14A.71 of the Listing Rules, the Board of the Company confirmed that the external auditor of the Company had made a confirmation statement on the issues mentioned in Rule 14A.56 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules. The external auditor has issued an unqualified letter containing their findings and conclusions in respect of the continuing connected transactions set out in item 1 above. A copy of the auditor's letter has been provided by the Company to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

Several related party transactions as disclosed in Note 37 to the financial statements prepared in accordance with the IFRS fall under the definition of "continuing connected transaction" in Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules. The Company has complied with the disclosure requirements regarding connected transactions in accordance with Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

BUSINESS COMPETITION WITH CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS

The ultimate controlling shareholder of the Company, Huaneng Group, is also engaged in the power industry in China. HIPDC, the direct controlling shareholder of the Company, is also engaged in the power industry in China. The Company and Huaneng Group (ultimate controlling shareholder) have power plants located in certain same regions. Huaneng Group and the Company have already entrusted mutually to manage certain of their power plants, and Huaneng Group was also entrusted to manage certain coal assets of the Company.

On 17 September 2010, the Company received an undertaking from Huaneng Group regarding further avoidance of business competition. On the premises of continuing the undertaking previously provided, Huaneng Group further undertook that: (1) it should treat the Company as the only platform for integrating the conventional energy business of Huaneng Group; (2) with respect to the conventional energy business assets of Huaneng Group located in Shandong Province, Huaneng Group undertook that it would take approximately 5 years to improve the profitability of such assets and when the terms become appropriate, it would inject those assets into the Company. The Company had a right of first refusal to acquire from Huaneng Group the newly developed, acquired or invested projects which are engaged in the conventional energy business of Huaneng Group located in Shandong Province; (3) with respect to the other non-listed conventional energy business assets of Huaneng Group located in other provincial administrative regions, Huaneng Group undertook that it would take approximately five years, and upon such assets meeting the conditions for listing, to inject such assets into the Company, with a view to supporting the Company's continuous and stable development; and (4) Huaneng Group would continue to perform each of its undertakings to support the development of its listed subsidiaries.

On 28 June 2014, with a view to further clarify the scope of the relevant agreement and in line with the requirements under the "Regulatory Guidelines for Listed Companies No. 4 – Undertakings and performance by Listed Companies and Listed Companies' de facto Controllers, Shareholders, Related Parties and Acquirers", and taking into account the actual situation, Huaneng Group further enhanced the aforesaid non-compete undertaking as follows: 1. the Company would be the sole platform for integrating the conventional energy business of Huaneng Group; 2. with respect to the conventional energy business assets of Huaneng Group located in Shandong Province, Huaneng Group undertook that it would, by the end of 2016, inject into the Company such assets of which the profitability should have been improved and meet with the requirements for injecting into a listed company (such as those assets with clean titles, the injection of which should not reduce the earnings per share of Huaneng Power, of no material non-compliance issues, with positive effect on preservation of and value appreciation of state owned assets, and waiver of pre-emptive rights being obtained from other shareholders of the assets), in addition, the Company should have the right of first refusal to acquire from Huaneng Group the newly developed, acquired or invested projects as engaged in the conventional energy business of Huaneng Group located in Shandong Province; 3. with respect to the other non-listed conventional energy business assets of Huaneng Group located in other provincial administrative regions, Huaneng Group undertook that it would, by the end of 2016, inject into the Company such assets of which the profitability should have been improved and meet with the requirements for injecting into a listed company (such as those assets with clear titles, the injection of which should not reduce the earnings per share of Huaneng Power, of no material non-compliance issues, with positive effect on preservation of and value appreciation of state owned assets, and waiver of pre-emptive rights being obtained from other shareholders of the assets), so as to support a sustainable and stable development of the Company; 4. Huaneng Group would continue to perform each of its aforesaid undertakings in order to support the development of its subordinated listed companies.

Huaneng Group has diligently examined and analyses its performance on the 2014 undertakings, of which items (1) and (4) are long term undertaking and are being currently performed.

As of 31 December 2016, all coal fired generation assets of Huaneng Group located in Shandong region under the scope of undertakings had been injected into the Company, thus performance of the undertaking item (2) was completed within the term of the undertaking period.

As of 31 December 2016, all other non-listed coal fired power generation assets of Huaneng Group located in provincial administrative regions other than Shandong which met the conditions had been injected into the Company, thus performance of the undertaking item (3) was completed.



Huaneng Group will continue to perform the undertaking as made previously that it will procure relevant parties such as Huaneng Energy and Transportation (Holding) Company Limited to inject non-listed conventional energy assets located in Shandong to the Company within 24 months after completion of the significant asset disposal transaction announced on 30 September 2017 by Shandong Xinneng Taishan Power Generation Co., Ltd.. The Company will be entrusted of such assets if the above mentioned assets fail to meet the conditions for injection into the Company.

Currently, the Company has 13 directors and only four of them have positions in Huaneng Group and/or HIPDC. According to the articles of the Company, in case a conflict of interest arises, the relevant directors shall abstain from voting in the relevant resolutions. Therefore, the operation of the Company is independent from Huaneng Group and HIPDC and the operation of the Company is conducted for its own benefit.

DISCLOSURE PURSUANT TO RULE 14A.63 OF THE LISTING RULES

Reference is made to the announcement of the Company dated 14 March 2018 (the "Announcement").

As disclosed in the Announcement, Huaneng Group guaranteed that the audited actual net profit for 2017, 2018 and 2019 for each of Huaneng Laiwu Power Generation Limited, Huaneng Jiaxiang Power Generation Limited, Huaneng Jining Canal Power Generation Limited, Huaneng Liaocheng Thermal Power Limited and Huaneng Yantai Power Generation Limited being certain subsidiaries of Huaneng Shandong Power Generation Limited as acquired by the Company) (collectively, "Profit Forecast Companies", and individually, "Each Profit Forecast Company") would not be less than the forecasted net profit. For 2017, the forecasted net profit for Each Profit Forecast Company was as follows:

Unit: RMB10,000

Company name	Direct or indirect Percentage of shareholding of Huaneng Group at acquisition day	Forecasted net profit for 2017
Huaneng Laiwu Power Generation Limited	80.00%	69,036.17
Huaneng Jiaxing Power Generation Limited	50.00%	6,728.82
Huaneng Jining Canal Power Generation Limited	98.35%	15,033.53
Huaneng Liaocheng Thermal Power Limited	75.00%	8,153.75
Huaneng Yantai Power Generation Limited	100.00%	2,941.38

According to the report for the difference between actual net profit/(loss) and the forecasted net profit, which was audited by KPMG Huazhen LLP, the aggregate of the differences between actual net profit/(loss) (net of the non-recurring items) and the forecasted net profit for 2017 for the Profit Forecast Companies was RMB991.83 million. As the Actual Net Profit of Each Profit Forecast Company for 2017 fell short of the forecasted net profit, Huaneng Group should compensate the Company according to the terms and compensation formula set out in the profit forecast compensation agreement dated 14 October 2016 entered into between the Company and Huaneng Group ("Profit Forecast Compensation Agreement"). Accordingly, the aggregate amount of cash compensation for 2017 for the Profit Forecast Companies is RMB615.01 million, which shall be payable by way of cash by Huaneng Group to the Company within 20 working days from the date of disclosure of the specific audit report.

As at the date of this report, Huaneng Group had not yet fulfilled its payment obligation under the Profit Forecast Compensation Agreement.

PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF SHARES OF THE COMPANY

The Company and its subsidiaries did not sell, purchase or redeem any shares or other securities of the Company in 2017.

DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY

The directors of the Company during the year were as follows:

Name of Director	Position	Date of appointment
Cao Peixi	Chairman	Appointed on 27 August 2008
Liu Guoyue	Director	Appointed on 23 May 2008
Huang Jian	Director	Appointed on 27 August 2008
Wang Yongxiang	Director	Appointed on 13 June 2017
Mi Dabin	Director	Appointed on 18 September 2014
Guo Hongbo	Director	Appointed on 21 February 2012
Cheng Heng	Director	Appointed on 13 June 2017
Lin Chong	Director	Appointed on 13 June 2017
Yue Heng	Independent Director	Appointed on 18 September 2014
Xu Mengzhou	Independent Director	Appointed on 23 June 2016
Liu Jizhen	Independent Director	Appointed on 13 June 2017
Xu Haifeng	Independent Director	Appointed on 13 June 2017
Zhang Xianzhi	Independent Director	Appointed on 13 June 2017
Resigned Directors		
Guo Junming	Vice Chairman	Appointed on 18 September 2014 Resigned on 9 October 2017
Fan Xiaxia	Director	Appointed on 13 May 2008 Resigned on 28 February 2018
Li Shiqi	Director	Appointed on 18 September 2014 Resigned on 13 June 2017
Zhu Yousheng	Director	Appointed on 25 June 2015 Resigned on 13 June 2017
Li Song	Director	Appointed on 18 September 2014 Resigned on 13 June 2017
Li Zhensheng	Independent Director	Appointed on 18 September 2014 Resigned on 13 June 2017
Geng Jianxin	Independent Director	Appointed on 25 June 2015 Resigned on 13 June 2017
Xia Qing	Independent Director	Appointed on 25 June 2015 Resigned on 13 June 2017



MODEL CODE FOR SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS BY DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS

On 31 March 2009, the Company's Board considered and approved the Amended Management Guidelines Regarding the Holding of the Company's Shares by the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management of Huaneng Power International, Inc. The standard of such guidelines is no less exacting than those set out in the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers as set out in Appendix 10 to the Listing Rules. Enquiry has been made with all Directors and Supervisors and all of them confirmed that they have complied with the code throughout 2017.

DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVES' AND SUPERVISORS' RIGHT TO PURCHASE SHARES

For the year ended 31 December 2017, none of the Directors, Chief Executives, Supervisors of the Company or their respective associates had any interests in the shares of the Company or any associated corporations (within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the "SFO"), Cap. 517 of the laws of Hong Kong) which are (a) required to be notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO; or (b) required to be recorded in the register kept by the Company pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO; and (c) required to be notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, none of the Directors, Chief Executives, Supervisors, senior management of the Company or their spouses and children under the age of 18 was given the right to acquire any shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or any associated corporations (within the meaning of the SFO).

INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS' CONFIRMATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Each of the independent directors of the Company, namely Mr. Yue Heng, Mr. Xu Mengzhou, Mr. Liu Jizhen, Mr. Xu Haifeng and Mr. Zhang Xianzhi has signed a confirmation letter by independent non-executive directors for 2017 on 12 March 2018 and the Company considers them to be independent.

EMOLUMENTS OF DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS

Details of the emoluments of Directors and Supervisors of the Company are set out in Note 39 to the financial statements prepared under the IFRS.

THE FIVE HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES

Details of the five highest paid employees of the Company are set out in Note 39 to the financial statements prepared under the IFRS.

PUBLIC FLOAT

As at the date of this announcement, the Company has maintained the prescribed public float under the Listing Rules and as agreed with the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, based on the information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the directors.

STRUCTURE OF SHARE CAPITAL

As at 31 December 2017, the entire issued share capital of the Company amounted to 15,200,383,440 shares, of which 10,500,000,000 shares were domestic shares, representing 69.08% of the total issued share capital, and 4,700,383,440 shares were foreign shares, representing 30.92% of the total issued share capital of the Company. In respect of foreign shares, Huaneng Group held 472,000,000 shares through its wholly owned subsidiary, China Hua Neng Group Hong Kong Limited, representing 3.11% of the total issued capital of the Company. In respect of domestic shares, Huaneng International Power Development Corporation ("HIPDC") owned a total of 5,066,662,118 shares, representing 33.33% of the total issued share capital of the Company, while Huaneng Group held 1,555,124,549 shares, representing 10.23% of the total issued share capital of the Company, and held 74,139,853 shares through its controlling subsidiary, China Huaneng Finance Corporation Limited, representing 0.49% of the total issued share capital of the Company. Other domestic shareholders held a total of 3,804,073,480 shares, representing 25.03% of the total issued share capital.

MAJOR SHAREHOLDING STRUCTURE OF THE COMPANY

The following table sets out the shareholdings of the top ten shareholders of the Company as at 31 December 2017:

Name of shareholder	Number of Shares held at year end	Percentage of Shareholding (%)
Huaneng International Power Development Corporation	5,066,662,118	33.33
HKSCC Nominees Limited	3,981,387,979	26.19
* China Huaneng Group Co., Ltd.	1,555,124,549	10.23
Hebei Construction & Investment Group Co., Ltd.	527,548,946	3.47
China Hua Neng Group Hong Kong Limited	472,000,000	3.11
Jiangsu Provincial Investment & Management Limited Liability Company	416,500,000	2.74
China Securities Finance Corporation Limited	413,567,472	2.72
Fujian Investment & Development Group Co., Ltd.	372,818,249	2.45
Liaoning Energy Investment (Group) Limited Liability Company	362,200,740	2.38
Dalian Construction Investment Group Co., Ltd.	301,150,000	1.98

* On 29 December 2017, China Huaneng Group completed the industrial and commercial registration on company restructuring. Following the restructuring, the company was changed from an enterprise under collective ownership to a wholly state-owned company, and the name was changed to China Huaneng Group Co., Ltd..

MATERIAL INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES OF THE COMPANY

As at 31 December 2017, the interests or short positions of persons who were entitled to exercise or control the exercise of 5% or more of the voting power at any of the Company's general meetings (excluding the Directors, Supervisors and chief executive) in the shares and underlying shares of equity derivatives of the Company as recorded in the register required to be kept under Section 336 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Hong Kong Law Cap. 571) (the "SFO") were as follows:

Name of shareholder	Class of shares	Number of shares held (share)	Capacity	Approximate percentage of shareholding in the Company's total issued share capital	Approximate percentage of shareholding in the Company's total issued domestic shares	Approximate Percentage of shareholding in the Company's total issued H Shares
Huaneng International Power Development Corporation ^(Note 2)	Domestic shares	5,066,662,118 (L)	Beneficial owner	33.33%(L)	48.25%(L)	-
China Huaneng Group ^(Note 3)	Domestic shares	1,629,264,402 (L)	Beneficial owner	10.72%(L)	15.52%(L)	-
China Huaneng Group ^(Note 4)	H Shares	472,000,000 (L)	Beneficial owner	3.11%(L)	-	10.04%(L)
Hebei Construction & Investment Group Co., Ltd.	Domestic shares	603,000,000 (L)	Beneficial owner	3.96%(L)	5.74%(L)	-
Blackrock, Inc. ^(Note 5)	H Shares	374,815,065 (L)	Interest of controlled corporation	2.46%(L)	-	3.56%(L)
		28,946,000 (S)	Interest of controlled corporation	0.19%(S)	-	0.27%(S)
JPMorgan Chase & Co. ^(Note 6)	H Shares	75,198,672 (L)	Beneficial owner	0.49%(L)	-	0.71%(L)
		4,485,219 (S)	Beneficial owner	0.02%(S)	-	0.04%(S)
		247,304,911 (L)		1.62%(L)	-	2.35%(L)
		11,160 (L)	Investment manager	0.00007%(L)	-	0.0002%(L)
		100,609,122 (P)	Trustee Custodian	0.66%(L)	-	0.95%(L)

Note:

- (1) The letter "L" denotes a long position. The letter "S" denotes a short position. The letter "P" denotes interest in a lending pool.
- (2) As of the Latest Practicable Date, Huaneng Group holds 75% direct interests and 25% indirect interests in HIPDC.
- (3) Of the 1,629,264,402 domestic shares, China Huaneng Group through its controlling subsidiary, Huaneng Finance, held 74,139,853 domestic shares.
- (4) China Huaneng Group held 472,000,000 H shares through its wholly owned subsidiary, China Hua Neng Group Hong Kong Limited.
- (5) Long position of 1,035,920 shares and short position of 5,724,000 were held through cash settled derivatives (on exchange).
- (6) Long position of 367,200 shares and short position of 268,720 shares were held through physically settled derivatives (on exchange). Short position of 1,952,000 shares was held through cash settled derivatives (on exchange). Short position of 584,499 shares were held through physically settled derivatives (off exchange). Long position of 2,138,000 shares and short position of 204,000 shares were held through cash settled derivatives (off exchange).

Save as stated above, as at 31 December 2017, in the register required to be kept under Section 336 of SFO, no other persons were recorded to hold any interests or short positions in the shares or underlying shares of the equity derivatives of the Company.

DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' INTEREST IN CONTRACTS AND SERVICE CONTRACTS

Save for the service contracts mentioned below, as at the end of 2017, the directors and supervisors of the Company did not have any material interests in any contracts entered into by the Company.

No director and supervisor has entered into any service contract which is not terminable by the Company within one year without payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation).

Each and every Director and Supervisor of the Company had entered into a service contract with the Company for a term of three years commencing from the signing of the contract.

REMUNERATION POLICY

The Company unceasingly improves its remuneration and distribution system and, in accordance with the overall development strategy of the Company, has formulated a set of remuneration management rules. Employees' salaries are determined by reference to the job positions they hold and calculated based on their job performance. Giving consideration to both efficiency and fairness, the Company creates a methodic and effective incentive mechanism by linking the employees' remuneration with their personal performance and the business performance of the Company as well. The remuneration of the Directors, Supervisors and senior management of the Company mainly consists of the following:

(1) Salaries and allowances

The basic salary is mainly set by an evaluation of the job position and a factor analysis, and with reference to the salary level of the relevant position in the labor market. It accounts for about 35% of the total remuneration.

(2) Discretionary bonus

Discretionary bonus is based on the operating results of the Company, the performance of the Directors, Supervisors and senior management. It accounts for about 50% of the total remuneration.

(3) Payments on pension, etc.

Contributions for various pension schemes such as social insurances, corporate annuity and housing fund established by the Company for the Directors, Supervisors and senior management accounts for about 15% of the total remuneration.

According to the resolution at the general meeting, the Company pays each independent Director a subsidy amounted to RMB60,000 (after tax) each year. The Company also reimburses the independent Directors for the expenses they incur in attending board meetings and general meetings and other reasonable expenses they incur while fulfilling their obligations under the Company Law and the Company's Articles of Association (including travelling expenses and administrative expenses). Besides these, the Company does not give the independent Directors any other benefit.



STAFF HOUSING

The Company made allocation to the housing fund for the employees of the Company and its subsidiaries in accordance with the relevant PRC regulations.

STAFF WELFARE QUARTERS

According to the relevant PRC regulations, the Company has not provided welfare quarters to its staff.

STAFF MEDICAL INSURANCE SCHEME

According to the requirements as prescribed by the relevant local governments, the Company and its subsidiaries have joined a medical insurance scheme for its staff, and have taken measures for its implementation according to planning.

RETIREMENT SCHEMES

The Company and its subsidiaries have implemented a series of specified retirement contribution schemes based on the local conditions and policies of the places where the Company and its subsidiaries have operations.

Pursuant to the specified retirement contribution schemes, the Company and its subsidiaries have paid contributions according to the contracted terms and obligations set out in the publicly administered retirement insurance plans. The Company has no other obligations to pay further contributions after paying the prescribed contributions. The contributions payable from time to time will be regarded as expenses for the period and capital construction expenditure during the year they are made and accounted for as labor cost.

GENERAL MEETINGS

During the Reporting Period, the Company convened one annual general meeting and two extraordinary general meetings.

1. The Company's 2016 Annual General Meeting was held on 13 June 2017. The resolutions passed at the meeting were published in China Securities Journal and Shanghai Securities News on 14 June 2017.
2. The Company's 2017 First Extraordinary General Meeting was held on 24 January 2017. The resolutions passed at the meeting were published in China Securities Journal and Shanghai Securities News on 25 January 2017.
3. The Company's 2017 Second Extraordinary General Meeting was held on 16 May 2017. The resolutions passed at the meeting were published in China Securities Journal and Shanghai Securities News on 17 May 2017.

DISCLOSURE OF MAJOR EVENTS

1. On 13 June 2017, the Company convened the Annual General Meeting, at which the resolution regarding the change of session of the Board of Directors of the Company, the resolution regarding the change of session of the Supervisory Committee of the Company were approved, and the members of the Ninth Session of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Committee were elected at the meeting. On the same date, the Company convened the first meeting of the Ninth Session of the Board of Directors the first meeting of and the Ninth Session of the Supervisory Committee respectively at its office, at which the Chairman, Vice Chairman and Chief Members and members of the committees of the new session of the Board of Directors and the Chairman and Vice Chairman of the new session of the Supervisory Committee were elected. The new session of the Board of Directors elected Mr. Cao Peixi as the Chairman and Mr. Guo Junming as the Vice Chairman of the Ninth Session of the Board of Directors. Mr. Ye Xiangdong was elected as the Chairman and Mr. Mu Xuan was elected as the Vice Chairman of the Ninth Session of the Supervisory Committee. It was confirmed that Mr. Yue Heng and Mr. Zhang Xianzhi are the financial expertise in the Audit Committee.
2. Due to change in work, Mr. Guo Junming tendered his resignation report to the Board of Directors of the Company on 9 October 2017, requesting resignation from the positions of Vice Chairman and Director of the Company. The resignation of Mr. Guo Junming was effective and announced on that date.
3. The Company convened the 27th Meeting of the Eighth Session of the Board of Directors on 16 May 2017, at which the resignation of Mr. Du Daming as the Vice President and the Secretary to the Board of Directors of the Company (qua “company secretary” under the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited) was considered and approved, and agreed that Mr. Huang Chaoquan will take over the position as the secretary to the Board of Directors of the Company. On 22 May 2017, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited approved the appointment of Mr. Huang Chaoquan to take over the position as the secretary to the Board of Directors of the Company officially.
4. Due to change in work, Mr. Fan Xiaxia tendered his resignation report to the Board of Directors of the Company on 28 February 2018, requesting resignation from the positions of Director, Deputy General Manager, member of the Strategy Committee and the Nomination Committee of the Company. The resignation of Mr. Fan Xiaxia was effective and announced on that day.

OTHER DISCLOSURE

An analysis of the Company’s performance using key financial performance indicators and a discussion on the principal risks and uncertainties facing by the Company are set out in the section headed “Management’s Discussion and Analysis” in this annual report. Particulars on the significant events affecting the Company during the year can be found in the section headed “Major Corporate Events in 2017” in this annual report. In addition, discussions on the Company’s environmental policies and performance, relationship with its major stakeholders, permitted indemnity provisions provided by the Company to its Directors and compliance with the relevant laws and regulations which have a significant impact on the Company are included in the sections headed “Management’s Discussion and Analysis”, “Corporate Governance Report” and “Social Responsibility Report” in this annual report. These discussions form part of this Report of the Board of Directors.



REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE REPORTING GUIDE

In 2017, in order to fully implement the requirements under the Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company made considerable organization and reasonable arrangement with much attention paid thereto, which in turn enabled the Company to complete preparation and disclosure of the Environmental, Social and Governance Report in due time and accordingly improved its corporate image in capital market. The ESG Report of the Company for 2017 will be published on the websites of the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, respectively.

CODE OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

During the year, save as otherwise disclosed below, the Company has complied with the Corporate Governance Code as set out in Appendix 14 of the Listing Rules. The annual report of the Company will contain a corporate governance report prepared in accordance with the requirements under the Listing Rules.

DESIGNATED DEPOSIT

As at 31 December 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries did not have any designated deposit with any financial institutions within the PRC nor any overdue fixed deposit which could not be recovered.

DONATION

During the year, the Company made a donation of RMB10.0018 million.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

As at 31 December 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries were not involved in any material litigation or arbitration and no material litigation or claim was pending or threatened or made against the Company and its subsidiaries.

CHANGES OF INFORMATION OF DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

1. During the reporting period, as the term of the Eighth Session of the Board of Directors of the Company expired, Mr. Li Shiqi, Mr. Zhu Yousheng and Ms. Li Song ceased to act as the Directors of the Company due to work arrangement. Mr. Li Zhensheng, Mr. Geng Jianxin and Mr. Xia Qing ceased to act as the Independent Non-executive Directors of the Company due to work arrangement. For the sake of not affecting the corporate governance structure, the Board of Directors of the Company held the election of the new session of the Board timely. Mr. Wang Yongxiang, Mr. Cheng Heng and Mr. Lin Chong were appointed as Directors of the Company effective on 13 June 2017. Mr. Liu Jizhen, Mr. Xu Haifeng and Mr. Zhang Xianzhi were appointed as Independent Non-executive Directors of the Company effective on 13 June 2017.
2. Due to work arrangement, Mr. Guo Junming resigned from the position of Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company on 9 October 2017.
3. Due to work arrangement, Mr. Fan Xiaxia resigned from the positions of Director, Deputy General Manager, member of the Strategy Committee and the Nomination Committee of the Company on 28 February 2018.

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING AND CLOSURE OF REGISTER

The Company will convene the 2017 annual general meeting at 9:00 a.m. on 3 May 2018 at Conference Room A102, the headquarters of the Company, Huaneng Building, 6 Fuxingmennei Street, Xicheng District, Beijing, the People's Republic of China. The record date(s) and the period(s) for closure of register for determining eligibility to attend and vote at the 2017 annual general meeting and for determining the entitlement to the final dividend will be set out in the notice of the 2017 annual general meeting to be published on 14 March 2018.

AUDITORS

As approved at the 2016 Annual General Meeting of the Company, KPMG and KPMG Huazhen LLP were appointed as the Company's international and PRC auditors respectively for the year 2017. As proposed by the Audit Committee of the Company, the Board has resolved to continue to appoint KPMG Huazhen LLP as the Company's domestic and U.S. 20F Annual Report auditor for 2018, and appoint KPMG as the Company's Hong Kong auditor for 2018. Such proposal is subject to the approval by the Shareholders at the 2017 annual general meeting.

By Order of the Board

Cao Peixi

Chairman

Beijing, the PRC
13 March 2018



REPORT OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

TO ALL SHAREHOLDERS:

In 2017, the Supervisory Committee of the Company (the "Supervisory Committee") fully performed the functions of supervision by effectively safeguarding the interests of the Company and shareholders' rights in strict accordance with the Company Law, the Securities Law, the Articles of Association of the Company and other relevant laws and regulations. All members of the Supervisory Committee presented at Board meetings and attended general meetings, acted honestly and in good faith, and diligently fulfil their duties and responsibilities conferred by laws and regulations in strict compliance with laws applicable to the places where the Company is listed as well as the Articles of Association of the Company. We hereby report the major work during the reporting period as follows:

I. OVERALL EVALUATION ON THE COMPANY'S MANAGEMENT BEHAVIOUR AND PERFORMANCE IN 2017

The successful holding of the 19th Session of the National Congress of CPC in 2017 signified the entrance of the socialism with Chinese characteristics into a new era, with fundamental changes in major social contradictions, constant optimisation of economic structure, sustaining improvement in industrial policies, gradual strengthening of the driving force and guidance of innovation, and substantial improvement in the quality and effectiveness of economic development. Since the beginning of this year, the domestic power market reform has been deepened and the pilot implementation of diversified market entities and power market trading system fully rolled out. However, under the influence of factors such as the change in the model of economic growth and high fuel cost in the market, the operation of the power industry remained severe and the operating results of power generation enterprises general by declined sharply, hence structural adjustment is urgently required. In face of the complicated and ever changing market environment, the Directors made rapid adjustment to strategies. The management team adhered to the principle of problem-oriented, bottom line thinking and leading standards, and all staff across the Company worked diligently together, focusing and working strenuously on major problems including enhancing efficiency, controlling assets, supplementing equities and lowering debts. Through various means such as strengthening market development, lowering cost and increasing efficiency, reversing and reducing loss, carrying out capital operation, implementing structural adjustment and deepening enterprise reform, we accomplished the four major performance targets for the year to a good extent and continued to lead in operating results.

During the reporting period, the Board operated in an effective and compliant manner, carefully executed resolutions of the general meetings with earnest performance, without any behavior which may harm the interests of the Company and its shareholders. The approval procedure for any board resolution is in compliance with applicable laws and regulations such as the Company Law and the Articles of Association, and the subject matter involved in the resolutions is proposed for the requirements of management and development. The operating team has carefully implemented each board resolution and conducted transactions based on its various systems. There is no behavior breaking relevant provisions. The Company's corporate governance was highly recognized by the stock market and regulatory authorities.

II. PARTICULARS OF WORK PERFORMED BY THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

1. Particulars on convention of the meetings of the Supervisory Committee

During the reporting period, in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations, the Articles of Association of the Company and the practical needs of the Company's development, the Supervisory Committee of the Company convened five meetings during the year, of which two were held on-site and three via communication conference. At the meetings, the Supervisory Committee reviewed and examined 15 issues in 2017 including election of the new session, working report of the Supervisory Committee, financial reports, regular reports, profit distribution plans, the proposal on provision for impairment of the Company's major assets, annual assessment reports on internal control by the Board and social responsibility reports, thereby effectively performing the duties of supervision and examination. These meetings were convened in strict compliance with the relevant requirements of the Company Law and the Articles of Association of the Company. Agenda and resolutions of these meetings have been disclosed and announced timely in accordance with relevant provisions regarding information disclosure.

2. Training for the members of the Supervisory Committee

All the Supervisors of the Company place great emphasis on study of the relevant knowledge, so as to get an understanding of the most updated development of the laws and regulations and relevant policies of the place where the Company is listed in a timely basis. The Supervisors proactively attended the special trainings and follow-up trainings for directors and supervisors organized by the SSE and the relevant regulators. In 2017, the Supervisors of the Company have attended a total of two of the aforesaid trainings, and further enhanced their capability to perform their duty and improve their practice through study. All Supervisors have acted with integrity, self-discipline and dedication, making positive contribution to the constant improvement of our corporate governance.

III. PARTICULARS OF DISCHARGING DUTIES OF SUPERVISION AND ISSUING INDEPENDENT OPINIONS

1. Legality of the Company's operations

During the reporting period, through various approaches including presenting at Board meetings, attending general meetings, the Chairman office meetings and the President office meetings and keeping itself abreast of the particulars of the Company's production and operations on site and in real time, the Supervisory Committee performed effective supervision and examination on the procedures for convening general meetings and board meetings and the resolutions thereof, the implementation of resolutions of general meetings by the Board, the performance of duties by Directors and the senior management of the Company and the implementation of internal control system of the Company, and expressed its opinions and views timely according to relevant laws and regulation of the State.



The Supervisory Committee is of the view that Company strictly complied with the Articles of Association of the Company and applicable laws of the jurisdictions in which the Company's shares are listed. The Supervisory Committee has not identified any breach of relevant laws and regulations in the performance of decision-making procedures by the Company. Directors and senior management of the Company have performed duties dutifully, diligently and earnestly and carefully implemented resolutions of the general meeting and Directors. The Supervisory Committee has not identified any breach of laws, regulations and the Articles of Association of the Company or any issue that has caused damages to the interests of the Company in the performance of duties by the aforesaid persons.

2. Examining the financial information and regular reports of the Company

The Supervisory Committee has reviewed all the regular financial reports in regular meetings in 2017, and carefully audited the final financial reports of the Company for 2017, the profit distribution plan of the Company for 2017, the annual report of the Company for 2017 and the auditor's reports for 2017 issued by the domestic and international auditors respectively at the annual meeting held on 13 March 2018.

The Supervisory Committee is of the view that the preparation and consideration procedures of the regular reports have complied with the requirements of relevant laws and regulations including the Company Law, the Securities Law and the Articles of Association of the Company. The content of the reports have truly, accurately and completely reflected the financial position and operating results of the Company for 2017. The domestic and international auditors of the Company have issued their audit report for the Company for 2017 which is unqualified and stated that there are no false statement, misleading representation or material omission.

3. Examining the use of funds raised by the Company

In 2017, the Supervisory Committee attached great importance to the implementation process and results of the Board's resolution regarding the fund-raising activities, and attended the meeting to review the Board's resolution regarding the relevant fund-raising activities. During the reporting period, as approved and authorised by the general meeting, the Company completed the issuance of perpetual corporate bonds of RMB5 billion on 25 September 2017 and the issuance of corporate bonds of RMB2.3 billion on 6 November 2017. The issuances effectively satisfied the capital requirement of the Company for production and operation of the year.

The Supervisory Committee is of the view that the Company has strictly complied with relevant regulations applicable to the places where the Company is listed, relevant requirements as prescribed by the "Management Rules on Fund Raising by Companies Listed in the Shanghai Stock Exchange" and the "Management Rules on Fund Raising by Huaneng Power International, Inc." for the application of funds raised. The actual use of funds has been in accordance with the commitment and there has been no change to the project funds.

4. Checking on particulars of major acquisitions, disposal of assets and connected transactions

During the reporting period, the Supervisory Committee considered and passed five proposals regarding major acquisition, disposal of assets and connected transactions, namely the “Proposal relating to the Transfer of Equity Interests in Huaneng Taishan Power Generation Limited by Huaneng Shandong Power Generation Limited, the Proposal relating to Daily Connected Transactions with Hebei Hanfeng in 2018, the Proposal relating to Daily Connected Transactions with Huaneng Group in 2018, the Proposal relating to Capital Increase to Hainan Nuclear and the Proposal relating to the Acceptance of the Guaranteed Loans for Working Capital relating to Sahiwal Project in Pakistan by Shandong Company”.

The Supervisory Committee is of the view that the Company implemented a strict system and decision-making process to carry out work involved in the aforesaid proposals, which ensured the fairness and reasonableness of the acquisition and disposal of the Company’s assets and the considerations paid for relevant connected transactions. No violation in the approval procedures and disclosure obligation related to material operation event, significant unfair in pricing of transactions, major decision not in line with the requirement of the Company’s business development or any damages to the interests of the Company and minority shareholders was identified.

5. Checking on particulars of the Company’s information disclosure

During the reporting period, the Supervisory Committee carefully examined the procedures for and the contents of information disclosure made by the Company by attending the Chairman office meetings, the President office meetings and other daily operation and management meetings. The Supervisory Committee placed great emphasis on and presented the annual meetings of the Board for 2017 and 2018 and supervised the review process related to the annual reports of the Company. In addition, the Supervisory Committee convened meetings at which its members reviewed the Company’s annual reports and listened to the reports on work related to information disclosure.

The Supervisory Committee is of the view that the Company’s control over, and procedures on, the information disclosure was complete and effective. The procedures of information disclosure strictly complied with the “Administrative Measures for Information Disclosure” and the “Measures on Investor Relations Management”, and met the regulatory requirements of the Company’s listing places.

6. Reviewing the Board’s self-assessment report on internal control

The Supervisory Committee attended the Board meetings in 2017 and 2018 to conscientiously listen to relevant reports on the Company’s internal control, convened supervisor meetings to review the Board’s assessment report on internal control and carried out detailed and comprehensive review of the establishment and operation of internal control of the Company during the reporting period.



The Supervisory Committee is of the view that, the Company has established a sound internal control system according to its own situation and the requirement of laws and regulations, and the system has been effectively implemented. The internal control system is in accordance with relevant requirement of laws and regulations of the State and the actual needs of the Company, and has played a good role in risk prevention and control for the operation and management of the Company. The 2017 assessment report on internal control of the Company truly and objectively reflected the establishment and operation of the Company's internal control.

In 2018, the Supervisory Committee will further implement the principle of steady progress of development and step up efforts to improve its own performance, and faithfully and diligently discharge their duties. Focusing on the objectives of “developing into a global leading listed power generation company, implementing corporate governance by rules, reform and innovation and strengthening party discipline”, it will effectively safeguard and protect the legitimate interests of the Company and its shareholders, provide necessary assistance to general meetings and Board meetings and help to standardize and improve the Company's corporate governance, so as to ensure a more steady growth of the Company's operating results and further enhancement of the Company's strength.

Supervisory Committee

Huaneng Power International Inc

Beijing, the PRC
13 March 2018

PROFILES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS & SENIOR MANAGEMENT

PROFILES OF DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS

Directors



CAO Peixi, aged 62, is the Chairman of the Company and Huaneng Group. He graduated from Shandong University, majoring in electrical engineering. He is a postgraduate with master's degree in engineering awarded by the Party School of the Central Committee, and is a researcher-grade senior engineer.



LIU Guoyue, aged 54, is a Director and the President of the Company, the Vice President of Huaneng Group, an Executive Director of Huaneng International Power Fuel Limited Liability Company, the Chairman of Shanghai Times Shipping Limited Company, a Director of SinoSing Power Pte. Ltd., and the Chairman of Tuas Power Ltd., Tuas Power Supply Pte Ltd., Tuas Power Utilities Pte Ltd., Huaneng Shidaowan Nuclear Power Co., Ltd. and Huaneng Shangdong Shidaowan Nuclear Power Co., Ltd.. He graduated from North China Electric Power University, majoring in thermal engineering. He holds a Doctor's degree in engineering. He is a senior engineer.



HUANG Jian, aged 55, is a Director of the Company, an assistant to the President of Huaneng Group, a Director of Huaneng Capital Services Co., Ltd. and the Chairman of the Supervisory Committee of Huaneng Renewables Corporation Limited. Mr. Huang graduated from the Department of Accounting of Institute of Fiscal Science of the Ministry of Finance with a postgraduate degree of master in economics. He is a senior accountant.



WANG Yongxiang, aged 52, is a Director of the Company, the chairman of HIPDC, the Chief of Power Development Business Division and the Shale Gas Exploitation and Utilization Office, and the president of GreenGen Co., Ltd.. He graduated from Tsinghua University where he majored in hydraulic engineering and holds a postgraduate degree of master in engineering.



PROFILES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS & SENIOR MANAGEMENT



MI Dabin, aged 49, is a Director of the Company, the Vice President of Hebei Construction & Investment Group Co., Ltd., the Chairman of Hebei Construction & Energy Investment Co., Ltd., the Chairman of Hebei Xingtai Power Generation Limited (河北興泰發電有限責任公司*) and the Vice Chairman of Hebei Guohua Dingzhou Power Generation Co., Ltd.. He was the Chief Engineer, Vice President and President of Qinhuangdao Power Generation Co., Ltd., the President of Qinhuangdao Thermal Power Generation Co., Ltd., an assistant to the President and the Head of Production and Operation Department of Hebei Construction & Investment Group Co., Ltd., the President of Qinhuangdao Power Generation Co., Ltd. and Qinhuangdao Thermal Power Generation Co., Ltd.. He graduated from North China Electric Power University, majoring in power engineering, and holds a master's degree. He is a senior engineer.



GUO Hongbo, aged 49, is a Director of the Company, the Chairman of Liaoning Energy Investment (Group) Limited Liability Company, the director of Shenyang Jinshan Energy Limited (沈陽金山能源股份有限公司*), and the vice chairman of Liaoning Haitong New Energy Low-Carbon Industrial Equity Investment Fund Limited (遼寧海通新能源低碳產業股權投資基金有限公司*). He was the president and vice chairman of Liaoning Energy Investment (Group) Limited Liability Company. Mr. Guo graduated from Jilin University with a master's degree in administrative management, and holds an MBA degree. He is a researcher-grade senior engineer.



CHENG Heng, aged 54, is a Director of the Company, the vice president of Jiangsu Provincial Investment Management Co., Ltd., director of Jiangsu Zhenjiang Power Generation Co., Ltd., Jiangsu Yushan Power Generation Co., Ltd. and Jiangsu Huadian Qishuyan Thermal Power Co., Ltd. He previously served as the deputy manager of the Planning Department of Jiangsu International Trust and Investment Corporation, Vice President of Changshu Power Generation Co., Ltd., and general manager of Energy Investment Division 2 of Jiangsu Provincial Investment Management Co., Ltd.. He is a university graduate College education and an economist.



LIN Chong, aged 54, is a Director of the Company, the Vice President of Fujian Investment & Development Group Co., Ltd., the Chairman of Zhongmin Offshore Wind Power Co., Ltd., the Vice Chairman of Fujian Sanming Nuclear Power Co., Ltd., the Vice Chairman of Chinalco Southeast Copper Co., Ltd., the director of Fujian Motor Industry Group Co., Ltd., the director of Fujian Fuqing Nuclear Power Co., Ltd. and the director of King Long Motor Group. Mr. Lin has formerly served as the assistant to the general manager of Fujian Investment & Development Group Co., Ltd., the Director of the Preparatory Office for Fuzhou Baiyun Pumped Storage Hydropower Station, and the Chairman of Fujian Zhongmin Energy Investment Co., Ltd. He graduated from Chongqing University where he majored in electric power system and its automation and holds a master's degree of science in engineering (postgraduate diploma). Mr. Lin is a senior engineer.

PROFILES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS & SENIOR MANAGEMENT



YUE Heng, aged 43, is an Independent Director of the Company, an Associate Professor of Singapore Management University. He is the winner of the first session of China National Funds for Distinguished Young Scientists, the winner of New Century Excellent Talents of the Ministry of Education 2012, the leading accounting talent of Ministry of Finance, the Councilor of Accounting Society of China and the Deputy Editor-in-Chief of CJAS magazine of Accounting Society of China. He was the Associate Professor, Professor, Dean and Doctorate Mentor of Accounting Department of Guanghua Management School of Peking University. He graduated from Tulane University in the United States with a doctor's degree in accounting.



XU Mengzhou, aged 67, is an Independent Director of the Company, a professor of Renmin University of China (RUC), an Independent Director of Shandong Hualu-Hengsheng Chemical Co., Ltd. (山東華魯恒升化工股份有限公司) and ENN Ecological Holdings Co. Ltd., (新奧生態控股股份有限公司). He served as a professor of RUC Law School and School of International Studies of Renmin University of China. He graduated from the RUC, with a doctor's degree in Economic Laws.



LIU Jizhen, aged 66, is an Independent Director of the Company, a Director of the National Key Laboratory of New Energy Power System of North China Electric Power University, a chief scientist of the 973 Program, the Vice President of the China Electricity Council, the Vice President of the Chinese Society for Electrical Engineering, the Vice President of the Chinese Society of Power Engineering, a fellow of the Institution of Engineering and Technology (FIET) and an independent director of Datang International Power Generation Co., Ltd. Mr. Liu was formerly the President of Wuhan University of Hydraulic and Electrical Engineering and the President of North China Electric Power University. He graduated from Huazhong University of Science and Technology in Higher Education. He is a professor, a doctoral supervisor and an academician of the Chinese Academy of Engineering.



XU Haifeng, aged 62, is an Independent Director of the Company. He successively served as the Chairman and President of China Railway Express Co., Ltd., the director and Vice President of Beijing-Shanghai High Speed Railway Co., Ltd., the Managing Commander-in-Chief of the General Headquarters for the Construction of Beijing-Shanghai High Speed Railway of the Ministry of Railways, and the Vice Chairman and President of Beijing-Shanghai High Speed Railway Co., Ltd. He graduated from Beijing Jiaotong University where he majored in transportation organization and automation. He has an EMBA degree from the Guanghua School of Management of Peking University.



PROFILES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS & SENIOR MANAGEMENT



ZHANG Xianzhi, aged 60, is an Independent Director of the Company, a professor and a doctoral supervisor of Dongbei University of Finance and Economics. He is serving concurrently as independent director at CGN Nuclear Technology Development Co., Ltd., Dalian Zhiyun Automation Co., Ltd., Yingkou Port Liability Co., Ltd. and Dalian Tianbao Green Foods Co., Ltd.. Mr. Zhang was formerly an accountant of Dalian City Transportation Bureau, a researcher of Dalian Economic Commission, professor and vice dean of the accounting school of Dongbei University of Finance and Economics, and director of Sino-German Management and Control Research Centre, etc.. He graduated from Dongbei University of Finance and Economics with a major in industrial economics and holds a doctorate degree.

Supervisors



YE Xiangdong, aged 50, is the Chairman of the Supervisory Committee of the Company, the Vice President of Huaneng Group, a Director of HIPDC, the Executive Director of Huaneng Coal Mining Corporation Company and the Chairman of Xi'an Thermal Power Research Institute Co., Ltd. He was the Executive Director and President of Huaneng Hulunbeier Energy Development Company Ltd. and the Chief Engineer of Huaneng Group. He graduated from Chongqing University, majoring in thermal energy, and holds a master's degree in Engineering. He is a senior engineer.



MU Xuan, aged 42, is the Vice Chairman of the Supervisory Committee of the Company, the Vice President of Dalian Construction Investment Group Co., Ltd., the Director and President of Dalian LNG Pipeline Co., Ltd.. He was the assistant to the President of Dalian Construction Investment Co., Ltd. and the assistant to the President of Dalian Construction Investment Group Co., Ltd.. He graduated from Dongbei University of Finance and Economics, majoring in Technical Economy and Management. He is a master degree postgraduate and a registered accountant.



ZHANG Mengjiao, aged 53, is a Supervisor of the Company and the Manager of the Finance Department of HIPDC. She was the Deputy Manager of the Finance Department of the Company. She graduated from Xiamen University, majoring in accounting. She is a master's degree postgraduate in economics and is a senior accountant.

PROFILES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS & SENIOR MANAGEMENT



GU Jianguo, aged 51, is a Supervisor of the Company, the Chairman of Nantong Investment & Management Limited Company and the Vice President of Nantong State Owned Assets Investment Holdings Co., Ltd.. He was the Chief of Nantong Investment Management Centre, Director and President of Nantong Investment & Management Limited Company. He graduated from Shanghai Jiao Tong University with a master's degree. He is an economist.



ZHANG Xiaojun, aged 51, is a Supervisor and the Vice Chairman of Labour Union of the Company. She was Deputy Manager of the Administration Department of the Company. She graduated from the Central Party School of the Communist Party of China, majoring in economic management, and holds a bachelor's degree. She is an accountant.



ZHU Daqing, aged 45, is a Supervisor and the Manager of Auditing Department of the Company. He was Deputy Manager of Finance Department of the Company. He graduated from the Central University of Finance and Economics, and holds a master's degree in finance & accounting, and a bachelor's degree in management. He is a senior accountant.

Biographies of Senior Management



LIU Guoyue, aged 54, is a Director and the President of the Company, the Vice President of Huaneng Group, an Executive Director of Huaneng International Power Fuel Limited Liability Company, the Chairman of Shanghai Times Shipping Limited Company, a Director of SinoSing Power Pte. Ltd., and the Chairman of Tuas Power Ltd., Tuas Power Supply Pte Ltd., Tuas Power Utilities Pte Ltd., Huaneng Shidaowan Nuclear Power Co., Ltd. and Huaneng Shangdong Shidaowan Nuclear Power Co., Ltd.. He graduated from North China Electric Power University, majoring in thermal engineering. He holds a Doctor's degree in engineering. He is a senior engineer.



ZHAO Ping, aged 55, is the Vice President of the Company. He was the Chief Engineer of the Company. He graduated from Tsinghua University, majoring in thermal engineering, is a postgraduate with a master's degree in science. He is a researcher-grade senior engineer.



PROFILES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS & SENIOR MANAGEMENT



ZHOU Hui, aged 54, is the Vice President of the Company. She was the Vice President and Chief Accountant of the Company. She graduated from Renmin University of China, majoring in Financial Accounting, and is a postgraduate with a master's degree in Economics. She is a senior accountant.



WU Senrong, aged 56, is currently a Party member and the Secretary of the Discipline Inspection commission of the Company. He was the Vice President of the Company. He graduated from the Economic Management School of Tsinghua University with an EMBA degree. He is a researcher-grade senior engineer.



SONG Zhiyi, aged 57, is the Vice President of the Company. He was the Head of Construction Department of Huaneng Group. He graduated from the Guanghua Management Institute of Peking University, with an MBA degree. He is a senior engineer.



LI Jianmin, aged 56, is the Vice President of the Company. He was the Deputy Chief Economist of the Company. He graduated from North China Electricity College, majoring in power plant and electricity system, with a bachelor's degree in science. He is a researcher grade senior engineer.



LIU Ranxing, aged 55, is the Vice President of the Company. He was the President of Huaneng Energy & Communications Holdings Co., Ltd. He graduated from Harbin Institute of Technology, majoring in management engineering, with a master's degree in science. He is a researcher-grade senior engineer.

PROFILES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS & SENIOR MANAGEMENT



HUANG Lixin, aged 51, is currently the Chief accountant of the Company. He was the Manager of the Finance Department of the Company, and the Head of the Finance Department of Huaneng Group. He graduated from the Economic Management School of Tsinghua University with an EMBA degree. He is a senior accountant.



HE Yong, aged 59, is the Chief Engineer of the Company. He was the Deputy Chief Engineer of the Company. He graduated from Wuhan University, majoring in corporate management, is a postgraduate with a master's degree in management. He is a researcher-grade senior engineer.



HUANG Chaoquan, aged 52, is currently the Secretary to the Board and Manager of the Corporate Management Department of the Company. He graduated from Harbin University of Science and Technology with a postgraduate degree in Management Engineering. He is a senior economist.

RESIGNED DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT



GUO Junming, aged 52, was the Vice Chairman of the Company, the Chief Accountant of Huaneng Group and a Director of HIPDC during the reporting period. He was the Chief Accountant of Huaneng Group and the Chairman of the Supervisory Committee of the Company. He graduated from Shanxi University of Finance and Economics with a degree in Business, Finance and Accounting. He is a senior accountant. Mr. Guo Junming ceased to be the Vice Chairman of the Company on 9 October 2017.



PROFILES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS & SENIOR MANAGEMENT



FAN Xiaxia, aged 55, was a Director and the Vice President of the Company, and also Vice President of Huaneng Group during the reporting period. He graduated from the Economic Management School of Tsinghua University with an EMBA degree. He is a senior engineer. Mr. Fan Xiaxia ceased to be the Director and Vice President of the Company on 28 February 2018.



LI Shiqi, aged 61, was a Director of the Company, director and president of HIPDC and the head of the power development division of Huaneng Group. He previously served as the chairman of Huaneng Carbon Asset Management Co., Ltd.. He graduated from Renmin University of China, majoring in finance. He was a college graduate. He was a senior accountant. He ceased to be the Director of the Company on 13 June 2017.



ZHU Yousheng, aged 52, was a Director of the Company and the general manager of the Energy Department of Jiangsu Guoxin Asset Management Group Co., Ltd. during the reporting period. He previously served as the project manager of Jiangsu Province Investment Management Limited Liability Company, deputy general manager of Xutang Power Limited Liability Company, deputy general manager and general manager of safety production department of Jiangsu Provincial Investment Management Co., Ltd., deputy general manager of Jiangsu Province Investment Management Limited Liability Company and general manager of Jiangsu Guoxin Yangzhou Power Generation Co., Ltd.. He graduated from Nanjing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics with a master's degree in power engineering. He was a senior engineer at the researcher level. He ceased to be the Director of the Company on June 13, 2017.



LI Song, aged 60, was a Director of the Company, Vice President of Fujian Provincial Investment and Development Group Co., Ltd., vice chairman of CNOOC Fujian Natural Gas Co., Ltd., vice chairman of CNOOC Fujian Gas Power Generation Co., Ltd., deputy director of CNOOC Fujian Zhangzhou Natural Gas Co., Ltd. Long, vice chairman of Fujian Zhonghai Emergency Maintenance Co., Ltd. during the reporting period. She graduated from the Xiamen Jimei Finance and Commerce College majoring in finance, Open College of Party School of the Central Committee majoring in economic management, and holds a bachelor's degree from Party School of the Central Committee. She was an accountant. She ceased to be the Director of the Company on 13 June 2017.

PROFILES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS & SENIOR MANAGEMENT



LI Zhensheng, aged 73, was an Independent Director of the Company and Qingdao Tellus Electric Co., Ltd. during the reporting period. He previously served as the Head of Shanxi Electric Power and Industrial Bureau, the Chief of Rural Power Department of State Power Corporation, the Chief Economist and Consultant of State Grid Corporation. Mr. Li graduated from Hebei University of Technology with a bachelor's degree. He is also a professor-grade senior engineer. He ceased to be the Independent Director of the Company on 13 June 2017.



GENG Jianxin, aged 62, was an Independent Director of the Company, a Professor and Doctorate Mentor of Renmin University of China, an Independent Director of Shenzhen Qixin Construction Co., Ltd. (深圳奇信建設股份有限公司*) and Triangle Tyre Co., Ltd. (三角輪胎股份有限公司*) during the reporting period. He previously served as an assistant accountant of the Geophysical Exploration Company of the Ministry of Metallurgical Industry and associate professor of Hebei University of Economics and Business. He graduated from the Renmin University of China specializing in accounting and holds a doctor's degree. He ceased to be the Independent Director of the Company on 13 June 2017.



XIA Qing, aged 60, was an Independent Director of the Company, a professor and chairman of the Academic Degrees Committee of the Electrical Engineering Department of Tsinghua University, an Independent Director of Tellhow Sci-Tech Co. Ltd., and the Independent Director of Shanghai Zhixin Electricity and Gas Limited (上海置信電氣股份有限公司*) during the reporting period. He was an Independent Director of Datang International Power Generation Co., Ltd. and Yunnan Wenshan Electric Power Co., Ltd. He graduated from Tsinghua University specializing in electric power system and automation and holds a doctor's degree. He ceased to be the Independent Director of the Company on 13 June 2017.



GU Biquan, aged 60, was the Vice President and General Counsel of the Company during the reporting period. He was the Vice President and Secretary to the Board of the Company. He graduated from Beijing Radio and Television University, majoring in Electronics, and is a college graduate. He is an engineer. Due to age reason, Mr. Gu Biquan retired from the positions of Vice President and General Counsel of the Company on 31 August 2017.



DU Daming, aged 51, was the Vice President and the Secretary to the Board of the Company during the reporting period. He was the Vice President and General Counsel of the Company. He graduated from North China Electric Power University, majoring in electric system and automation, is a postgraduate with a master's degree in science. He is a senior engineer. Mr. Du Daming ceased to be the Vice President and Secretary to the Board on 9 March 2017 and 22 May 2017, respectively.



CORPORATE INFORMATION

Legal Address of the Company	Huaneng Building 6 Fuxingmennei Street Xicheng District Beijing The People's Republic of China
Company Secretary	Huang Chaoquan Huaneng Building 6 Fuxingmennei Street Xicheng District Beijing The People's Republic of China
Authorized Representatives	Liu Guoyue Huang Chaoquan
Hong Kong Share Registrar	Hong Kong Registrars Limited Shops 1712-1716 17th Floor, Hopewell Centre 183 Queen's Road East Hong Kong
Depository	The Bank of New York Investor Relations P.O. Box 11258 Church Street Station New York NY 10286-1258 USA

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE COMPANY

As to Hong Kong law	Herbert Smith Freehills 23rd Floor, Gloucester Tower 15 Queen's Road Central Central Hong Kong
As to PRC law	Haiwen & Partners 20th Floor, Fortune Finance Center No.5 Dong San Huan Central Road Chaoyang District Beijing The People's Republic of China
As to US law	Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom 42/F, Edinburgh Tower The Landmark 15 Queen's Road Central Central Hong Kong

AUDITORS OF THE COMPANY

Annual Report Auditors	KPMG Huazhen LLP 8/F., East 2 Office Tower, Oriental Plaza 1 East Chang An Avenue, Beijing, PRC Postcode: 100738
	KPMG 8/F Prince's Building 10 Charter Road Central, Hong Kong

LISTING INFORMATION

H Shares:	The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited Stock Code: 902
ADSs:	The New York Stock Exchange, Inc. Ticker Symbol: HNP
A Shares:	Shanghai Stock Exchange Stock Code: 600011

PUBLICATIONS

The Company's interim reports and annual reports (A share version and H share version) was published in August 2017 and April 2018, respectively. As required by the United States securities laws, the Company will file an annual report in Form 20-F with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the U.S. before 30 April 2018. As the Company's A shares have already been issued and listed, the Company shall, in compliance of the relevant regulations of the China Securities Regulatory Commission and the Shanghai Stock Exchange, prepare quarterly reports. Copies of the interim and annual reports as well as the Form 20-F, once filed, will be available at:

Beijing	Huaneng Power International, Inc. Huaneng Building 6 Fuxingmennei Street Xicheng District Beijing The People's Republic of China
	Tel: (8610)-6322 6999 Fax: (8610)-6322 6888 Website: http://www.hpi.com.cn
Hong Kong	Wonderful Sky Financial Group Limited 9/F, The Center, 99 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong
	Tel: (852) 2851 1038 Fax: (852) 2815 1352



GLOSSARY

Equivalent Availability Factor (EAF): Percentage on duration of usable hours on generating units in period hour, i.e.

$$\text{EAF} = \frac{\text{Available Hours (AH)} - \text{Equivalent Unit Derated Hours (EUNDH)}}{\text{Period Hour (PH)}} \times 100\%$$

Gross Capacity Factor (GCF):
$$\text{GCF} = \frac{\text{Gross Actual Generation (GAAG)}}{\text{Period Hour (PH)} \times \text{Gross Maximum Capacity (GMC)}} \times 100\%$$

Weighted Average Coal Consumption Rate for Power Sold: The standard of measurement on average consumption of coal for the production of every one kWh of electricity from a coal-fired generating unit. Unit: gram/kWh or g/kWh.

Weighted Average Coal Consumption Rate for Power Generated: The standard of measurement on average consumption of coal for the generation of every one kWh of electricity from a coal-fired generating unit. Unit: gram/kWh or g/kWh.

Weighted Average House Consumption: The rate of electricity consumption during power production versus power generating unit: %.

Utilization Hour: The operation hour coefficient converted from actual gross power generation of generating units to maximum gross capacity (or fixed capacity).

Capacity Rate: Ratio between average capacity and maximum capacity which indicates the difference in capacity. The larger the ratio, the more balanced the power production, and the higher the utilization of facilities.

Power Generation: Electricity generated by power plants (generating units) during the Reporting Period, or "power generation". It refers to the consumed generated electricity produced by generating units with power energy being processed and transferred, or the product of actual consumed electricity generated by generating units and actual operation hours of generating units.

Electricity Sold: Electricity for consumption or production sold by power producers to customers or power-producing counterparts.

GW: Unit of power generation, = 10⁹W, gigawatt

MW: = 10⁶W, megawatt

kW: = 10³W, kilowatt

kWh: Unit of power, kilowatt hour



To the shareholders of Huaneng Power International, Inc.
(Incorporated in the People's Republic of China with limited liability)

OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Huaneng Power International, Inc. (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the "Group") set out on pages 120 to 269, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2017, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

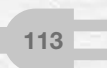
In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2017 and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs") issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing ("ISAs"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants ("the IESBA Code") together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in the People's Republic of China and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.





KEY AUDIT MATTERS *(Cont'd)*

Impairment of non-current assets

Refer to notes 7, 11, 12, 13, 15 and 16 to the consolidated financial statements and the accounting policies in note 2(k).

The key audit matter

As at 31 December 2017, the Group's non-current assets principally comprised property, plant and equipment, goodwill, power generation licenses, land use rights and mining rights.

Impairment losses for non-current assets for the year ended 31 December 2017 are significant in the context of the Group's consolidated financial statements.

Management assessed whether there was any impairment of the carrying values of goodwill, power generation licenses with indefinite useful lives and other non-current assets as at 31 December 2017 using value-in-use ("VIU") calculations for each smallest identifiable group of assets that generate independent cash flows (a cash-generating unit). Preparing the VIU calculations requires management to exercise significant judgement, particularly in relation to estimating future sales volumes and the related revenue growth rates, future on-grid tariffs, future capital expenditure and future fuel prices as well as in the estimation of the discount rates applied.

We identified impairment of non-current assets as a key audit matter because the carrying values of these assets are material to the consolidated financial statements and also because of the significant management judgement and estimation required in assessing potential impairment which could be subject to error or potential management bias.

How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures to assess potential impairment of non-current assets included the following:

- assessing management's identification of cash-generating units ("CGUs") and the allocation of assets to each CGU with reference to our understanding of the Group's business and the requirements of the prevailing accounting standards;
- assessing management's VIU calculation for each CGU by comparing the assumptions adopted by management with our understanding of the Group's business and the industry in which the Group operates, in particular, for the assumptions relating to future sales volumes and the related revenue growth rates, future on-grid tariffs, future capital expenditure, future fuel prices, future other operating costs and the discount rates applied;
- challenging management's rationale for adopting cash flow projections over a period greater than five years;
- engaging our internal valuation specialists to assess whether the discount rates applied in the VIU calculations were within the range adopted by other companies in the same industry;
- performing sensitivity analyses on the discount rates applied and other key assumptions adopted by management to assess what changes thereto, either individually or collectively, would result in a different conclusion being reached and assessing whether there were any indicators of management bias in the selection of key assumptions;
- comparing the actual results for the current year with management's estimates in their VIU calculations for the previous year in order to assess the historical accuracy of the management's forecasting process.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS (Cont'd)

Recognition of deferred tax assets

Refer to note 32 to the consolidated financial statements and the accounting policies in note 2(v)(iii).

The key audit matter

As at 31 December 2017, the Group had recognised significant deferred tax assets in respect of the future benefit of deductible temporary differences and accumulated tax losses which management considered would probably be utilised or recovered in the future through the generation of future taxable profits by the relevant group entities or by set-off against deferred tax liabilities.

In addition, a significant amount of deferred tax assets had not been recognised at the reporting date due to the uncertainty of the relevant group entities being able to generate future taxable profits against which the tax losses may be utilised before they expire.

The recognition of deferred tax assets relies on the exercise of significant judgement by management in respect of assessing the sufficiency of future taxable profits and the probability of such future taxable profit being generated and future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences.

We identified the recognition of deferred tax assets as a key audit matter because of its significance to the consolidated financial statements and because of the significant management judgement and estimation required in the forecasting future taxable profits which could be subject to error or potential management bias.

How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures to assess the recognition of deferred tax assets included the following:

- assessing and challenging the assumptions and judgements exercised by management in respect of the forecasts of future taxable profits by comparing the assumptions adopted by management with our understanding of the Group's business and the industry in which the Group operates, in particular, for the assumptions relating to future sales volumes, future on-grid tariffs, future fuel prices and future other operating costs;
- considering the historical accuracy of forecasts of future taxable profits made by management by comparing the actual taxable profits for the current year with management's estimates in the forecasts made in the previous year and assessing whether there were any indicators of management bias in the selection of key assumptions;
- assessing whether the Group's disclosures in the consolidated financial statements of the application of judgement in estimating recognised and unrecognised deferred tax asset balances appropriately reflect the Group's deferred tax position with reference to the requirements of the prevailing accounting standards.



KEY AUDIT MATTERS *(Cont'd)*

Accounting for the acquisition of subsidiaries

Refer to note 41 to the consolidated financial statements and the accounting policies in note 2(b)(i).

The key audit matter

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group completed the acquisition of 80% equity interests in Huaneng Shandong Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Shandong Power"), 100% equity interests in Huaneng Jilin Power Generation Co., Ltd. and Huaneng Heilongjiang Power Generation Co., Ltd., and 90% equity interests in Huaneng Henan Zhongyuan Gas Power Generation Co., Ltd. from China Huaneng Group Co., Ltd. (the "Acquisition") and paid a total consideration of RMB15,501 million (after certain adjustments). In addition, according to the profit compensation agreement associated with the Acquisition, China Huaneng Group Co., Ltd. should compensate the Company in cash based on the shortfall of accumulated actual net profit compared with the accumulated forecast net profit of certain subsidiaries of Shandong Power during the compensation period, i.e. from year 2017 to 2019. Further details are set out in note 41 to the consolidated financial statements.

Goodwill arising from the Acquisition represented the excess of the consideration paid over the Group's share of the fair value of the identifiable net assets, which is significant in the context of the Group's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2017.

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired in the Acquisition were assessed by the directors based on independent valuation prepared by external valuers which required the exercise of significant judgement and estimation, particularly in relation to the forecast of future performance of the businesses acquired. And the amount of profit compensation from China Huaneng Group Co., Ltd. was determined provisionally as at 31 December 2017 and are subject to adjustment.

We identified the accounting for the Acquisition and the associated profit compensation as a key audit matter because of the significant impact on the consolidated financial statements and because the valuation of assets and liabilities acquired and forecast of profit compensation amount can be inherently subjective and requires significant judgement and estimation which increases the risk of error or potential management bias.

How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our procedures to assess the accounting for the Acquisition included the following:

- inspecting the agreements related to the Acquisition and evaluating management's accounting treatment related to the acquisitions with reference to the terms set out in these agreements;
- obtaining and inspecting the valuation assessment prepared by the external valuers engaged by the directors and on which the directors' assessment of the fair values of the assets and liabilities acquired and the profit compensation forecast were based;
- assessing the external valuers' qualifications experience and expertise and considering their objectivity and independence;
- engaging our internal valuation specialists to assist us in challenging the key assumptions adopted in the assessment of the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities and the profit compensation forecast, including the assumptions relating to future sales volumes and the related revenue growth rates, future on-grid tariffs, future capital expenditure, future fuel prices, future other operating costs and the discount rates applied;
- with the assistance of our internal valuation specialists, assessing the valuation methodologies adopted with reference to industry standards and the requirements of the prevailing accounting standards;
- assessing the Group's disclosures in the consolidated financial statements in respect of the Acquisition with reference to the requirements of the prevailing accounting standards.

INFORMATION OTHER THAN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITOR'S REPORT THEREON

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises all the information included in the annual report, other than the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTORS FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with IFRSs issued by the IASB and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors are assisted by the Audit Committee in discharging their responsibilities for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. This report is made solely to you, as a body, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.



AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(Cont'd)*

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence and, where applicable, related safeguards.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(Cont'd)*

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Ho Ying Man Simon.

KPMG

Certified Public Accountants

8th Floor, Prince's Building
10 Chater Road
Central, Hong Kong

13 March 2018

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB, except per share data)

	Note	For the year ended 31 December	
		2017	2016
Operating revenue	5	152,459,444	113,814,236
Tax and levies on operations		(1,376,312)	(1,177,818)
Operating expenses			
Fuel	6	(92,737,304)	(56,617,542)
Maintenance		(4,347,723)	(4,343,349)
Depreciation		(20,180,830)	(14,815,620)
Labor		(10,590,084)	(8,043,406)
Service fees on transmission and transformer facilities of HIPDC		(95,894)	(138,038)
Purchase of electricity		(3,787,032)	(3,066,415)
Others	6	(10,160,875)	(7,234,308)
Total operating expenses		(141,899,742)	(94,258,678)
Profit from operations		9,183,390	18,377,740
Interest income		198,906	147,063
Financial expenses, net			
Interest expense	6	(9,749,004)	(6,817,526)
Exchange gain/(loss) and bank charges, net		144,359	(250,076)
Total financial expenses, net		(9,604,645)	(7,067,602)
Share of profits less losses of associates and joint ventures	8	425,215	1,298,889
Gain/(loss) on fair value changes of financial assets/liabilities	6	856,786	(12,986)
Other investment income	6	1,742,081	1,070,034
Profit before income tax expense	6	2,801,733	13,813,138
Income tax expense	34	(1,217,526)	(3,465,151)
Net profit		1,584,207	10,347,987

The notes on pages 130 to 269 are an integral part of these financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB, except per share data)

	Note	For the year ended 31 December	
		2017	2016
Other comprehensive (loss)/income, net of tax			
<i>Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</i>			
Fair value changes of available-for-sale financial assets		281,663	(148,041)
Gain on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets reclassified to profit or loss		(1,135,356)	(741,648)
Share of other comprehensive income/(loss) of investees accounted for under the equity method		121,208	(180,572)
Effective portion of cash flow hedges		62,853	1,015,103
Translation differences of the financial statements of foreign operations		84,418	540,442
Other comprehensive (loss)/income, net of tax		(585,214)	485,284
Total comprehensive income		998,993	10,833,271
Net profit attributable to:			
– Equity holders of the Company		1,579,836	8,520,427
– Non-controlling interests		4,371	1,827,560
		1,584,207	10,347,987
Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to:			
– Equity holders of the Company		1,023,118	9,005,227
– Non-controlling interests		(24,125)	1,828,044
		998,993	10,833,271
Earnings per share attributable to the equity holders of the Company (expressed in RMB per share)			
– Basic and diluted	35	0.10	0.56

The notes on pages 130 to 269 are an integral part of these financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB)

	Note	As at 31 December	
		2017	2016
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	7	284,328,093	223,061,809
Investments in associates and joint ventures	8	19,517,623	19,632,113
Investment property		217,406	–
Available-for-sale financial assets	10	1,604,993	3,406,032
Land use rights	11	11,264,785	8,456,347
Power generation licenses	12	3,916,246	3,849,199
Mining rights	13	1,646,271	1,646,271
Deferred income tax assets	32	2,300,091	1,263,957
Derivative financial assets	14	75,328	99,721
Goodwill	15	15,484,120	12,135,729
Other non-current assets	16	7,696,845	4,321,945
Total non-current assets		348,051,801	277,873,123
Current assets			
Inventories	17	7,385,411	6,879,143
Other receivables and assets	18	6,081,517	5,533,770
Accounts receivable	19	25,447,595	16,393,471
Derivative financial assets	14	258,364	278,602
Bank balances and cash	36	9,364,823	7,881,630
Total current assets		48,537,710	36,966,616
Total assets		396,589,511	314,839,739

The notes on pages 130 to 269 are an integral part of these financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB)

	Note	As at 31 December	
		2017	2016
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Capital and reserves attributable to equity holders of the Company			
Share capital	21	15,200,383	15,200,383
Perpetual corporate bonds	22	5,068,550	–
Capital surplus		24,114,400	24,760,331
Surplus reserves	23	8,140,030	8,140,030
Currency translation differences		(675,054)	(787,881)
Retained earnings		35,793,257	38,690,132
		87,641,566	86,002,995
Non-controlling interests		19,973,038	16,183,742
Total equity		107,614,604	102,186,737
Non-current liabilities			
Long-term loans	25	107,030,958	64,990,361
Long-term bonds	26	15,993,833	12,182,971
Deferred income tax liabilities	32	4,566,680	2,262,752
Derivative financial liabilities	14	148,486	201,169
Other non-current liabilities	27	5,284,462	2,819,498
Total non-current liabilities		133,024,419	82,456,751

The notes on pages 130 to 269 are an integral part of these financial statements.



CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB)

	Note	As at 31 December	
		2017	2016
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES <i>(Continued)</i>			
Current liabilities			
Accounts payable and other liabilities	28	38,900,132	28,746,617
Taxes payable	29	1,302,210	1,089,105
Dividends payable		1,735,426	1,575,180
Derivative financial liabilities	14	62,178	133,569
Short-term bonds	30	11,068,357	27,311,103
Short-term loans	31	80,251,348	57,668,874
Current portion of long-term loans	25	18,098,458	9,560,885
Current portion of long-term bonds	26	3,997,033	3,294,736
Current portion of other non-current liabilities	27	535,346	816,182
Total current liabilities		155,950,488	130,196,251
Total liabilities		288,974,907	212,653,002
Total equity and liabilities		396,589,511	314,839,739

These financial statements were approved for issue by the Board of Directors on 13 March 2018 and were signed on its behalf.

Cao Peixi
Director

Liu Guoyue
Director

The notes on pages 130 to 269 are an integral part of these financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY



FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB)

	Attributable to equity holders of the Company												
	Capital surplus						Subtotal	Surplus reserve	Currency translation differences	Retained earnings	Total	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
	Share capital	Share premium	Hedging reserve	Available-for-sale financial assets revaluation reserve	Other capital reserve								
Balance as at 1 January 2016	15,200,383	22,226,889	(1,039,187)	2,516,173	1,111,614	24,815,489	8,140,030	(1,327,839)	37,313,885	84,141,948	17,551,741	101,693,689	
Profit for the year ended 31 December 2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,520,427	8,520,427	1,827,560	10,347,987	
Other comprehensive income/(loss):													
Fair value changes of available-for-sale financial assets – gross	-	-	-	(197,529)	-	(197,529)	-	-	-	(197,529)	-	(197,529)	
Gain on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets reclassified to profit or loss – gross	-	-	-	(988,865)	-	(988,865)	-	-	-	(988,865)	-	(988,865)	
Fair value changes of and gain on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets – tax	-	-	-	296,705	-	296,705	-	-	-	296,705	-	296,705	
Shares of other comprehensive income of investees-accounted for under the equity method – gross	-	-	-	(242,217)	-	(242,217)	-	-	-	(242,217)	-	(242,217)	
Shares of other comprehensive income of investees-accounted for under the equity method – tax	-	-	-	61,645	-	61,645	-	-	-	61,645	-	61,645	
Changes in fair value of effective portion of cash flow hedges – gross	-	-	574,455	-	-	574,455	-	-	-	574,455	-	574,455	
Changes in fair value of effective portion of cash flow hedges – tax	-	-	(95,407)	-	-	(95,407)	-	-	-	(95,407)	-	(95,407)	
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to inventories – gross	-	-	603,527	-	-	603,527	-	-	-	603,527	-	603,527	
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to inventories – tax	-	-	(102,600)	-	-	(102,600)	-	-	-	(102,600)	-	(102,600)	
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to exchange gain and bank charges, net – gross	-	-	(55,838)	-	-	(55,838)	-	-	-	(55,838)	-	(55,838)	
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to exchange gain and bank charges, net – tax	-	-	9,492	-	-	9,492	-	-	-	9,492	-	9,492	
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to interest expense – gross	-	-	101,889	-	-	101,889	-	-	-	101,889	-	101,889	
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to interest expense – tax	-	-	(20,415)	-	-	(20,415)	-	-	-	(20,415)	-	(20,415)	
Currency translation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	539,958	-	539,958	484	540,442	
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year ended 31 December 2016	-	-	1,015,103	(1,070,261)	-	(55,158)	-	539,958	8,520,427	9,005,227	1,828,044	10,833,271	
Dividends relating to 2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,144,180)	(7,144,180)	(3,481,663)	(10,625,843)	
Net capital injection from non-controlling interests of subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,620	285,620	
Balance as at 31 December 2016	15,200,383	22,226,889	(24,084)	1,445,912	1,111,614	24,760,331	8,140,030	(787,881)	38,690,132	86,002,995	16,183,742	102,186,737	

The notes on pages 130 to 269 are an integral part of these financial statements.



CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB)

	Attributable to equity holders of the Company												
	Share capital	Perpetual corporate bonds	Share premium	Hedging reserve	Capital surplus			Surplus reserve	Currency translation differences	Retained earnings	Total	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
					Available-for-sale financial assets revaluation reserve	Other capital reserve	Subtotal						
Balance as at 1 January 2017	15,200,383	-	22,226,889	(24,084)	1,445,912	1,111,614	24,760,331	8,140,030	(787,881)	38,690,132	86,002,995	16,183,742	102,186,737
Profit for the year ended 31 December 2017	-	68,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,511,236	1,579,836	4,371	1,584,207
Other comprehensive income/(loss):													
Fair value changes of available-for-sale financial assets – gross	-	-	-	-	375,742	-	375,742	-	-	-	375,742	(50)	375,692
Gain on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets reclassified to profit or loss-gross	-	-	-	-	(1,581,994)	-	(1,581,994)	-	-	-	(1,581,994)	-	(1,581,994)
Fair value changes of and gain on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets – tax	-	-	-	-	352,646	-	352,646	-	-	-	352,646	(37)	352,609
Shares of other comprehensive income of investees – accounted for under the equity method – gross	-	-	-	-	162,858	-	162,858	-	-	-	162,858	-	162,858
shares of other comprehensive income of investees – accounted for under the equity method – tax	-	-	-	-	(41,650)	-	(41,650)	-	-	-	(41,650)	-	(41,650)
Changes in fair value of effective portion of cash flow hedges – gross	-	-	-	85,558	-	-	85,558	-	-	-	85,558	-	85,558
Changes in fair value of effective portion of cash flow hedges – tax	-	-	-	(16,239)	-	-	(16,239)	-	-	-	(16,239)	-	(16,239)
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to inventories – gross	-	-	-	(109,817)	-	-	(109,817)	-	-	-	(109,817)	-	(109,817)
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to inventories – tax	-	-	-	18,669	-	-	18,669	-	-	-	18,669	-	18,669
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to exchange gain and bank charges, net – gross	-	-	-	(2,657)	-	-	(2,657)	-	-	-	(2,657)	-	(2,657)
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to exchange gain and bank charges, net – tax	-	-	-	452	-	-	452	-	-	-	452	-	452
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to interest expense – gross	-	-	-	107,233	-	-	107,233	-	-	-	107,233	-	107,233
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to interest expense – tax	-	-	-	(20,346)	-	-	(20,346)	-	-	-	(20,346)	-	(20,346)
Currency translation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,827	-	112,827	(28,409)	84,418
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year ended 31 December 2017	-	68,600	-	62,853	(732,398)	-	(669,545)	-	112,827	1,511,236	1,023,118	(24,125)	998,993
Business combination (Note 41)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,292,577	6,292,577
Issue of perpetual corporate bonds (Note 22)	-	4,999,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,999,950	-	4,999,950
Dividends relating to 2016 (Note 24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,408,111)	(4,408,111)	(2,344,391)	(6,752,502)
Net capital injection from non-controlling interests of subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	846,847	846,847
Disposal of non-controlling interests of a subsidiary	-	-	28,054	-	-	-	28,054	-	-	-	28,054	(28,054)	-
Acquisition of non-controlling interests of a subsidiary	-	-	(4,440)	-	-	-	(4,440)	-	-	-	(4,440)	(86,699)	(91,139)
Disposal of subsidiaries (Note 6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(866,859)	(866,859)
Balance as at 31 December 2017	15,200,383	5,068,550	22,250,503	38,769	713,514	1,111,614	24,114,400	8,140,030	(675,054)	35,793,257	87,641,566	19,973,038	107,614,604

The notes on pages 130 to 269 are an integral part of these financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS



FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB)

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Profit before income tax expense	2,801,733	13,813,138
Adjustments to reconcile profit before income tax expense to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	20,180,830	14,815,620
Provision for impairment loss on property, plant and equipment	1,046,195	1,063,735
Provision for impairment on land use rights	108,590	51,981
Provision for other non-current assets	5,008	–
Amortization of land use rights	341,125	225,707
Amortization of other non-current assets	113,878	121,388
Amortization of employee housing subsidies	653	866
Recognition of provision for doubtful accounts	27,682	89,498
Reversal of provision for inventory obsolescence	(263)	(256)
(Gain)/Loss on fair value changes of financial assets/ liabilities	(856,786)	12,986
Other investment income	(1,742,081)	(1,070,034)
Net loss on disposals of non-current assets	616,456	590,049
Unrealized exchange (gain)/loss, net	(157,056)	195,055
Share of profits less losses of associates and joint ventures	(425,215)	(1,298,889)
Interest income	(198,906)	(147,063)
Interest expense	9,749,004	6,817,526
Others	171,611	(213,089)
Changes in working capital:		
Inventories	714,045	(1,270,582)
Other receivables and assets	(199,023)	(20,810)
Accounts receivable	(6,201,149)	(838,272)
Restricted cash	9,670	(11,566)
Accounts payable and other liabilities	2,414,376	1,912,034
Taxes payable	2,543,863	1,279,505
Interest received	136,134	84,806
Income tax paid	(2,003,011)	(4,692,509)
Net cash provided by operating activities	29,197,363	31,510,824

The notes on pages 130 to 269 are an integral part of these financial statements.





CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB)

		For the year ended 31 December	
	Note	2017	2016
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payment for the purchase of property, plant and equipment		(25,798,009)	(20,144,903)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment, land use rights and other non-current assets		286,609	144,346
Prepayments of land use rights		(213,928)	(89,430)
Payment for the purchase of other non-current assets		(33,498)	(50,653)
Cash dividends received		1,419,380	1,057,642
Payment for investment in associates and joint ventures		(301,916)	(276,118)
Cash paid for acquiring available-for-sale financial assets		(5,600)	–
Cash consideration paid for acquisition of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired	41	(10,817,107)	157,421
Cash received from disposal of a subsidiary		530,437	–
Cash received from disposal of available-for-sale financial assets		2,186,758	1,474,301
Others		998,049	77,748
Net cash used in investing activities		(31,748,825)	(17,649,646)

The notes on pages 130 to 269 are an integral part of these financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB)

	Note	For the year ended 31 December	
		2017	2016
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Issuance of short-term bonds		30,988,679	32,982,340
Repayments of short-term bonds		(47,000,000)	(25,000,000)
Proceeds from short-term loans		107,564,128	85,689,874
Repayments of short-term loans		(96,378,054)	(77,904,489)
Proceeds from long-term loans		32,706,327	15,978,023
Repayments of long-term loans		(17,390,982)	(20,702,421)
Issuance of long-term bonds		7,800,000	4,200,000
Repayments of long-term bonds		(3,300,000)	(11,500,000)
Interest paid		(10,080,102)	(7,344,781)
Net proceeds from the issuance of perpetual corporate bonds		4,999,950	-
Net capital injection from non-controlling interests of subsidiaries		838,084	285,620
Dividends paid to shareholders of the Company		(4,352,973)	(7,206,220)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests of subsidiaries		(2,184,145)	(2,695,378)
Government grants		590,629	233,276
Payment for finance leasing		(695,019)	(571,485)
Others		(93,342)	(46,209)
Net cash generated from/(used in) financing activities		4,013,180	(13,601,850)
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash held		10,171	72,923
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		1,471,889	332,251
Cash and cash equivalents as at beginning of the year		7,810,501	7,478,250
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AS AT END OF THE YEAR	36	9,282,390	7,810,501

The notes on pages 130 to 269 are an integral part of these financial statements.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

1 COMPANY ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

Huaneng Power International, Inc. (the “Company”) was incorporated in the People’s Republic of China (the “PRC”) as a Sino-foreign joint stock limited company on 30 June 1994. The registered address of the Company is Huaneng Building, 6 Fuxingmennei Street, Xicheng District, Beijing, the PRC. The Company and its subsidiaries are principally engaged in the generation and sale of electric power to the respective regional or provincial grid companies in the PRC and in the Republic of Singapore (“Singapore”). The Company conducts its business in Singapore through SinoSing Power Pte Ltd. (“SinoSing Power”) and its subsidiaries.

The directors consider Huaneng International Power Development Corporation (“HIPDC”) and China Huaneng Group Co., Ltd. (“Huaneng Group”) as the parent company and ultimate parent company of the Company, respectively. Both HIPDC and Huaneng Group are incorporated in the PRC. HIPDC does not produce financial statements available for public use.

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

(a) Basis of preparation

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (the “IASB”) and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance. These financial statements also comply with the applicable disclosure provisions of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and derivative financial assets and liabilities.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying the Company and its subsidiaries’ accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are disclosed in Note 4.

As at 31 December 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries have net current liabilities of approximately RMB107.4 billion, portion of the Company and its subsidiaries’ funding requirements for capital expenditures were satisfied by short-term financing. Taking into consideration of the expected operating cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries and the undrawn available banking facilities of approximately RMB241.9 billion as at 31 December 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries are expected to refinance certain of its short-term loans and bonds and also to consider alternative sources of financing, where applicable and when needed.

Therefore, the directors of the Company are of the opinion that the Company and its subsidiaries will be able to meet its liabilities as and when they fall due within the next twelve months and accordingly, these consolidated financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis.

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(a) Basis of preparation *(Cont'd)*

The IASB has issued several amendments to IFRSs that are first effective for the current accounting period of the Company and its subsidiaries. None of these developments have had a material effect on how the Company and its subsidiaries' results and financial position for the current or prior periods have been prepared or presented. However, additional disclosure has been included in Note 36 to satisfy the new disclosure requirements introduced by the amendments to IAS 7, Statement of cash flows: Disclosure initiative, which require entities to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes. The Company and its subsidiaries have not applied any new standard or interpretation that is not yet effective for current accounting period.

(b) Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and all of its subsidiaries.

Subsidiaries are investees over which the Company and its subsidiaries have the power to exercise control. The Company and its subsidiaries control an entity when it is exposed, or have rights to variable returns from their involvement with the entity and have the ability to affect those returns through their power over the entity. In assessing whether the Company and its subsidiaries have power, only substantive rights (held by the Company and its subsidiaries and other parties) are considered.

Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date when control is transferred to the Company and its subsidiaries. They are de-consolidated from the date when control ceases. Intra-group balances, transactions and cash flows, and any unrealised income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in full in preparing the consolidated financial statements. Unrealised gains arising from transactions with equity accounted investees are eliminated against the investment to the extent of the Company and its subsidiaries' interest in the investee. Unrealised losses are eliminated in the same way as unrealised gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment. The portion of the shareholders' equity of the subsidiaries, which is not attributable directly or indirectly to the parent company, is separately presented as non-controlling interests in the shareholders' equity in the consolidated financial statements.

When there is any inconsistency on the accounting policies or financial period adopted between subsidiaries and the Company, the financial statements of subsidiaries are adjusted according to the accounting policies or financial period adopted by the Company.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(b) Consolidation *(Cont'd)*

(i) Business combinations

The acquisition method is used to account for the business combinations of the Company and its subsidiaries (including business combinations under common controls). The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair values of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Company and its subsidiaries. Any contingent consideration is measured at fair value at the date of acquisition. If an obligation to pay contingent consideration that meets the definition of a financial instrument is classified as equity, then it is not remeasured and settlement is accounted for within equity. Otherwise, other contingent consideration is remeasured at fair value at each reporting date and subsequent changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration are recognised in profit or loss. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. On an acquisition-by-acquisition basis, the Company and its subsidiaries recognize any non-controlling interests in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the recognized amounts of acquiree's identifiable net assets. The excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition-date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill (Note 2(j)). If this consideration is lower than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired, the difference is recognized in profit or loss.

(ii) Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries

Transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions – that is, as transactions with the equity owners in their capacity as owners. The difference between fair value of any consideration paid and the relevant share acquired of the carrying value of net assets of the subsidiary is recorded in equity. Gains or losses on disposals to non-controlling interests are also recorded in equity.

When the Company and its subsidiaries lose control of a subsidiary, it is accounted for as a disposal of the entire interest in that subsidiary, with a resulting gain or loss being recognized in profit or loss. Any interest retained in that former subsidiary at the date when control is lost is recognized at fair value and this amount is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset (Note 2(l)) or, when appropriate, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or joint venture (Note 2(b)(iii)).

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(b) Consolidation *(Cont'd)*

(iii) Associates and joint ventures

Associates are investees over which the Company and its subsidiaries have significant influence on the financial and operating decisions. A joint venture is an arrangement whereby the Company and its subsidiaries and other parties contractually agree to share control of the arrangement, and have rights to the net assets of the arrangement.

Investments in associates and joint ventures are initially recognized at cost and are subsequently measured using the equity method of accounting, unless it is classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale). The excess of the initial investment cost over the proportionate share of the fair value of identifiable net assets of investee acquired is included in the initial investment cost (Note 2(j)). Any shortfall of the initial investment cost to the proportionate share of the fair value of identifiable net assets of investee acquired is recognized in current period profit or loss and long-term investment cost is adjusted accordingly.

When applying equity method, the Company and its subsidiaries adjust net profit or loss of the investees, including the fair value adjustments on the net identifiable assets of the associates and joint ventures and the adjustments to align with the accounting policies of the Company and the Company's financial reporting periods. Current period investment income is then recognized based on the proportionate share of the Company and its subsidiaries in the investees' net profit or loss. Net losses of investees are recognized to the extent of the carrying value of long-term equity investments and any other constituting long-term equity investments in investees that in substance form part of the investments in the investees. The Company and its subsidiaries continue to recognize investment losses and provision if they bear additional obligations which meet the recognition criteria.

The Company and its subsidiaries adjust the carrying amount of the investment and directly recognize into related other comprehensive income based on their proportionate share on the movements of the investees' other comprehensive income except net profit or loss.

When the investees appropriate profit or declare dividends, the carrying value of long-term equity investments are reduced correspondingly by the proportionate share of the distribution.

The Company and its subsidiaries determine at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in the associate or the joint venture is impaired. If this is the case, the Company and its subsidiaries calculate the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate or the joint venture and its carrying value and recognize the amount in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Profits or losses resulting from transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries and the associates and joint ventures are recognized in the Company and its subsidiaries' financial statements only to the extent of the unrelated third party investor's interests in the associates and joint ventures. Loss from transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries and the associates and joint ventures is fully recognized and not eliminated when there is evidence for asset impairment.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(b) Consolidation *(Cont'd)*

(iii) Associates and joint ventures *(Cont'd)*

If an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or vice versa, retained interest is not remeasured. Instead, the investment continues to be accounted for under the equity method.

Gains and losses arising from dilution of investments in associates and joint ventures are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

In the Company's statement of financial position, investments in associates and joint ventures are stated at cost less provision for impairment losses (Note 2(k)) unless classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale). Investment income from investments in associates and joint ventures is accounted for by the Company based on dividends received and receivable.

In all other cases, when the Company and its subsidiaries cease to have significant influence over an associate or joint control over a joint venture, it is accounted for as a disposal of the entire interest in that investee, with a resulting gain or loss being recognized in profit or loss. Any interest retained in that former investee at the date when significant influence or joint control is lost is recognized at fair value and this amount is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset (Note 2(l)).

(c) Separate financial statements of the Company

Investments in subsidiaries are accounted for at cost less impairment unless classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale). Cost also includes direct attributable costs of investment. Investment income is recognized when the subsidiaries declare dividend.

(d) Segment reporting

The Company and its subsidiaries determine the operating segment based on the internal organization structure, management requirement and internal reporting system for purposes of presenting reportable segment information.

An operating segment represents a component of the Company and its subsidiaries that meets all the conditions below: (i) the component earns revenue and incurs expenses in its daily operating activities; (ii) chief operating decision maker of the Company and its subsidiaries regularly reviews the operating results of the component in order to make decisions on allocating resources and assessing performance; (iii) the financial position, operating results, cash flows and other related financial information of the component are available. When the two or more operating segments exhibit similar economic characteristics and meet certain conditions, the Company and its subsidiaries combine them as one reportable segment.

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(e) Foreign currency translation

(i) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Company and its subsidiaries are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the “functional currency”). The consolidated financial statements are presented in Renminbi (“RMB”), which is the Company’s functional and presentation currency.

(ii) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the spot exchange rate on the transaction dates. As at the end of reporting period, foreign currency monetary items are translated into functional currency at the spot exchange rate as at the end of reporting period. Exchange differences are directly expensed in current period profit or loss unless they arise from foreign currency loans borrowed for purchasing or construction of qualifying assets which is eligible for capitalization or they arise from monetary items that qualify as hedging instruments in cash flow hedges which are recorded in other comprehensive income to the extent that the hedge is effective.

(iii) Foreign subsidiaries

The operating results and financial position of the foreign subsidiaries are translated into presentation currency as follows:

Asset and liability items in each statement of financial position of foreign operations are translated at the closing rates at the end of reporting period; equity items excluding retained earnings are translated at the spot exchange rates at the date of the transactions. Income and expense items in the statement of comprehensive income of the foreign operations are translated at average exchange rates approximating the rate on transaction dates. All resulting translation differences are recognized in other comprehensive income.

The cash flows denominated in foreign currencies and cash flows of overseas subsidiaries are translated at average exchange rates approximating the rates at the dates when cash flows incurred. The effect of the foreign currency translation on the cash and cash equivalents is presented in the statement of cash flows separately.

On the disposal of a foreign operation (that is, a disposal of the Company and its subsidiaries’ entire interest in a foreign operation, or a disposal involving loss of control over a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation, a disposal involving loss of joint control over a joint ventures that includes a foreign operation, or a disposal involving loss of significant influence over an associate that includes a foreign operation), all of the exchange differences accumulated in equity in respect of that operation attributable to the equity holders of the Company are reclassified to profit or loss.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(e) Foreign currency translation (Cont'd)

(iii) Foreign subsidiaries (Cont'd)

In the case of a partial disposal that does not result in the Company and its subsidiaries losing control over a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation, the proportionate share of accumulated exchange differences are re-attributed to non-controlling interests and are not recognized in profit or loss. For all other partial disposals (that is, reductions in the Company and its subsidiaries' ownership interest in associates or joint venture that includes a foreign operation that do not result in the Company and its subsidiaries losing significant influence or joint control), the proportionate share of the accumulated exchange difference is reclassified to profit or loss.

(f) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment consists of dam, port facilities, buildings, electric utility plant in service, transportation facilities, others and construction-in-progress ("CIP"). Property, plant and equipment acquired or constructed are initially recognized at cost and carried at the net value of cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss, unless classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale).

Cost of CIP comprises construction expenditures, other expenditures necessary for the purpose of preparing the CIP for its intended use, those borrowing costs incurred before the assets are ready for intended use that are eligible for capitalization. CIP is not depreciated until such time as the relevant asset is completed and ready for its intended use.

Subsequent costs about property, plant and equipment are included in the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and its subsidiaries and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized. Other subsequent expenditures not qualified for capitalization are charged in the current period profit or loss when they are incurred.

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is provided based on book value of the asset less estimated residual value over the estimated useful life using straight-line method. For those impaired property, plant and equipment, depreciation is provided based on book value after deducting impairment provision over the estimated useful life of the asset. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

	Estimated useful lives
Dam	8 – 50 years
Port facilities	20 – 40 years
Buildings	8 – 30 years
Electric utility plant in service	5 – 30 years
Transportation facilities	8 – 27 years
Others	5 – 14 years

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(f) Property, plant and equipment *(Cont'd)*

Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, the cost of the item is allocated on a reasonable basis between the parts and each part is depreciated separately. At the end of each year, the Company and its subsidiaries review the estimated useful lives, residual values and the depreciation method of the property, plant and equipment and make adjustment when necessary.

Property, plant and equipment is derecognized when it is disposed of, or is not expected to bring economic benefit through use or disposal. The amount of disposal proceeds arising from sale, transfer, disposal or write-off of the property, plant and equipment less book value and related tax expenses is recorded in 'operating expenses – others' in the statement of comprehensive income.

The carrying amount of property, plant and equipment is written down immediately to its recoverable amount when its carrying amount is greater than its recoverable amount (Note 2(k)).

(g) Investment property

Investment properties are land and/or buildings which are owned or held under a leasehold interest (Note 2(z)) to earn rental income and/or for capital appreciation. These include land held for a currently undetermined future use and property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

Investment properties are stated at fair value, unless they are still in the course of construction or development at the end of the reporting period and their fair value cannot be reliably measured at that time. Any gain or loss arising from a change in fair value or from the retirement or disposal of an investment property is recognized in profit or loss. Rental income from investment properties is accounted for as described in Note 2(y)(vi).

(h) Power generation license

The Company and its subsidiaries acquired the power generation license as part of the business combination with Tuas Power Ltd. ("Tuas Power"). The power generation license is initially recognized at fair value at the acquisition date. The license has an indefinite useful life and is not amortized. The assessment that the license has an indefinite useful life is based on the expected renewal of power generation license without significant restriction and cost, together with the consideration on related future cash flows generated and the expectation of continuous operations. It is tested annually for impairment and carried at cost less accumulated impairment loss. Useful life of the power generation license is reviewed by the Company and its subsidiaries each financial period to determine whether events and circumstances continue to support the indefinite useful life assessment.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(i) Mining rights

Mining rights are stated at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment losses (Note 2(k)) and are amortized based on the units of production method utilizing only recoverable coal reserves as the depletion base, unless the mining rights are classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale).

(j) Goodwill

Goodwill arising from the acquisitions of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures represents the excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition-date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the Company and its subsidiaries' share of the net fair value of the net identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the acquiree at the date of acquisition.

Goodwill is stated at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill arising on a business combination is allocated to each cash-generating unit, or groups of cash generating units, that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination and is tested annually for impairment (Note 2(k)).

On disposal of a cash generating unit during the year, any attributable amount of purchased goodwill is included in the calculation of the profit or loss on disposal.

(k) Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment, mining rights, intangible assets with definite useful lives, land use rights and long-term equity investments not accounted for as financial assets are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment annually regardless of whether there are indications of impairment or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate a potential impairment. An impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of an asset or cash-generating unit ("CGU") exceeds its recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount of an asset or CGU is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less cost to sell. For impairment testing, assets are grouped together into the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or CGUs.

Subject to an operating segment ceiling test, CGUs to which goodwill has been allocated are aggregated so that the level at which impairment testing is performed reflects the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal reporting purposes.

Goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated to groups of CGUs that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(k) Impairment of non-financial assets *(Cont'd)*

Impairment losses are recognized in profit or loss. Impairment losses recognized in respect of CGUs are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the CGU (group of CGUs), and then to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets in the CGU (group of CGUs) on a pro rata basis, except that the carrying value of an asset will not be reduced below its individual fair value less costs of disposal (if measurable) or value in use (if determinable).

An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed. Except for goodwill, all impaired non-financial assets are subject to review for possible reversal of impairment at each reporting date. A reversal of an impairment loss is limited to the asset's carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized in prior year. Reversals of impairment losses are credited to profit or loss in the year in which the reversals are recognized.

(l) Financial instruments

Financial assets are classified in the following categories at initial recognition: at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables and available-for-sale. The classification depends on the intention and ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to hold the financial assets.

(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for trading and designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss, and contingent consideration of the acquirer in a business combination. A financial asset is classified in this category if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term. Derivatives are classified as held for trading unless they are designated as hedges. Assets in this category are classified as current assets if expected to be settled within 12 months; otherwise, they are classified as non-current.

(ii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables refer to the non-derivative financial assets for which there is no quotation in the active market with fixed or determinable amount. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after the end of reporting period which are classified as non-current assets. Loans and receivables are primarily included in as 'accounts receivable', 'other receivables and assets', 'loans to subsidiaries' and 'other non-current assets' in the statement of financial position.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(I) Financial instruments *(Cont'd)*

(iii) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories. They are included in current assets when management intends to dispose of the available-for-sale financial assets within 12 months of the end of reporting period, otherwise, they are classified as non-current assets.

(iv) Recognition and measurement

Regular purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized at fair value initially on trade-date – the date on which the Company and its subsidiaries commit to purchase or sell the asset. Transaction costs relating to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are directly expensed in the profit or loss as incurred. Transaction costs for other financial assets are included in the carrying amount of the asset at initial recognition. Financial assets are derecognized when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and all risks and rewards related to the ownership of the financial assets have been transferred to the transferee.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and available-for-sale are subsequently measured at fair value. When an active market exists for a financial instrument, fair value is determined based on quoted prices in the active market. When no active market exists, fair value is determined by using valuation techniques. When applying valuation techniques, the Company and its subsidiaries maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Changes in the fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recorded in 'gain/(loss) on fair value changes of financial assets/liabilities'.

Investments in equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured are measured at cost. Loans and receivables are carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Except for impairment loss and translation differences on monetary financial assets, changes in the fair value of available-for-sale financial assets are recognized in other comprehensive income. When these financial assets are derecognized, the accumulated fair value adjustments recognized in equity are included in the statement of comprehensive income as 'other investment income'. Dividends on available-for-sale financial assets are recorded in 'other investment income' when the right of the Company and its subsidiaries to receive payments is established.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(I) Financial instruments (Cont'd)

(v) Impairment of financial assets

Except for financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, the Company and its subsidiaries perform assessment on the book value of financial assets at the end of reporting period. Provision for impairment is made when there is objective evidence showing that a financial asset is impaired.

For investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, the impairment loss is measured by comparing the recoverable amount of the investment with its carrying amount. The impairment loss is reversed if there has been a favourable change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount.

In the case of equity investments classified as available for sale, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost is evidence that the assets are impaired. If any such evidence exists for available-for-sale financial assets, the cumulative loss, measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognized in profit or loss, is removed from equity and recognized in profit or loss. Impairment losses recognized in the profit or loss on equity instruments are not reversed through the profit or loss.

When financial assets carried at amortized cost are impaired, the carrying amount of the financial assets is reduced to the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The impaired amount is recognized as assets impairment loss in the current period. If there is objective evidence that the value of the financial assets has recovered as a result of objective changes in circumstances occurring after the impairment loss was originally recognized, the originally recognized impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss. For the impairment test of receivables, please refer to Note 2(m).

(vi) Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities

Derivatives are initially recognized at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at their fair value. Gain or loss arising from subsequent change in the fair value of derivative financial instruments is recognized in profit or loss except for the effective portions of gain or loss on the derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges which are recognized directly in other comprehensive income. Cash flow hedge represents a hedge against the exposure to variability in cash flows, which such cash flow is originated from a particular risk associated with highly probable forecast transactions and variable rate borrowings and which could affect the statement of comprehensive income.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(I) Financial instruments *(Cont'd)*

(vi) Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities *(Cont'd)*

The hedged items of cash flow hedge are the designated items with respect to the risks associated with future cash flow change resulting from variability in cash flows of a recognized asset or liability or a highly probable forecast transaction or the foreign currency risk of a committed future transaction. Hedging instruments are designated derivative for cash flow hedge whose cash flows are expected to offset changes in the cash flows of a hedged item.

The full fair value of a hedging derivative is classified as a non-current asset or liability when the remaining maturity of the hedge item is more than 12 months.

The Company and its subsidiaries document their assessments, both at hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in cash flows of hedged items. The Company and its subsidiaries apply ratio analysis method to evaluate the ongoing effectiveness of the cash flow hedge.

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges are recognized in other comprehensive income. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognized immediately in the statement of comprehensive income within 'gain/(loss) on fair value changes of financial assets/liabilities'.

Amounts accumulated in equity are reclassified to the profit or loss in the periods when the hedged item affects profit or loss. The gain or loss relating to the effective portion of interest rate swaps hedging variable rate borrowings is recognized in the statement of comprehensive income within 'interest expense'. The gain or loss relating to the effective portion of exchange forward hedging foreign currency denominated payables is recognized in the statement of comprehensive income within 'exchange gain/(loss) and bank charges, net'. However, when the forecast transaction that is hedged results in the recognition of a non-financial asset, the gains and losses previously deferred in equity are transferred from equity and included in the initial measurement of the cost of the asset. In the case where the Company and its subsidiaries expect all or a portion of net loss previously recognized directly in other comprehensive income will not be recovered in future financial periods, the irrecoverable portion will be reclassified into profit or loss.

When a hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, the Company and its subsidiaries will discontinue hedge accounting. Any cumulative gain or loss existing in equity at that time remains in equity and is subsequently recognized when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognized in the profit or loss. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss that was reported in equity is immediately transferred to the statement of comprehensive income within 'gain/(loss) on fair value changes of financial assets/liabilities'.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(m) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables, which primarily include accounts receivable, other receivables, loan to subsidiaries and other non-current assets, are recognized initially at fair value. Loans and receivables are subsequently measured at amortized cost less provision for doubtful debts using the effective interest method.

The Company and its subsidiaries establish an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of incurred losses in respect of receivables. The main components of this allowance are a specific loss component that relates to individually significant exposures, and a collective loss component established for groups of similar assets in respect of losses that have been incurred but not yet identified. The collective loss allowance is determined based on historical data of payment statistics for similar financial assets.

When there is objective evidence that the Company and its subsidiaries will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivables, impairment test is performed and related provision for doubtful accounts is made based on the shortfall between carrying amounts and respective present value of estimated future cash flows. The carrying amounts of the receivables are reduced through the use of allowance accounts, and the amount of the provision is recognized in the statement of comprehensive income within 'operating expenses – others'. When a receivable is uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account for the receivable. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against 'operating expenses – others' in the statement of comprehensive income.

(n) Inventories

Inventories include fuel for power generation, materials for repairs and maintenance and spare parts, and are stated at lower of cost and net realizable values.

Inventories are initially recorded at cost and are charged to fuel costs or repairs and maintenance, respectively when used, or capitalized to property, plant and equipment when installed, as appropriate, using weighted average cost basis. Cost of inventories includes costs of purchase and transportation costs.

When the forecast transaction that is hedged results in the recognition of the inventory, the gains and losses previously deferred in equity are transferred from equity and included in the initial measurement of the cost of the inventory.

Provision for inventory obsolescence is determined by the excess of cost over net realizable value. Net realizable values are determined based on the estimated selling price less estimated conversion costs during power generation, selling expenses and related taxes in the ordinary course of business.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(o) Related parties

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Parties are also considered to be related if they are subject to common control or jointly control of the same third party; one party is controlled or jointly controlled by a third party and the other party is an associate or a joint venture of the same third party.

(p) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents listed in the statement of cash flows represents cash in hand, call deposits held with banks and other financial institutions, and other short-term (3 months or less), highly-liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the cash management are also included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flow.

(q) Borrowings

Borrowings are recognized initially at fair value less transaction costs and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Company and its subsidiaries have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the end of reporting period.

(r) Borrowing costs

General and specific borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets. The capitalization of borrowing costs as part of the cost of a qualifying asset commences when expenditure for the asset is being incurred, borrowing costs are being incurred and activities that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are in progress. Capitalization of borrowing costs is suspended or ceases when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are interrupted or complete.

The amount of specific borrowing costs capitalized is net of the investment income on any temporary investment of the funds pending expenditure on the asset.

All other borrowing costs are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

(s) Share Capital

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

*(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)**(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)*

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(t) Perpetual corporate bond

Perpetual corporate bond is classified as equity if it is non-redeemable, or redeemable only at the Company's option, and any interests are discretionary. Interests on perpetual corporate bonds classified as equity are recognised as distributions within equity.

(u) Payables

Payables primarily include accounts payable and other liabilities, and are recognized initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

(v) Taxation

(i) Value-added tax ("VAT")

The domestic power, heat and goods sales of the Company and its subsidiaries are subject to VAT. VAT payable is determined by applying 17% (13% or 11% on heat) on the taxable revenue after offsetting deductible input VAT of the period.

The applicable tax rate of VAT in respect of the lease of tangible movable properties, transportation industry and other modern services industry are 17%, 11% and 6%, respectively.

According to the relevant regulations of Ministry of Finance of PRC and State Administration of Taxation, the transformation from Business Tax to VAT launched nation-wide from 1 May 2016 and all business tax taxpayers in the construction industry, real estate industry, financial industry, living services were included. The applicable tax rate of VAT in respect of sectors including construction services, lease of immovables, sale of immovables and transfer of land use rights is 11%, and in respect of financial and living services is 6%.

(ii) Goods and service tax ("GST")

The power sales of the subsidiaries in Singapore are subject to goods and service tax of the country where they operate. GST payable is determined by applying 7% on the taxable revenue after offsetting deductible GST of the period.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(v) Taxation *(Cont'd)*

(iii) Current and deferred income tax

The income tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred income tax. Income tax expense is recognized in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized based on the differences between tax bases of assets and liabilities and respective book values (temporary differences). For deductible tax losses or tax credit that can be brought forward in accordance with tax law requirements for deduction of taxable income in subsequent years, it is considered as temporary differences and related deferred income tax assets are recognized. No deferred income tax liability is recognized for temporary difference arising from initial recognition of goodwill. For those temporary differences arising from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a non-business combination transaction that affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit (or deductible loss) at the time of the transaction, no deferred income tax asset and liability is recognized. The temporary differences relating to investments in subsidiaries to the extent that, in the case of taxable differences, the Company and its subsidiaries control the timing of the reversal and it is probable that the differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future, or in the case of deductible differences, unless it is probable that they will reverse in the future.

The Company and its subsidiaries recognize deferred income tax assets to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available to offset the deductible temporary difference, deductible tax loss and tax credit.

At the end of reporting period, deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or liability is settled.

The carrying amount of a deferred tax asset is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and is reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow the related tax benefit to be utilised. Any such reduction is reversed to the extent that it becomes probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available.

Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are offset when meeting all the conditions below:

- (1) The Company and its subsidiaries have the legal enforceable right to offset current income tax assets and current income tax liabilities;
- (2) Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are related to the income tax levied by the same tax authority of the Company and its subsidiaries.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(w) Employee benefits

Employee benefits include all expenditures relating to the employees for their services. The Company and its subsidiaries recognize employee benefits as liabilities during the accounting period when employees render services and allocate to related cost of assets and expenses based on different beneficiaries.

In connection with pension obligations, the Company and its subsidiaries operate various defined contribution plans in accordance with the local conditions and practices in the countries and provinces in which they operate. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Company and its subsidiaries pay fixed contributions into a separate publicly administered pension insurance plan on mandatory and voluntary bases. The Company and its subsidiaries have no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions are recognized as employee benefit when incurred. Prepaid contributions are recognized as assets to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payment is available.

(x) Government grants

Government grants are recognized when the Company and its subsidiaries fulfill the conditions attached to them and they are probable to be received. When government grants are received in the form of monetary assets, they are measured at the amount received or receivable. When the grant is in the form of non-monetary assets, it is measured at fair value. When fair value cannot be measured reliably, nominal amount is assigned.

Asset-related government grant is recognized as deferred income and is amortized evenly in profit or loss over the useful lives of related assets.

Income-related government grant that is used to compensate subsequent related expenses or losses of the Company and its subsidiaries are recognized as deferred income and recorded in the profit or loss when related expenses or losses incurred. When the grant is used to compensate expenses or losses that were already incurred, they are directly recognized in current period profit or loss.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(y) Revenue and income recognition

Revenue and income are recognized based the following methods:

Revenue and income are recognized when it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Company and its subsidiaries and the amount of the revenue and income can be measured reliably.

(i) Electricity and heat sales revenue

Electricity and heat sales revenue represents the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for electricity and heat sold in the ordinary course of the activities of the Company and its subsidiaries (net of VAT or GST). Revenue is earned and recognized upon transmission of electricity and heat to the customers or the power grid controlled and owned by the respective regional or provincial grid companies.

(ii) Goods sales revenue

Goods sales revenue represents the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of the goods in the ordinary course of the activities of the Company and its subsidiaries. Goods sales revenue is recognized when the goods is delivered to the customers and there is no unfulfilled obligation that could affect the customer's acceptance of the goods.

(iii) Service revenue

Service revenue refers to amounts received from service of port loading, conveying and transportation. The Company and its subsidiaries recognize revenue when the relevant service is provided.

(iv) Dividend income

Dividend income from unlisted investments is recognized when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established. Dividend income from listed investments is recognized when the share price of the investment goes ex-dividend.

(v) Interest income

Interest income from deposits is recognized on a time proportion basis using effective interest method. Interest income from the finance lease is recognized on a basis that reflects a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment in the finance lease.

(vi) Rental income from operating leases

Rental income receivable under operating leases is recognized in profit or loss in equal instalments over the periods covered by the lease term, except where an alternative basis is more representative of the pattern of benefits to be derived from the use of the leased asset. Lease incentives granted are recognized in profit or loss as an integral part of the aggregate net lease payments receivable. Contingent rentals are recognized as income in the accounting period in which they are earned.

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(z) Leases

Leases where all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the assets are in substance transferred to the lessees are classified as finance leases. All other leases are operating leases.

(i) Operating leases

Operating lease expenses are capitalized or expensed on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The cost of acquiring land held under an operating lease is amortized on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease term.

(ii) Finance lease

The Company and its subsidiaries recognize the aggregate of the minimum lease receipts and the initial direct costs on the lease inception date as the receivable. The difference between the aggregate of the minimum lease receipts and the initial direct costs and sum of their respective present values is recognized as unrealized finance income. The Company and its subsidiaries adopt the effective interest method to allocate such unrealized finance income over the lease term. At the end of reporting period, the Company and its subsidiaries present the net amount of finance lease receivable after deducting any unrealized finance income in non-current assets and current assets, respectively.

Please refer to Note 2(l)(v) for impairment test on finance lease receivables.

Where the Company and its subsidiaries acquire the use of assets under finance leases, the amounts representing the fair value of the leased asset, or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments, of such assets are included in fixed assets and the corresponding liabilities, net of finance charges, are recorded as obligations under finance leases. Depreciation is provided at rates which write off the cost or valuation of the assets over the term of the relevant lease or, where it is likely the Company and its subsidiaries will obtain ownership of the asset, the life of the asset, as set out in Note 2(f). Impairment losses are accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy as set out in Note 2(k). Finance charges implicit in the lease payments are charged to profit or loss over the period of the leases so as to produce an approximately constant periodic rate of charge on the remaining balance of the obligations for each accounting period. Contingent rentals are charged to profit or loss in the accounting period in which they are incurred.

(aa) Purchase of electricity

The overseas subsidiary of the Company recognizes electricity purchase cost when it purchases the electricity and transmits to its customers.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(ab) Financial guarantee contracts

The Company issues financial guarantee contracts that transfer significant insurance risk. *Financial* guarantee contracts are those contracts that require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holders for losses they incur because specified debtors fail to make payments when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of debt instruments. Where the Company issues a financial guarantee, the fair value of the guarantee is initially recognized as deferred income within accounts payable and other liabilities. The fair value of financial guarantees issued at the time of issuance is determined by reference to fees charged in an arm's length transaction for similar services, when such information is obtainable, or is otherwise estimated by reference to interest rate differentials, by comparing the actual rates charged by lenders when the guarantee is made available with the estimated rates that lenders would have charged, had the guarantees not been available, where reliable estimates of such information can be made. Where consideration is received or receivable for the issuance of the guarantee, the consideration is recognized in accordance with the Company's policies applicable to that category of asset. Where no such consideration is received or receivable, an immediate expense is recognized in profit or loss on initial recognition of any deferred income. The amount of the guarantee initially recognized as deferred income is amortized in profit or loss over the term of the guarantee as income from financial guarantees issued.

(ac) Dividend distribution

Dividend distribution to the shareholders of the Company and its subsidiaries is recognized as a liability in the period when the dividend is approved in the shareholders' meeting.

(ad) Contingencies

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the financial statements. They are disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the financial statements but disclosed when an inflow of economic benefit is probable.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(ae) Standards and amendments to published standards that are not yet effective but relevant to the Company and its subsidiaries

The following are standards or amendments to existing standards that have been published and are mandatory for the accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018, but the Company and its subsidiaries have not early adopted:

- IFRIC 22, "Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration", which will be effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018.
- IFRS 15, "Revenue from contracts with customers", which will be effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018.
- IFRS 9, "Financial instrument (2014)", which will be effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018.
- IFRS 16, "Leases", which will be effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019.
- Amendments to IAS 40, "Investment property: Transfers of investment property", which will be effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018.
- IFRIC 23, "Uncertainty over income tax treatments", which will be effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019.
- Included in "Annual improvements to IFRSs 2014-2016 Cycle", IAS 28, "Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures", which will be effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018.

The Company and its subsidiaries are in the process of making an assessment of what the impact of these amendments and new standards is expected to be in the period of initial application. While the assessment has been substantially completed for IFRS 9 and IFRS 15, the actual impacts upon the initial adoption of the standards may differ as the assessment completed to date is based on the information currently available to the Company and its subsidiaries, and further impacts may be identified before the standards are initially applied in the Company and its subsidiaries' interim financial report for the six months ending 30 June 2018. The Company and its subsidiaries may also change its accounting policy elections, including the transition options, until the standards are initially applied in that financial report.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(ae) Standards and amendments to published standards that are not yet effective but relevant to the Company and its subsidiaries *(Cont'd)*

(i) IFRS 9, *Financial instruments (2014)*

IFRS 9 will replace the current standard on accounting for financial instruments, IAS 39, *Financial instruments: Recognition and measurement*. IFRS 9 introduces new requirements for classification and measurement of financial assets, including the measurement of impairment for financial assets and hedge accounting. On the other hand, IFRS 9 incorporates without substantive changes the requirements of IAS 39 for recognition and derecognition of financial instruments and the classification and measurement of financial liabilities.

IFRS 9 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018 on a retrospective basis. The Company and its subsidiaries plan to use the exemption from restating comparative information and will recognise any transition adjustments against the opening balance of equity at 1 January 2018.

Expected impacts of the new requirements on the Company and its subsidiaries' financial statements are as follows:

- The Company and its subsidiaries have assessed that their financial assets currently measured at amortised cost and FVTPL will continue with their respective classification and measurements upon the adoption of IFRS 9;
- With respect to the Company and its subsidiaries' financial assets currently classified as "available-for-sale", these are equity investments which the Company and its subsidiaries have the option to irrevocably designate as FVTOCI (without recycling) on transition to IFRS 9. The Company and its subsidiaries plan to elect this designation option for any of the investments held on 1 January 2018 and will recognise any fair value changes in respect of these investments in other comprehensive income as they arise. The Company and its subsidiaries are in the process of assessing the fair value of the available-for-sale financial assets currently measured at cost less impairment and will disclose the impact to the opening balance of the Company and its subsidiaries' equity as 1 January 2018 in interim financial report for the six months ending 30 June 2018.
- The classification and measurement requirements for financial liabilities under IFRS 9 are largely unchanged from IAS 39, except that IFRS 9 requires the fair value change of a financial liability designated at FVTPL that is attributable to changes of that financial liability's credit risk to be recognised in other comprehensive income (without reclassification to profit or loss). The Company and its subsidiaries currently do not have any above mentioned financial liabilities designated at FVTPL and therefore this new requirement will not have any impact on the Company and its subsidiaries on adoption of IFRS 9.

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(ae) Standards and amendments to published standards that are not yet effective but relevant to the Company and its subsidiaries *(Cont'd)*

(i) IFRS 9, *Financial instruments (2014)* *(Cont'd)*

- The new impairment model in IFRS 9 replaces the “incurred loss” model in IAS 39 with an “expected credit loss” model. Under the expected credit loss model, it will no longer be necessary for a loss event to occur before an impairment loss is recognised. Instead, an entity is required to recognise and measure either a 12-month expected credit loss or a lifetime expected credit loss, depending on the asset and the facts and circumstances. The Company and its subsidiaries expect that the application of the expected credit loss model will result in earlier recognition of credit losses. Based on a preliminary assessment, the Company and its subsidiaries do not expect material change to the loss allowance for the Company and its subsidiaries’ trade debtors and other debt investment held at amortised cost and net investment in finance lease.
- IFRS 9 does not fundamentally change the requirements relating to measuring and recognising ineffectiveness under IAS 39. However, greater flexibility has been introduced to the types of transactions eligible for hedge accounting. The Company and its subsidiaries have assessed that its current hedge relationships will qualify as continuing hedges upon the adoption of IFRS 9 and therefore it expects that the accounting for its hedging relationships will not be significantly impacted.

(ii) IFRS 15, *Revenue from contracts with customers*

IFRS 15 establishes a comprehensive framework for recognising revenue from contracts with customers. IFRS 15 will replace the existing revenue standards, IAS 18, *Revenue*, which covers revenue arising from sale of goods and rendering of services, and IAS 11, *Construction contracts*, which specifies the accounting for revenue from construction contracts. IFRS 15, deals with revenue recognition and establishes principles for reporting useful information to users of financial statements about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from an entity’s contracts with customers. IFRS 15 provides that an entity should recognise revenue to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for the goods or services provided and establishes a five step model to be applied by an entity in evaluating its contracts with customers. Revenue is recognised when a customer obtains control of a good or service and thus has the ability to direct the use and obtain the benefits from the good or service. An entity should apply IFRS 15 using either modified retrospective approach or cumulative effect method.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Cont'd)*

(ae) Standards and amendments to published standards that are not yet effective but relevant to the Company and its subsidiaries *(Cont'd)*

(ii) IFRS 15, Revenue from contracts with customers *(Cont'd)*

During 2017 the Company substantially completed its assessment of the potential impact of the new standard, including performing a review of revenue streams and customer contracts in order to evaluate the effects that this standard may have on the consolidated statement of comprehensive income and consolidated statement of financial position. The Company and its subsidiaries' revenues are substantially generated from the sales of power heat and other goods. Effective 1 January 2018, the Company and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 15 utilising the cumulative effect method, which results in the Company and its subsidiaries' retaining prior period figures as reported under the previous standards and recognising the cumulative effect of applying IFRS 15 as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings as at the date of initial adoption, and will provide additional disclosures comparing results to previous IFRS in its 2018 consolidated financial statements. The Company and its subsidiaries plan to apply the new revenue standard only to contracts not completed as of the date of initial application, referred to as open contracts. Since the number of open contracts at 31 December is limited, and more than 95% of the Company and its subsidiaries' revenue comprised of contracts with customers from rate-regulated sales of power and heat, where revenue will continue to be recognised upon transmission to the customers. Pursuant to the new standard, the Company and its subsidiaries expects that the adoption of IFRS 15 will not have material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

(iii) IFRS 16, Lease

As disclosed in Note 2(z), currently the Company and its subsidiaries classify leases into finance leases and operating leases and account for the lease arrangements differently, depending on the classification of the lease. The Company and its subsidiaries enter into some leases as the lessor and others as the lessee.

IFRS 16 is not expected to impact significantly on the way that lessors account for their rights and obligations under a lease. However, once IFRS 16 is adopted, lessees will no longer distinguish between finance leases and operating leases. Instead, subject to practical expedients, lessees will account for all leases in a similar way to current finance lease accounting, i.e. at the commencement date of the lease the lessee will recognise and measure a lease liability at the present value of the minimum future lease payments and will recognise a corresponding "right-of-use" asset. After initial recognition of this asset and liability, the lessee will recognise interest expense accrued on the outstanding balance of the lease liability, and the depreciation of the right-of-use asset, instead of the current policy of recognising rental expenses incurred under operating leases on a systematic basis over the lease term. As a practical expedient, the lessee can elect not to apply this accounting model to short-term leases (i.e. where the lease term is 12 months or less) and to leases of low-value assets, in which case the rental expenses would continue to be recognised on a systematic basis over the lease term.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(ae) Standards and amendments to published standards that are not yet effective but relevant to the Company and its subsidiaries (Cont'd)

(iii) IFRS 16, *Lease* (Cont'd)

IFRS 16 will primarily affect the Company and its subsidiaries' accounting as a lessee of leases for properties, plant and equipment which are currently classified as operating leases. The application of the new accounting model is expected to lead to an increase in both assets and liabilities and to impact on the timing of the expense recognition in the statement of profit or loss over the period of the lease. As disclosed in Note 40(b), at 31 December 2017 the Company and its subsidiaries' future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases amount to RMB1,487 million for property, plant and equipment and land use rights, the majority of which is payable either between 1 and 5 years after the reporting date or in more than 5 years. Some of these amounts may therefore need to be recognised as lease liabilities, with corresponding right-of-use assets, once IFRS 16 is adopted. The Company and its subsidiaries will need to perform a more detailed analysis to determine the amounts of new assets and liabilities arising from operating lease commitments on adoption of IFRS 16, after taking into account the applicability of the practical expedient and adjusting for any leases entered into or terminated between now and the adoption of IFRS 16 and the effects of discounting.

There are no other amendments and new standards that are not yet effective that would be expected to have a material impact on the Company and its subsidiaries' consolidated financial statements.

3 FINANCIAL AND CAPITAL RISKS MANAGEMENT

(a) Financial risk management

Risk management, including the management on the financial risks, is carried out under the instructions of the Strategic Committee of Board of Directors and the Risk Management Team. The Company works out general principles for overall management as well as management policies covering specific areas. In considering the importance of risks, the Company identifies and evaluates risks at head office and individual power plant level, and requires analysis and proper communication of the information collected periodically.

SinoSing Power and its subsidiaries are subject to financial risks that are different from the entities operating within the PRC. They have a series of controls in place to maintain the cost of risks occurring and the cost of managing the risks at an acceptable level. Management continually monitors the risk management process to ensure that an appropriate balance between risk and control is achieved. SinoSing Power and its subsidiaries have their written policies and financial authorization limits in place which are reviewed periodically. These financial authorization limits seek to mitigate and eliminate operational risks by setting approval thresholds required for entering into contractual obligations and investments.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

3 FINANCIAL AND CAPITAL RISKS MANAGEMENT *(Cont'd)*

(a) Financial risk management *(Cont'd)*

(i) Market risk

(1) Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk of the entities operating within the PRC primarily arises from loans denominated in foreign currencies of the Company and its subsidiaries. SinoSing Power and its subsidiaries are exposed to foreign exchange risk on bank balances, accounts receivable, other receivables and assets, accounts payable and other liabilities that are denominated primarily in US\$, a currency other than Singapore dollar ("S\$"), their functional currency. Please refer to Note 18, 19, 25, 28 and 36 for details. The Company and its subsidiaries manage exchange risk through closely monitoring interest and exchange market.

As at 31 December 2017, if RMB had weakened/strengthened by 5% (2016: 5%) against US\$ and 3% (2016: 3%) against EUR ("€") with all other variables constant, the Company and its subsidiaries would further recognize exchange loss/gain amounted RMB112 million (2016: RMB142 million) and RMB7million (2016: RMB9 million), respectively. The ranges of such sensitivity disclosed above were based on the observation on the historical trend of related exchange rates during the previous year under analysis.

As at 31 December 2017, if S\$ had weakened/strengthened by 10% (2016: 10%) against US\$ with all other variables constant, the Company and its subsidiaries would further recognize exchange gain/loss amounted RMB30 million (2016: exchange loss/gain RMB10 million). The ranges of such sensitivity disclosed above were based on the management's experience and forecast.

SinoSing Power and its subsidiaries also are exposed to foreign exchange risk on fuel purchases that are denominated primarily in US\$. They substantially hedge their estimated foreign currency exposure in respect of forecast fuel purchases over the following three months using primarily foreign currency contracts.

(2) Price risk

The available-for-sale financial assets of the Company and its subsidiaries are exposed to equity security price risk.

Detailed information relating to the available-for-sale financial assets is disclosed in Note 10. The Company closely monitors the pricing trends in the open market in determining its long-term strategic stakeholding decisions.

The Company and its subsidiaries are exposed to fuel price risk on fuel purchases. In particular, SinoSing Power and its subsidiaries use fuel oil swap to hedge against such a risk and designate them as cash flow hedges. Please refer to Note 14 for details.

3 FINANCIAL AND CAPITAL RISKS MANAGEMENT *(Cont'd)*

(a) Financial risk management *(Cont'd)*

(i) Market risk *(Cont'd)*

(3) Cash flow interest rate risk

The interest rate risk of the Company and its subsidiaries primarily arises from long-term loans. Loans borrowed at variable rates expose the Company and its subsidiaries to cash flow interest rate risk. The exposures of these risks are disclosed in Note 25 to the financial statements. The Company and its subsidiaries have entered into interest rate swap agreements with banks to hedge against a portion of cash flow interest rate risk.

As at 31 December 2017, if interest rates on RMB-denominated borrowings had been 50 basis points higher/lower with all other variables held constant, interest expense for the year would have been RMB789 million (2016: RMB520 million) higher/lower. If interest rates on US\$-denominated borrowings had been 50 basis points higher/lower with all other variables held constant, interest expense for the year would have been RMB6 million (2016: RMB7 million) higher/lower. If interest rates on S\$-denominated borrowings had been 100 basis points higher/lower with all other variables held constant, interest expense for the year would have been RMB72 million (2016: RMB59 million) higher/lower. The ranges of such sensitivity disclosed above were based on the observation on the historical trend of related interest rates during the previous year under analysis.

The Company has entered into a floating-to-fixed interest rate swap agreement to hedge against cash flow interest rate risk of a loan. According to the interest rate swap agreement, the Company agrees with the counterparty to settle the difference between fixed contract rates and floating-rate interest amounts calculated by reference to the agreed notional amounts quarterly until 2019. Tuas Power Generation Pte. Ltd. ("TPG") also entered into a number of floating-to-fixed interest rate swap agreements to hedge against cash flow interest rate risk of a loan. According to the interest rate swap agreements, TPG agrees with the counterparty to settle the difference between fixed contract rates and floating-rate interest amounts calculated by reference to the agreed notional amount semi-annually until 2020. Please refer to Note 14 for details.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

3 FINANCIAL AND CAPITAL RISKS MANAGEMENT *(Cont'd)*

(a) Financial risk management *(Cont'd)*

(ii) Credit risk

Credit risk arises from bank deposits, accounts receivable, other receivables and assets and other non-current assets. The maximum exposures of other non-current assets, other receivables and assets, accounts receivable and bank deposits are disclosed in Note 16, 18, 19 and 36 to the financial statements, respectively.

Bank deposits are placed with reputable banks and financial institutions. In addition, a significant portion is deposited with a non-bank financial institution which is a related party of the Company. The Company has a director on the Board of this non-bank financial institution and exercises influence. Corresponding maximum exposures of these bank deposits are disclosed in Note 37 (a)(i) to the financial statements.

Most of the power plants of the Company and its subsidiaries operating within the PRC sell electricity generated to their sole customers, the power grid companies of their respective provinces or regions where the power plants operate. These power plants communicate with their individual grid companies periodically and believe that adequate provision for doubtful accounts have been made in the financial statements.

Singapore subsidiaries derive revenue mainly from sale of electricity to the National Electricity Market of Singapore operated by Energy Market Company Pte. Ltd., which does not have high credit risk. Singapore subsidiaries also derive revenue mainly from retailing electricity to consumers with monthly consumption of more than 2,000kWh. These customers engage in a wide spectrum of manufacturing and commercial activities in a variety of industries. Singapore subsidiaries hold cash deposits of RMB161.37 million (2016: RMB175.86 million) and guarantees from creditworthy financial institutions as a security from these customers.

(iii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk management is to primarily ensure the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to meet its liabilities as and when they are fall due. The liquidity reserve comprises the undrawn borrowing facility and cash and cash equivalents available as at each month end in meeting its liabilities.

The Company and its subsidiaries maintain flexibility in funding by cash generated by their operating activities and availability of committed credit facilities.

Financial liabilities due within 12 months are presented as current liabilities in the statement of financial position. The cash flows of derivative financial liabilities and repayment schedules of the long-term loans and long-term bonds are disclosed in Note 14, 25 and 26, respectively.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

3 FINANCIAL AND CAPITAL RISKS MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)

(b) Fair value estimation

(i) Fair value measurements

The table below analyses financial instruments carried at fair value, by valuation method. The different levels have been defined as follows:

- Level 1- Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2- Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices).
- Level 3- Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs).

The following table presents the assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value at 31 December 2017.

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
– Trading derivatives (Note 14)	–	2,726	–	2,726
– Contingent consideration (Note 41)	–	–	859,547	859,547
Derivatives used for hedging (Note 14)	–	330,966	–	330,966
Available-for-sale financial assets				
– Equity securities (Note 10)	9,223	–	–	9,223
Total assets	9,223	333,692	859,547	1,202,462
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
– Trading derivatives (Note 14)	–	125	–	125
Derivatives used for hedging (Note 14)	–	210,539	–	210,539
Total liabilities	–	210,664	–	210,664



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

3 FINANCIAL AND CAPITAL RISKS MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)

(b) Fair value estimation (Cont'd)

(i) Fair value measurements (Cont'd)

The following table presents the assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value at 31 December 2016.

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
– Trading derivatives (Note 14)	–	5,881	–	5,881
Derivatives used for hedging (Note 14)	–	372,442	–	372,442
Available-for-sale financial assets				
– Equity securities (Note 10)	1,820,713	–	–	1,820,713
Total assets	1,820,713	378,323	–	2,199,036
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
– Trading derivatives (Note 14)	–	619	–	619
Derivatives used for hedging (Note 14)	–	334,119	–	334,119
Total liabilities	–	334,738	–	334,738

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the end of reporting period. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the Company and its subsidiaries is the current bid price. These instruments are included in level 1. As at 31 December 2017, instruments included in level 1 are equity instruments in listed securities classified as available for sale.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

3 FINANCIAL AND CAPITAL RISKS MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)

(b) Fair value estimation (Cont'd)

(i) Fair value measurements (Cont'd)

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- The forward exchange contracts and fuel oil swaps are both valued using quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments.
- The fair value of interest rate swaps is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows based on observable yield curves.
- The contingent consideration is valued using discounted cash flow. The valuation model considers the present value of the expected future receivables discounted using a risk-adjusted discounted rate. The expected future contingent considerations are determined by considering the expected performance of acquired entities through 31 December 2019, representing the measurement period for contingent consideration.

Instruments included in level 2 comprise forward exchange contracts, fuel oil swaps and interest rate swaps.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, there are no transfers of financial instruments between level 1 and level 2, or transfers into or out of level 3.

The movements during the period in the balance of the Level 3 fair value measurements are as follows:

	2017
Contingent consideration	
Beginning of the year	–
Movement:	
Gains on fair value changes	<u>859,547</u>
End of the year	<u>859,547</u>
Total gains for the period included in profit or loss for assets held at the end of the reporting period	<u>859,547</u>



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

3 FINANCIAL AND CAPITAL RISKS MANAGEMENT *(Cont'd)*

(b) Fair value estimation *(Cont'd)*

(ii) Fair value disclosures

The carrying value less provision for doubtful accounts of accounts receivable, other receivables and assets, accounts payable and other liabilities, short-term bonds and short-term loans approximated their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the Company and its subsidiaries for similar financial instruments.

The estimated fair value of long-term loans and long-term bonds (both including current maturities) was approximately RMB125.00 billion and RMB19.81 billion as at 31 December 2017 (2016: RMB74.48 billion and RMB15.71 billion), respectively. The aggregate book value of these liabilities was approximately RMB125.13 billion and RMB19.99 billion as at 31 December 2017 (2016: RMB74.55 billion and RMB15.48 billion), respectively.

(c) Capital risk management

The objectives of the Company and its subsidiaries when managing capital are to safeguard the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries in continuing as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

The Company and its subsidiaries monitor capital by using debt ratio analysis. This ratio is calculated as total liabilities (sum of current liabilities and non-current liabilities) divided by total assets as shown in the consolidated statement of financial position. During 2017, the strategy of the Company and its subsidiaries remained unchanged from 2016. The debt ratio of the Company and its subsidiaries as at 31 December 2017 was 72.86% (2016: 67.54%).

4 CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS

Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The Company and its subsidiaries make estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

4 CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

(a) Accounting estimates on impairment of goodwill and power generation license

The Company and its subsidiaries perform test annually whether goodwill and power generation license have suffered any impairment in accordance with the accounting policies stated in Note 2(j) and 2(h), respectively. The recoverable amounts of CGU or CGUs to which goodwill and the power generation license have been allocated are determined based on value-in-use calculations. These calculations require the use of estimates (Note 12 and 15). It is reasonably possible, based on existing knowledge, that outcomes within the next financial period that are different from assumptions could require a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of goodwill and power generation license.

For goodwill allocated to CGUs in the PRC, changes of assumptions in tariff and fuel price could have affected the results of goodwill impairment assessment. As at 31 December 2017, if tariff had decreased by 1% or 5% from management's estimates with other variables constant with the expectations, the Company and its subsidiaries would have to recognize impairment against goodwill by approximately RMB681 million and RMB3,879 million, respectively. If fuel price had increased by 1% or 5% from the management's estimates with other variables constant with the expectations, the Company and its subsidiaries would have to recognize impairment against goodwill by RMB320 million and RMB2,535 million, respectively.

For the sensitivity analysis of power generation license and goodwill of Tuas Power, please refer to Note 12 and 15.

(b) Useful life of power generation license

As at year end, management of the Company and its subsidiaries assess whether the estimated useful life for its power generation license is indefinite. This assessment is based on the expected renewal of power generation license without significant restriction and cost, together with the consideration on related future cash flows generated and the expectation of continuous operations. Based on existing knowledge, outcomes within the next financial period that are different from assumptions could require a change to the carrying amount of power generation license.

(c) Useful lives of property, plant and equipment

Management of the Company and its subsidiaries determines the estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment and respective depreciation. The accounting estimate is based on the expected wears and tears incurred during power generation. Wears and tears can be significantly different following renovation each time. When the useful lives differ from the original estimated useful lives, management will adjust the estimated useful lives accordingly. It is possible that the estimates made based on existing experience are different to the actual outcomes within the next financial period and could cause a material adjustment to the depreciation and carrying amount of property, plant and equipment.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

4 CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)

(d) Estimated impairment of other non-current assets

The Company and its subsidiaries test whether property, plant and equipment, land use rights and mining rights suffered from impairment whenever an impairment indication exists. In accordance with Note 2(k), an impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. It is reasonably possible, based on existing knowledge, that outcomes within the next financial period that are different from assumptions could require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment, land use rights and mining rights.

Changes of assumptions in tariff and fuel price will affect the result of property, plant and equipment, land use rights and mining rights impairment assessment. For power plants assets that are subject to impairment testing, as at 31 December 2017, if tariff had decreased by 1% or 5% from management's estimates with other variables constant with the expectations, the Company and its subsidiaries would have to further recognize impairment against property, plant and equipment and land use rights by approximately RMB165 million and RMB1,165 million, respectively. If fuel price had increased by 1% or 5% from the management's estimates with other variables constant with the expectations, the impairment against property, plant and equipment, land use rights and mining rights of the Company and its subsidiaries would increase totaling by approximately RMB45 million and RMB478 million, respectively.

(e) Approval of construction of new power plants

The receiving of the ultimate approvals from National Development and Reform Commission ("NDRC") on certain power plant construction projects of the Company and its subsidiaries is a critical estimate and judgment of the directors. Such estimates and judgments are based on initial approval documents received as well as their understanding of the projects. Based on historical experience, the directors believe that the Company and its subsidiaries will receive final approvals from NDRC on the related power plant projects. Deviation from the estimate and judgment could result in significant adjustment to the carrying amount of non-current assets.

(f) Deferred tax assets

The Company and its subsidiaries recognized the deferred tax assets to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the asset can be utilized, using tax rates that are expected to be applied in the period when the asset is recovered. The management assesses the deferred tax assets based on the expected amount and timing of future taxable profit, the enacted tax laws and applicable tax rates. It is reasonably possible, based on existing knowledge, the outcomes within the next financial period that are different from assumptions could require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of deferred tax assets.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

4 CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS *(Cont'd)*

(g) Business combination

For the business combinations undertaken by the Company, the Company allocates the consideration of the acquisition to the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair value on the date of acquisition. This process is commonly referred to as the purchase price allocation. Any excess of purchase consideration over the estimated fair values of acquired identifiable net assets is recorded goodwill (Note 2(j)). The contingent consideration of the Company in the business combination is recognised as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss (included in other non-current assets and other receivables and assets).

The Company makes judgements and estimates in relation to the fair value allocation of the purchase price and the contingent consideration from business combination. The fair value of acquired assets and assumed liabilities and the contingent consideration are determined using valuation techniques. Estimating the fair value assigned to each class of acquired assets and assumed liabilities and the contingent consideration are based on expectations and assumptions, in particular in relation to the future sales volumes and the related revenue growth rate, future on-grid tariffs, future capital expenditure, future fuel prices, future other operating costs and the discount rates applied.

A change in the amount allocated to identifiable net assets would have an offsetting effect on the amount of goodwill recognised from the acquisition and would change the amount of depreciation and amortisation expense recognised related to those identifiable net assets. And outcomes within the next financial period that are different from assumptions could require a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of contingent consideration.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

5 REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION

Revenues recognized during the year are as follows:

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
Sales of power and heat	148,925,442	112,794,536
Sales of coal	1,143,299	2,909
Port service	232,360	237,347
Transportation service	73,830	105,505
Others	2,084,513	673,939
Total	152,459,444	113,814,236

Directors and certain senior management of the Company perform the function as the chief operating decision maker (collectively referred to as the “senior management”). The senior management reviews the internal reporting of the Company and its subsidiaries in order to assess performance and allocate resources. The Company has determined the operating segments based on these reports. The reportable segments of the Company are the PRC power segment, Singapore segment and all other segments (mainly including port and transportation operations). No operating segments have been aggregated to form a reportable segment.

Senior management assesses the performance of the operating segments based on a measure of profit before income tax expense under China Accounting Standard for Business Enterprises (“PRC GAAP”) excluding dividend income received from available-for-sale financial assets, gains on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets and operating results of the centrally managed and resource allocation functions of headquarters (“Segment results”). Other information provided, except as noted below, to the senior management of the Company is measured under PRC GAAP.

Segment assets exclude prepaid income tax, deferred income tax assets, available-for-sale financial assets and assets related to the centrally managed and resource allocation functions of headquarters that are not attributable to any operating segment (“corporate assets”). Segment liabilities exclude current income tax liabilities, deferred income tax liabilities and liabilities related to the centrally managed and resource allocation functions of headquarters that are not attributable to any operating segment (“corporate liabilities”). These are part of the reconciliation to total assets and liabilities of consolidated statement of financial position.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

5 REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (Cont'd)

All sales among the operating segments have been eliminated as internal transactions when preparing consolidated financial statements.

	(Under PRC GAAP)			
	PRC power segment	Singapore segment	All other segments	Total
For the year ended 31 December 2017				
Total revenue	142,067,629	10,078,031	694,405	152,840,065
Inter-segment revenue	–	–	(380,621)	(380,621)
Revenue from external customers	142,067,629	10,078,031	313,784	152,459,444
Segment results	2,417,073	(577,458)	302,191	2,141,806
Interest income	126,927	70,756	1,223	198,906
Interest expense	(9,026,064)	(450,928)	(145,112)	(9,622,104)
Impairment loss	(1,167,751)	(994)	(19,742)	(1,188,487)
Depreciation and amortization	(18,081,299)	(856,979)	(189,764)	(19,128,042)
Net loss on disposal of non-current assets	(580,345)	(995)	(3)	(581,343)
Share of profits less losses of associates and joint ventures	(7,318)	–	307,923	300,605
Income tax expense	(1,667,234)	99,150	(5,386)	(1,573,470)
For the year ended 31 December 2016 (Restated*)				
Total revenue	129,101,375	8,758,822	634,965	138,495,162
Inter-segment revenue	–	–	(344,866)	(344,866)
Revenue from external customers	129,101,375	8,758,822	290,099	138,150,296
Segment results	17,633,734	(282,703)	(38,433)	17,312,598
Interest income	102,265	69,672	623	172,560
Interest expense	(7,952,640)	(481,263)	(137,825)	(8,571,728)
Impairment (loss)/reversal	(1,410,733)	899	(8,475)	(1,418,309)
Depreciation and amortization	(17,320,753)	(778,426)	(203,493)	(18,302,672)
Net loss on disposal of non-current assets	(693,091)	(172)	(14,303)	(707,566)
Share of profits less losses of associates and joint ventures	973,982	–	73,415	1,047,397
Income tax expense	(4,610,591)	44,135	57,489	(4,508,967)



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

5 REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (Cont'd)

(Under PRC GAAP)

	PRC power segment	Singapore segment	All other segments	Total
31 December 2017				
Segment assets	334,379,104	27,817,680	9,978,885	372,175,669
Including:				
Additions to non-current assets (excluding financial assets and deferred income tax assets)	24,447,658	260,240	328,061	25,035,959
Investments in associates	12,577,836	–	2,919,860	15,497,696
Investments in joint ventures	1,457,247	–	1,025,534	2,482,781
Segment liabilities	(264,115,887)	(14,000,442)	(3,026,229)	(281,142,558)
31 December 2016 (Restated*)				
Segment assets	331,939,958	28,141,718	11,789,504	371,871,180
Including:				
Additions to non-current assets (excluding financial assets and deferred income tax assets)	27,430,205	230,974	854,484	28,515,663
Investments in associates	12,527,711	–	2,880,368	15,408,079
Investments in joint ventures	2,202,002	–	790,610	2,992,612
Segment liabilities	(246,200,555)	(14,027,606)	(5,620,515)	(265,848,676)

A reconciliation of revenue from external customers to operating revenue is provided as follows:

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016 (Restated*)
Revenue from external customers (PRC GAAP)	152,459,444	138,150,296
Reconciling item:		
Impact of restatement under PRC GAAP in relation to business combination under common control* (Note 41)	–	(24,336,060)
Operating revenue per IFRS consolidated statement of comprehensive income	152,459,444	113,814,236

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

5 REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (Cont'd)

A reconciliation of segment result to profit before income tax expense is provided as follows:

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016 (restated*)
Segment results (PRC GAAP)	2,141,806	17,312,598
Reconciling items:		
Loss related to the headquarter	(170,210)	(699,054)
Investment income from China Huaneng Finance Co., Ltd. ("Huaneng Finance")	143,794	132,018
Dividend income of available-for-sale financial assets	124,918	105,337
Gains on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets	1,479,732	932,738
Impact of restatement under PRC GAAP in relation to business combination under common control* (Note 41)	–	(3,417,300)
Impact of other IFRS adjustments**	(918,307)	(553,199)
Profit before income tax expense per IFRS consolidated statement of comprehensive income	2,801,733	13,813,138

Reportable segments' assets are reconciled to total assets as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016 (Restated*)
Total segment assets (PRC GAAP)	372,175,669	371,871,180
Reconciling items:		
Investment in Huaneng Finance	1,336,777	1,314,603
Deferred income tax assets	2,980,303	2,447,648
Prepaid income tax	150,838	204,182
Available-for-sale financial assets	1,654,993	3,560,928
Corporate assets	395,148	360,854
Impact of restatement under PRC GAAP in relation to business combination under common control * (Note 41)	–	(70,341,769)
Impact of other IFRS adjustments**	17,895,783	5,422,113
Total assets per IFRS consolidated statement of financial position	396,589,511	314,839,739



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

5 REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (Cont'd)

Reportable segments' liabilities are reconciled to total liabilities as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016 (Restated*)
Total segment liabilities (PRC GAAP)	(281,142,558)	(265,848,676)
Reconciling items:		
Current income tax liabilities	(430,703)	(572,515)
Deferred income tax liabilities	(1,283,950)	(1,429,859)
Corporate liabilities	(3,632,847)	(4,717,617)
Impact of restatement under PRC GAAP in relation to business combination under common control * (Note 41)	–	59,917,072
Impact of other IFRS adjustments**	(2,484,849)	(1,407)
Total liabilities per IFRS consolidated statement of financial position	(288,974,907)	(212,653,002)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

5 REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (Cont'd)

Other material items:

	Reportable segment total	Headquarters	Investment income from Huaneng Finance	Impact of restatement under PRC GAAP in relation to business combination under common control* (Note 41)	Impact of other IFRS adjustments**	Total
For the year ended 31 December 2017						
Total revenue	152,459,444	-	-	-	-	152,459,444
Interest expense	(9,622,104)	(126,900)	-	-	-	(9,749,004)
Depreciation and amortization	(19,128,042)	(38,819)	-	-	(1,468,972)	(20,635,833)
Impairment loss	(1,188,487)	-	-	-	1,275	(1,187,212)
Share of profits less losses of associates and joint ventures	300,605	-	143,794	-	(19,184)	425,215
Net (loss)/gain on disposal of non-current assets	(581,343)	3,174	-	-	(38,287)	(616,456)
Income tax expense	(1,573,470)	-	-	-	355,944	(1,217,526)
For the year ended 31 December 2016 (Restated')						
Total revenue	138,150,296	-	-	(24,336,060)	-	113,814,236
Interest expense	(8,571,728)	(131,244)	-	1,885,446	-	(6,817,526)
Depreciation and amortization	(18,302,672)	(48,934)	-	3,533,820	(344,929)	(15,162,715)
Impairment loss	(1,418,309)	-	-	213,351	-	(1,204,958)
Share of profits less losses of associates and joint ventures	1,047,397	-	132,018	133,694	(14,220)	1,298,889
Net (loss)/gain on disposal of non-current assets	(707,566)	(14)	-	115,769	1,762	(590,049)
Income tax expense	(4,508,967)	-	-	928,854	114,962	(3,465,151)

* The Company completed the acquisition of equity interests of four companies from Huaneng Group, see Note 41 for details. As the acquisition is a business combination under common control, the transaction is accounted for under merger accounting method under PRC GAAP. The assets and liabilities acquired in business combinations are measured at the carrying amounts of the acquirees in the consolidated financial statements of the ultimate controlling party on the acquisition date. The operating results for all periods presented are retrospectively restated as if the current structure and operations resulting from the acquisition had been in existence from the date when the acquirees first became under the control of the same ultimate controlling party. Therefore the relevant comparative figures in the segment information were restated under PRC GAAP while the acquisition is accounted for using acquisition method under IFRS.

** Other GAAP adjustments above primarily represented the classification adjustments and other adjustments. Other than the classification adjustments, the differences will be gradually eliminated following subsequent depreciation and amortization of related assets or the extinguishment of liabilities.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

5 REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (Cont'd)

Geographical information (Under IFRS):

- (i) External revenue generated from the following countries:

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
PRC	142,381,413	105,055,414
Singapore	10,078,031	8,758,822
Total	152,459,444	113,814,236

The geographical location of customers is based on the location at which the electricity was transferred, goods were delivered and services provided.

- (ii) Non-current assets (excluding financial assets and deferred income tax assets) are located in the following countries:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
PRC	319,534,533	249,155,921
Singapore	23,035,758	23,369,766
Total	342,570,291	272,525,687

The information on sales to major customers of the Company and its subsidiaries at amount equal to or more than 10% of external revenue is as follows:

	For the year ended 31 December			
	2017		2016	
	Amount	Proportion	Amount	Proportion
State Grid Shandong Electric Power Company	28,659,891	19%	12,649,224	11%

In 2017, the revenue from grid companies under common control of State Grid Corporation of China in total accounted for 76% of external revenue (2016: 74%).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

6 PROFIT BEFORE INCOME TAX EXPENSE

Profit before income tax expense was determined after charging/(crediting) the following:

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
Total interest expense on borrowing	10,225,069	7,267,490
Less: amounts capitalized in property, plant and equipment	476,065	449,964
Interest expenses charged in consolidated statement of comprehensive income	9,749,004	6,817,526
Auditors' remuneration-audit services	64,160	43,610
Operating leases charge	364,756	331,496
Fuel	92,737,304	56,617,542
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	20,180,830	14,815,620
Amortization of land use rights	341,125	225,707
Amortization of other non-current assets	113,878	121,388
Impairment loss of property, plant and equipment (Note 7)	1,046,195	1,063,735
Impairment loss of land use rights (Note 11)	108,590	51,981
Impairment loss of other non-current assets	5,008	–
Recognition of provision for doubtful accounts	27,682	89,498
Reversal of provision for inventory obsolescence	(263)	(256)
Net loss on disposals of non-current assets	616,456	590,049
Government grants	(421,912)	(396,467)
Gain on a bargain purchase	–	(129,921)
Included in other investment income		
– Gains on disposal of available-for-sale financial asset (Note 10)	(1,479,732)	(932,738)
– Dividends on available-for-sale financial assets	(124,918)	(103,037)
– Gains on disposal of subsidiaries*	(52,330)	–
Included in (gain)/loss on fair value changes of financial assets/liabilities		
– Contingent consideration of the business combination (Note 41)	(859,547)	–
– Loss on fair value changes of trading derivatives	2,761	12,986

* For the disposals of Taishan Power Limited Company and Huaneng (Fujian) Harbour Limited Company with no interest being retained. The Company received consideration of RMB781 million and RMB222 Million respectively. The investment income of 52 million was recognized and the related non-controlling interests of RMB681 million and RMB186 million with the subsidiaries were derecognized.

Other operating expenses consist of impairment loss of property, plant and equipment, land use rights and other non-current assets, environmental protection expenses, substituted power arrangement expenses, insurance, gain on a bargain purchase, government grants and other miscellaneous expenses.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

7 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	Dam	Port facilities	Buildings	Electric utility plant in service	Transportation facilities	Others	CIP	Total
As at 1 January 2016								
Cost	1,856,144	3,860,009	8,306,471	327,827,738	980,290	5,809,400	23,851,697	372,491,749
Accumulated depreciation	(153,325)	(436,215)	(2,508,772)	(138,852,591)	(371,226)	(3,366,838)	-	(145,688,967)
Accumulated impairment loss	(268,981)	-	(68,931)	(5,968,962)	-	(81,328)	(741,510)	(7,129,712)
Net book value	1,433,838	3,423,794	5,728,768	183,006,185	609,064	2,361,234	23,110,187	219,673,070
Year ended 31 December 2016								
Beginning of the year	1,433,838	3,423,794	5,728,768	183,006,185	609,064	2,361,234	23,110,187	219,673,070
Reclassification	-	1,771	(492,558)	495,841	759	(5,813)	-	-
Business combination	-	-	8,098	303,854	-	2,977	4,576	319,505
Additions	-	1,770	127	418,812	-	122,519	18,839,102	19,382,330
Transfer from CIP	20,170	246,712	1,319,019	12,576,736	20,033	296,648	(14,479,318)	-
Disposals/write-off	-	-	(68,945)	(495,251)	(26,477)	(27,055)	(193,357)	(811,085)
Depreciation charge	(32,987)	(113,810)	(255,882)	(14,004,881)	(48,720)	(387,884)	-	(14,844,164)
Impairment charge	(41,423)	-	(2,303)	(1,005,367)	-	(6,399)	(8,243)	(1,063,735)
Currency translation differences	-	-	-	404,948	-	782	158	405,888
End of the year	1,379,598	3,560,237	6,236,324	181,700,877	554,659	2,357,009	27,273,105	223,061,809
As at 31 December 2016								
Cost	1,876,314	4,116,914	9,056,858	341,195,395	875,630	6,041,783	28,022,858	391,185,752
Accumulated depreciation	(186,312)	(556,677)	(2,749,300)	(152,408,524)	(320,971)	(3,596,546)	-	(159,818,330)
Accumulated impairment loss	(310,404)	-	(71,234)	(7,085,994)	-	(88,228)	(749,753)	(8,305,613)
Net book value	1,379,598	3,560,237	6,236,324	181,700,877	554,659	2,357,009	27,273,105	223,061,809
Year ended 31 December 2017								
Beginning of the year	1,379,598	3,560,237	6,236,324	181,700,877	554,659	2,357,009	27,273,105	223,061,809
Reclassification	49,386	(404)	52,047	(157,759)	(4,357)	61,087	-	-
Business combination (Note 41)	279,169	-	1,944,531	58,379,270	17,243	443,052	2,717,544	63,780,809
Additions	-	-	184	840,991	-	88,160	21,225,980	22,155,315
Transfer from CIP	15,355	114,688	342,285	20,283,508	288,554	145,705	(21,190,095)	-
Disposals/write-off	-	(14,731)	(30,837)	(1,252,829)	(3,907)	(28,562)	-	(1,330,866)
Disposal of subsidiaries	-	(632,709)	(101,169)	(114,542)	-	(153,096)	(1,242,210)	(2,243,726)
Depreciation charge	(40,200)	(111,529)	(339,630)	(19,155,852)	(59,022)	(494,932)	-	(20,201,165)
Impairment charge	(45,619)	-	(1,651)	(754,753)	-	(2,503)	(241,669)	(1,046,195)
Currency translation differences	-	-	-	151,249	-	263	600	152,112
End of the year	1,637,689	2,915,552	8,102,084	239,920,160	793,170	2,416,183	28,543,255	284,328,093
As at 31 December 2017								
Cost	2,220,224	3,358,811	11,173,669	418,360,698	1,155,392	5,972,688	29,534,677	471,776,159
Accumulated depreciation	(226,512)	(443,259)	(3,019,198)	(170,525,898)	(362,222)	(3,523,292)	-	(178,100,381)
Accumulated impairment loss	(356,023)	-	(52,387)	(7,914,640)	-	(33,213)	(991,422)	(9,347,685)
Net book value	1,637,689	2,915,552	8,102,084	239,920,160	793,170	2,416,183	28,543,255	284,328,093

7 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT *(Cont'd)*

Interest capitalization

Interest expense of approximately RMB476 million (2016: RMB450 million) arising on borrowings for the construction of property, plant and equipment was capitalized during the year and was included in 'Additions' in property, plant and equipment. The weighted average capitalization rate was approximately 4.54% (2016: 4.52%) per annum.

Impairment

In 2017, impairment losses for certain property, plant and equipment and land use rights of approximately RMB1,046 million and RMB109 million have been recognized, respectively. Factors leading to the impairment include lower than expected utilization hours of a subsidiary due to long idle hours of its power generating units and the coal-fire projects in progress was aborted; lower than expected operating results of three subsidiaries in 2017 due to oversupply and fierce competition within the electricity market in the provinces, as well as low profitability of a hydropower plant, a coal-fire project in progress of a subsidiary was aborted as a result of relevant regulation. Discount rates of 9.50%, 9.98%, 9.89%, 14.74% and 9.14% were adopted in the value in use model in the determination of the recoverable amounts for the four coal-fired power plants and the hydropower plant respectively. In addition, as a result of the low demand of coal-fired power in local market, management estimated the possibility of further development of a coal-fired power project was remote, therefore the project under construction with a carrying value of RMB242 million was fully impaired in 2017.

In 2016, impairment losses for certain property, plant and equipment and land use rights of approximately RMB1,064 million and RMB52 million have been recognized, respectively. Factors leading to the impairment of operating projects primarily included lower utilization hours and tariff of two coal-fired power plants as a result of over supply of electricity in two provinces, as well as low utilization hours of a hydropower plant as a result of low level of water inflow. Discount rates of 8.06%, 8.97% and 8.12% were adopted in the value in use model in the determination of the recoverable amounts for the two coal-fired power plants and the hydropower plant respectively.

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases

As at 31 December 2017, certain property, plant and equipment with original cost of RMB3,312 million (2016: RMB2,075 million) were held under finance leases, which mainly included power generation assets, ships and pipeline assets.

Security

As at 31 December 2017, certain property, plant and equipment were secured to a bank as collateral against a long-term loan (Note 25).

Buildings without ownership certificate

At 31 December 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries were in the process of applying for the ownership certificate for certain buildings (buildings for power generation process were included in electric utility plant in service) with an aggregate net book value of RMB10,800 million (2016: RMB7,871 million). The management are of the opinion that the Company and its subsidiaries are entitled to lawfully and validly occupy and use of the above mentioned buildings.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

8 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES

	2017	2016
Beginning of the year	19,632,113	19,745,192
Capital injections in associates and joint ventures	301,916	276,118
Business combination (Note 41(a))	1,021,566	–
Transfer from available-for-sale	91,800	–
Transfer to subsidiaries	(736,725)	–
Share of net profit less loss	425,215	1,298,889
Share of other comprehensive income/(loss)	121,208	(180,572)
Currency translation differences	(142,226)	–
Dividends	(835,279)	(1,507,514)
Elimination of unrealized profits on transactions with equity-method investees	(361,965)	–
End of the year	19,517,623	19,632,113

As at 31 December 2017, investments in associates and joint ventures of the Company and its subsidiaries are unlisted except for Shenzhen Energy Corporation Limited (“SECL”) which is listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange. The following list contains only the particulars of material associates and joint ventures:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

8 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES (Cont'd)

Name	Country of incorporation	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operation	Percentage of equity interest held	
				Direct	Indirect ¹
Associates:					
SECL*	PRC	RMB2,642,994,398	Energy and investment in related industries	25.02%	–
Hebei Hanfeng Power Generation Limited Liability Company ("Hanfeng Power")	PRC	RMB1,975,000,000	Power generation	40%	–
Huaneng Finance	PRC	RMB5,000,000,000	Provision for financial service including fund deposit services, lending, finance lease arrangements, notes discounting and entrusted loans and investment arrangement within Huaneng Group	20%	–
Huaneng Sichuan Hydropower Co., Ltd. ("Sichuan Hydropower")	PRC	RMB1,469,800,000	Development, investment, construction, operation and management of hydropower	49%	–
China Huaneng Group Fuel Co., Ltd. ("Huaneng Group Fuel Company")**	PRC	RMB3,000,000,000	Wholesale of coal, import and export of coal	50%	–
Hainan Nuclear Power Limited Liability Company ("Hainan Nuclear")	PRC	RMB4,831,460,000	Construction and operation of nuclear power plants; production and sales of electricity and related products	30%	–
Joint ventures:					
Shanghai Time Shipping Co., Ltd. ("Shanghai Time Shipping")	PRC	RMB1,200,000,000	International and domestic sea transportation	50%	–
Jiangsu Nantong Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Jiangsu Nantong Power")	PRC	RMB1,596,000,000	Operation and Management of power generation plants and transportation related projects	–	35%
Huaneng Shandong Ruyi (Hongkong) Energy Co., Ltd ("Ruyi (Hongkong) Energy")***	Hong Kong	10,000 Shares	Investment in electricity and other related energy projects	–	40%
Shandong Luyi Power International Limited Company ("Luyi Power")***	PRC	RMB35,000,000	Contracting overseas projects and international bidding projects, mechanical and electrical equipment installation engineering and electric power engineering	–	40%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

8 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES *(Cont'd)*

- ¹ The indirect percentage of equity interest held represents the effective ownership interest of the Company and its subsidiaries.
- * As at 31 December 2017, the fair value of the Company's shares in SECL was RMB6,010 million (2016: RMB6,813 million).
- ** In accordance with the articles of the association of the investee, the Company could only exercise significant influence on the investee and therefore accounts for the investment under the equity method.
- *** Ruyi (Hongkong) Energy and Luyi Power were established for Pakistan Sahiwal Project, which are jointly controlled by Huaneng Shandong Power Generation Co., Ltd. and Shandong Ruyi Technology Group Co., Ltd..

All the above associates and joint ventures are accounted for under the equity method in the consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

8 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES (Cont'd)

Summarized financial information of the material associates, adjusted for any differences in accounting policies and acquisition adjustments, and reconciliation to the carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements, are disclosed below:

	Sichuan Hydropower		SECL		Huaneng Finance		Hanfeng Power		Huaneng Group Fuel Company		Hainan Nuclear	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Gross amounts of the associates'												
Current assets	1,113,579	1,245,157	16,444,934	14,021,440	25,535,504	13,919,342	650,055	806,432	4,327,146	4,642,797	2,497,765	2,608,909
Non-current assets	14,590,921	14,676,021	56,079,321	46,584,060	20,786,497	18,055,386	2,246,412	2,616,639	4,102,426	4,269,520	22,490,989	23,939,921
Current liabilities	(2,477,362)	(2,410,462)	(20,447,190)	(16,564,310)	(39,588,213)	(25,344,346)	(795,815)	(1,045,876)	(1,778,075)	(1,939,210)	(3,409,360)	(3,330,581)
Non-current liabilities	(8,661,852)	(8,901,599)	(28,491,540)	(19,395,060)	(49,904)	(57,368)	(27,443)	(37,103)	(3,119,462)	(3,432,326)	(17,252,794)	(18,356,288)
Equity	4,565,286	4,609,117	23,585,525	24,646,130	6,683,884	6,573,014	2,073,209	2,340,092	3,532,035	3,540,781	4,326,600	4,861,961
-Equity attributable to shareholders	3,400,953	3,449,824	22,285,077	21,610,140	6,683,884	6,573,014	2,073,209	2,340,092	3,400,344	3,378,952	4,326,600	4,861,961
-Non-controlling interests	1,164,333	1,159,293	1,300,448	3,035,990	-	-	-	-	131,691	161,829	-	-
Revenue	2,247,781	2,053,327	13,908,949	11,427,830	1,393,211	1,093,637	2,073,209	2,192,445	17,166,036	14,356,915	2,504,379	1,897,190
Profit/(loss) from continuing operations attributable to shareholders	222,403	173,220	747,657	1,362,028	718,970	660,089	52,361	290,470	48,876	102,363	(535,361)	18,618
Other comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to shareholders	-	-	521,965	(638,680)	(28,099)	(125,840)	-	-	(6,654)	8,723	-	-
Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to shareholders	222,403	173,220	1,269,622	723,348	690,871	534,249	52,361	290,470	42,222	111,086	(535,361)	18,618
Dividend received from the associates	132,923	145,392	148,761	198,348	116,000	122,000	127,698	174,366	10,000	10,000	-	-
Reconciled to the interests in the associates												
Gross amounts of net assets attributable to shareholders of the associate	3,400,953	3,449,824	22,285,077	21,610,140	6,683,884	6,573,014	2,073,209	2,340,092	3,400,344	3,378,952	4,326,600	4,861,961
The Company's effective interest	49%	49%	25.02%	25.02%	20%	20%	40%	40%	50%	50%	30%	30%
The Company's share of net assets attributable to shareholders of the associate	1,666,467	1,690,414	5,574,612	5,405,776	1,336,777	1,314,603	829,284	936,037	1,700,172	1,689,476	1,297,980	1,458,588
Impact of adjustments	207,586	207,586	1,161,810	1,161,810	-	-	293,082	293,082	16,521	16,521	14,076	14,076
Carrying amount in the consolidated financial statements	1,874,053	1,898,000	6,736,422	6,567,586	1,336,777	1,314,603	1,122,366	1,229,119	1,716,693	1,705,997	1,312,056	1,472,664



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

8 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES (Cont'd)

Summarized financial information of material joint ventures adjusted for any differences in accounting policies and acquisition adjustment, and reconciliation to the carrying amount in the consolidated financial statements, are disclosed below:

	Shanghai Time Shipping		Jiangsu Nantong Power		Pakistan Sahiwal Project Related Investment
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017
Gross amounts of joint ventures'					
Current assets	665,410	883,120	656,720	815,359	3,069,065
Non-current assets	4,663,530	5,335,409	5,739,860	6,075,100	9,775,693
Current liabilities	(3,316,709)	(3,177,881)	(2,939,371)	(2,600,258)	(1,955,211)
Non-current liabilities	(617,437)	(1,506,076)	(1,374,656)	(1,931,219)	(8,738,121)
Equity	1,394,794	1,534,572	2,082,553	2,358,982	2,151,426
Included in the above assets and liabilities:					
Cash and cash equivalents	96,528	203,018	362,214	96,501	618,105
Current financial liabilities (excluding trade and other payables and provisions)	(2,987,937)	(2,681,857)	(2,404,331)	(2,270,601)	(1,482,269)
Non-current financial liabilities (excluding trade and other payables and provisions)	(617,437)	(1,506,076)	(1,352,000)	(1,931,219)	(8,738,121)
Revenue	3,532,065	3,561,091	3,451,983	3,354,545	2,321,510
(loss)/Profit from continuing operations	(139,780)	1,212	271,364	608,660	(72,227)
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	(284,452)
Total comprehensive (loss)/income	(139,780)	1,212	271,364	608,660	(356,679)
Dividend received in cash from the joint ventures	-	275,000	724,453	-	-
Included in the above profit:					
Depreciation and amortization	317,133	340,826	396,500	393,221	63,122
Interest income	1,406	985	1,810	2,313	10
Interest expense	157,851	149,748	130,028	128,224	104,467
Income tax expense	(45,741)	500	92,294	194,915	224,146
Reconciled to the interest in the joint venture:					
Gross amounts of net assets	1,394,794	1,534,572	2,082,553	2,358,982	2,151,426
The Company and its subsidiaries' effective interest	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
The Company and its subsidiaries' share of net assets	697,397	767,286	1,041,277	1,179,491	1,075,713
Impact of adjustments	18,324	18,324	-	-	(361,965)
Carrying amount in the consolidated financial statements	715,721	785,610	1,041,277	1,179,491	713,748

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

8 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES (Cont'd)

Aggregate information of associates and joint ventures that are not individually material:

	2017	2016
Aggregate carrying amount of individually immaterial associates and joint ventures in the consolidated financial statements	2,948,510	3,479,043
Aggregate amounts of the Company and its subsidiaries' share of those associates and joint ventures		
Profit from continuing operations	70,965	263,392
Total comprehensive income	70,965	263,392

As at 31 December 2017, the Company's share of losses of an associate and a joint venture exceeded its interest in the associate and the joint venture and the unrecognized further losses amounted to RMB185 million (2016: RMB163 million).

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

As at 31 December 2017, the investments in subsidiaries of the Company and its subsidiaries, all of which are unlisted, are as follows:

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng International Power Fuel Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 200,000,000	Wholesale of coal	100%	100%
Huaneng Shanghai Shidongkou Power Generation Limited Liability Company ("Shidongkou Power")(i)	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,179,000,000	Power generation	50%	100%
Huaneng Nantong Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 798,000,000	Power generation	70%	70%
Huaneng Yingkou Co-generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 844,030,000	Production and sales of electricity and heat sale of coal ash and lime	100%	100%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Hunan Xiangqi Hydropower Co.Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 328,000,000	Construction, operation and management of hydropower plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Zuoquan Coal-fired Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 960,000,000	Construction, operation and management of electricity projects; Development and utilization of clean energy resources	80%	80%
Huaneng Kangbao Wind Power Utilization Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 407,200,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power plants and related projects; solar power generation	100%	100%
Huaneng Jiuquan Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 2,600,000,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power generation and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Jiuquan II Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power generation and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Wafangdian Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 50,000,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power generation and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Changtu Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 50,000,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power generation and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Rudong Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 90,380,000	Operation, management of wind power generation projects	90%	90%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Guangdong Haimen Port Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 331,400,000	Loading, warehousing and conveying services, providing facility services and water transportation services	100%	100%
Huaneng Taicang Port Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 600,000,000	Port provision, cargo loading and storage	85%	85%
Huaneng Taicang Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 804,146,700	Power generation	75%	75%
Huaneng Huaiyin II Power Generation Limited Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 930,870,000	Power generation	63.64%	63.64%
Huaneng Xindian Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 465,600,000	Power generation	95%	95%
Huaneng Shanghai Combined Cycle Power Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 699,700,000	Power generation	70%	70%
Huaneng Yumen Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 719,170,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power generation and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Qingdao Co-generation Limited Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 214,879,000	Construction, operation and management of co-generation power plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Tongxiang Combined Cycle Co-generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 300,000,000	Production and sales of electricity and heat; investment in combined cycle co-generation industries	95%	95%
Huaneng Eastern Yunnan Energy Mine Construction Co., Ltd.	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 10,000,000	Mine engineering, construction engineering, equipment installation engineering	100%	100%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Nanjing Combined Cycle Co-generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 582,000,000	Construction, operation and management of power plants and related projects	60%	60%
Huaneng Shantou Haimen Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,508,000,000	Construction, operation and management of power plants and related projects	80%	80%
Huaneng Chongqing Liangjiang Power Generation Limited Liability Company ("Liangjiang Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 726,600,000	Construction, operation and management of natural gas power plants and related projects	90%	90%
Chongqing Huaqing Energy Co., Ltd. ("Huaqing Energy") (ii)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 44,420,000	Providing thermal energy and cold energy services; supplying electricity	54%	60%
Huaneng Yunnan Fuyuan Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 157,290,000	Wind power project investment, management and sales	100%	100%
Huaneng Guizhou Panxian Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 86,500,000	Construction and management of wind power plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Jiangxi Clean Energy Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 5,000,000	Power generation and supply, development, management and construction of clean energy projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Suzhou Combined Cycle Co-generation Co., Ltd. ("Suzhou Combined Cycle Co-generation") (ix)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 310,000,000	Construction and management of natural gas power plant and related projects	53.45%	100%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Hunan Subaoding Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 266,000,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Suixian Jieshan Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 96,500,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Taiyuan Dongshan Combined Cycle Co-generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 600,000,000	Construction and operation of thermal heating network, development and utilization of clean energy resources	100%	100%
Huaneng Xuzhou Tongshan Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 2,644,560,000	Wind power generation, electricity engineering design services, maintenance of power supply and control facilities, solar energy power generation	70%	70%
Huaneng Nanjing Co-generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 300,000,000	Construction and operation of power plants, thermal heating services	70%	70%
Huaneng Hunan Guidong Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 140,000,000	Investment, construction, operation and management of electricity projects; development and utilization of clean energy resources	100%	100%
Huaneng Nanjing Luhe Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 63,800,000	Investment, construction, operation, management of electricity projects; development and utilization clean energy resources	100%	100%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Luoyuan Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,000,000,000	Construction, operation and management of power plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Lingang (Tianjin) Gas Co-generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 180,000,000	Providing generation and supply	100%	100%
Huaneng Lingang (Tianjin) Heat Co-generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 5,000,000	Providing thermal energy and cold energy services, supplying steam and hot water (except portable water), plumbing pipe installation and repair, energy engineering construction	66%	66%
Huaneng Anhui Huaining Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 122,000,000	Investment, construction and operation of electricity projects, development and utilization of clean energy resources	100%	100%
Huaneng Mianchi Co-generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 570,000,000	Construction, operation and management of coal-fired plants and related projects	60%	60%
Huaneng Yingkou Xianrendao Co-generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 277,690,000	Power generation and supply, development and utilization of clean energy resources	100%	100%
Huaneng Nanjing Xingang Comprehensive Energy Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Thermal generation and supply, power distribution and sales	65%	65%
Huaneng Changxing Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 16,000,000	Construction and operation of distributed photovoltaic power generation plants and related projects	100%	100%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Rudong Baxianjiao Offshore Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 610,000,000	Infrastructure construction of wind power plants	70%	70%
Huaneng Guilin Gas Distributed Energy Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 267,450,000	Construction, operation and management of power plants thermal management and related projects	80%	80%
Huaneng (Dalian) Co-generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 12,500,000	Construction, operation and management of co-generation power plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Zhongxiang Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Guanyun Co-generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 15,000,000	Construction, operation and management of co-generation power plants, heating network and expansion engineering	100%	100%
Huaneng International Power Hongkong Limited Company	Hong Kong	held directly	100,000 Shares	Development, construction management and operation of power supply, coal projects; related investment and financing businesses	100%	100%
Tuas Power Generation Pte. Ltd. ("TPG")	Singapore	held indirectly	S\$ 1,183,000,001	Power generation and related by-products, derivatives, developing power supply resources, operating electricity and power sales	100%	100%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
TP Utilities Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	held indirectly	S\$ 255,500,001	Provision of energy, power supply, thermal supply, management of industrial water and waste	100%	100%
TP-STM Water Resources Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	held indirectly	S\$4,500,000	Providing desalinated water	60%	60%
Huaneng Shanxi Taihang Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,086,440,000	Pre-services related to coal-fired generation	60%	60%
Huaneng Mianchi Clean Energy Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Wind Power generation, new energy development and utilization	100%	100%
Huaneng Zhuolu Clean Energy Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 78,878,100	Construction, operation and management of power plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Tongwei Wind Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 248,000,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Yizheng Wind Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 200,000,000	Wind power plants design, construction, management and maintenance	100%	100%
Huaneng Yancheng Dafeng New Energy Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 5,000,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power, photovoltaic power plant	100%	100%
Huaneng Shanyin Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,573,000,000	Construction, operation and management of power plants and related projects	51%	51%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Jiangsu Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 200,000,000	Purchase and sales of electricity and thermal energy, water supply services, construction and operation of electricity distribution network and heating pipe network	100%	100%
Huaneng Liaoning Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 200,000,000	Sales of electricity, thermal energy and circulating hot water	100%	100%
Huaneng Guangdong Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 200,000,000	Power and thermal energy supply, energy conservation technology service, transmission and substation projects contracting	100%	100%
Huaneng Suizhou Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 50,000,000	Construction, operation and management of power plants, production and sales of electricity and heating	100%	100%
Huaneng Changle Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Construction, operation and management of photovoltaic power plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Longyan Wind Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power plants and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Yunnan Malong Wind Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power plants and related projects	100%	100%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Dandong Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 17,720,000	Investment, construction operation and management of electricity projects, development and utilization of clean energy resources	100%	100%
Huaneng Dongguan Combined Cycle Co-generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 50,000,000	Investment of electricity projects, thermal power generation and supply, investment in heating pipe network, development and utilization of clean energy resources	100%	100%
Huaneng Yangxi Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 62,500,000	Photovoltaic electric power production and sales	80%	80%
Huaneng Chongqing Fengjie Wind Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Electricity production and supply; development and utilization of clean energy resources	100%	100%
Huaneng Changxing Hongqiao Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Electricity production and supply; development and utilization of clean energy resources	100%	100%
Huaneng Jingxing Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 100,000	Investment, construction and management of photovoltaic power plants	100%	100%
Huaneng Shanxi Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	Electricity supply and sales, investment, construction, operation and repair of regional transmission and distribution network	100%	100%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Chongqing Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	Operation of natural gas, electric energy and thermal energy products sales	100%	100%
Huaneng Chongqing Luohuang Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 210,000,000	Sales and supply of electricity, sales of thermal products	90%	90%
Huaneng Chongqing Tongliang Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 210,000,000	Operation of natural gas, sales of electricity supply, sales of thermal products	51%	51%
Huaneng Hunan Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	Electricity and thermal energy products sales	100%	100%
Huaneng Jiangxi Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	Construction, operation and management of heating and power supply facilities	100%	100%
Huaneng Hebei Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	Construction, installation, maintenance and repair of heating and power supply facilities	100%	100%
Huaneng Henan Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	Sales of electricity, heating, gas and other energy products	100%	100%
Huaneng Handan Heating Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 100,000,000	Construction, operation and maintenance of heating sources and pipe network	100%	100%
Huaneng (Huzhou Development Zone) Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Photovoltaic power generation; power supply, purchase and sales	100%	100%
Huaneng Fujian Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	Sales of electricity, heating, gas and other energy products	100%	100%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Hubei Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	Sales of electricity, heating, gas and other energy products	100%	100%
Huaneng (Sanming) Clean Energy Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 500,000	Construction, operation and management of wind power, photovoltaic power station and related projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Yueyang Xingang Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 16,000,000	Construction, operation and management of electricity projects, development and utilization of clean energy	60%	60%
Huaneng Shanghai Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	Power supply (except construction and operation of electricity network), technology services in energy conservation and environmental protection	100%	100%
Huaneng Yushe Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Production and supply of electric power	100%	100%
Huaneng Anhui Energy Sales Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	Sales of electricity, heating gas and other energy products	100%	100%
Huaneng (Shanghai) Power Maintenance Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 200,000,000	Contracting installation and repair of electricity facilities	100%	100%
Huaneng Guanyun Clean Energy Power Limited Liability Company *	PRC	held directly	RMB 26,000,000	Sales of electricity	100%	100%
Huaneng Jianchang Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Production and supply of electricity, development and utilization of clean energy resources	100%	100%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Chaoyang Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Production and supply of electricity, development and utilization of clean energy resources	100%	100%
Huaneng (Luoyuan) Port Limited Company (x) *	PRC	held directly	RMB 169,710,000	Port management, investment and development	100%	100%
Huaneng Shijiazhuang Energy Limited Liability Company *	PRC	held directly	RMB 60,000,000	Production and supply of heating, purchase and sales of electricity	66.60%	66.60%
Huaneng Jiangyin Combined Cycle Co-generation Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 600,000,000	Production and supply of electricity, production and supply of heating	51%	51%
Huaneng Anyang Energy Limited Liability Company *	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Production and supply of electricity, production and supply of heating	100%	100%
Huaneng Shanxi Comprehensive Energy Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 120,000,000	Production and supply of electricity, production and supply of heating	100%	100%
Huaneng Zhanhua Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Company ("Zhanhua Photovoltaic Company") (vi)*	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 145,790,000	Photovoltaic power generation	46.40%	58%
Huaneng Weishan New Energy Limited Company ("Weishan New Energy") (vi)*	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 167,000,000	Investment, production and sales of new energy power generation projects	40%	100%
Huaneng Ruyi (Helan) New Energy Limited Company ("Helan New Energy") (vi)*	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 19,000,000	Photovoltaic power generation	40%	100%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Dezhou New Energy Limited Company (vi)*	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 2,500,000	Photovoltaic power generation, wind power generation, biomass power generation	80%	100%
Zhaodong Huaneng Dechang Solar Power Generation Limited Company*	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 30,810,000	Solar energy generation and technology promotion, repair electricity facilities	100%	100%
Daqing Huaneng Shuangyu Solar Power Generation Limited Company*	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 20,000,000	Solar energy generation	100%	100%
Huaneng Taizhouwan Juji District Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 100,000	Production and supply of electricity projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Mingguang Wind Power Generation Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Production and supply of electricity; investment, construction, operation and management of electricity projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Guangxi Energy Sales Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	Power supply, contracting installation and repair of electricity facilities	100%	100%
Huaneng Ruzhou Clean Energy Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 80,000,000	Production and supply of electricity projects, investment, construction and operation of electricity projects	95%	95%
Huaneng Hunan Lianping Wind Power Generation Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 173,920,000	Production and supply of electricity	80%	80%
Huaneng Abagaoqi Clean Energy Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 100,000	Production, supply and sales of electricity and thermal energy	100%	100%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(i) Subsidiaries acquired through establishment or investment (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Jiashan Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Production and supply of electricity	100%	100%
Huaneng Zhejiang Energy Sales Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 210,000,000	New energy technology development, technology consulting, transferring of results	100%	100%
Huaneng Guangdong Shantou Power Generation Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Production and supply of electricity and thermal energy	100%	100%
Huaneng Shantou Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 100,000	Production and supply of electricity	100%	100%
Huaneng Guigang Clean Energy Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Production and supply of electricity, investment, construction and operation of electricity projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Changxing Jiapu Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held directly	RMB 10,000,000	Production and supply of electricity, investment in electricity projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Hainan Energy Sales Limited Liability Company*	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 210,000,000	Construction and operation of heat and power supply facilities, operation of heat resources, heat network and power supply facilities	91.80%	91.80%
Huaneng Yangpu Co-generation Limited Company*	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 802,222,000	Investment, construction, operation and management of electricity projects and heat pipe network	82.62%	82.62%

* These companies were newly established in 2017.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(ii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations under common control

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng (Suzhou Industrial Park) Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 632,840,000	Power generation	75%	75%
Huaneng Qinbei Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Qinbei Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,540,000,000	Power generation	60%	60%
Huaneng Yushe Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 615,760,000	Power generation, power distribution, sales of power	60%	60%
Huaneng Hunan Yueyang Power Generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,935,000,000	Power generation	55%	55%
Huaneng Chongqing Luohuang Power Generation Limited Liability Company ("Luohuang Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,748,310,000	Power generation	60%	60%
Huaneng Pingliang Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 924,050,000	Power generation	65%	65%
Huaneng Nanjing Jinling Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,513,136,000	Power generation	60%	60%
Huaneng Qidong Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 391,738,500	Development of wind power projects, production and sales of electricity	65%	65%
Tianjin Huaneng Yangliuqing Co-generation Limited Liability Company ("Yangliuqing Co-generation")	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,537,130,909	Power generation, heat supply, facilities installation, maintenance and related services	55%	55%
Huaneng Beijing Co-generation Limited Liability Company ("Beijing Co-generation") (iii)	PRC	held directly	RMB 3,702,090,000	Construction and operation of power plants and related construction projects	41%	66%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(ii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations under common control (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Wuhan Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Wuhan Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,478,461,500	Investment, construction, operation and management of electricity projects, development and utilization of clean energy resources	75%	75%
Huaneng Anyuan Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Anyuan Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,175,117,300	Construction and operation of power plants and related construction projects, production of electricity	100%	100%
Huaneng Hualiangting Hydropower Co., Ltd. ("Hualiangting Hydropower")	PRC	held directly	RMB 50,000,000	Generation and transfer of power supply, water supply (irrigation)	100%	100%
Huaneng Chaohu Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Chaohu Power") (iv)	PRC	held directly	RMB 840,000,000	Construction, operation, management of electricity projects, development and utilization of clean energy resources	60%	70%
Huaneng Jingmen Thermal Power Co., Ltd. ("Jingmen Thermal Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 780,000,000	Thermal power, power development and other service	100%	100%
Enshi Qingjiang Dalongtan Hydropower Development Co., Ltd. ("Dalongtan Hydropower")	PRC	held directly	RMB 76,000,000	Hydropower development, production and management of electric power, urban water supply	97%	97%
Huaneng Suzhou Thermal Power Co., Ltd. ("Suzhou Thermal Power") (v)	PRC	held directly	RMB 600,000,000	Construction, operation and management of electricity projects, development and utilization of clean energy	53.45%	100%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(ii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations under common control (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Hainan Power Generation Limited Company ("Hainan Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,326,419,587	Investment, construction operation of various power plants, regular energy and new energy development	91.80%	91.80%
Huaneng Ruijin Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Ruijin Power Generation")	PRC	held directly	RMB 536,923,299	Construction, operation, management of electricity projects, development and utilization of clean energy	100%	100%
Huaneng Yingcheng Thermal Power Co., Ltd. ("Yingcheng Thermal Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 650,000,000	Construction and operation of power plants and production, sales of power and heat	100%	100%
Huaneng Heilongjiang Power Generation Limited Company ("Heilongjiang Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 783,350,000	Development, investment, construction, production and management of power (thermal) projects	100%	100%
Huaneng Hegang Power Generation Limited Company ("Hegang Power")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 1,092,550,000	The electricity power construction, energy conservation and development projects, heat production and supply	64%	64%
Huaneng Xinhua Power Generation Limited Liability Company ("Xinhua Power")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 284,880,000	Power generation, power equipment repair	70%	70%
Huaneng Tongjiang Wind Power Generation Limited Company ("Tongjiang Wind Power")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 330,000,000	Wind power generation, wind power plants operation, planning and design	82.85%	82.85%
Huaneng Daqing Thermal Power Limited Company ("Daqing Thermal Power")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 630,000,000	Power generation, thermal production and supply	100%	100%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(ii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations under common control (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Daqing Luyuan Wind Power Generation Limited Company ("Luyuan Wind Power")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 451,000,000	Wind power generation	100%	100%
Huaneng Yichun Thermal Power Limited Company ("Yichun Thermal Power")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 534,000,000	Power construction, production and sales, thermal production and sales	100%	100%
Huaneng Heilongjiang Energy Sales Limited Company ("Heilongjiang Energy Sales")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 210,000,000	Power supply, production of heat and hot water	100%	100%
Zhaodong Huaneng Thermal Power Limited Company ("Zhaodong Thermal Power")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 10,000,000	Heating production and supply	100%	100%
Huaneng Jilin Power Generation Limited Company ("Jilin Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,917,130,000	Power (thermal) projects, development of new energy projects investment, construction, production, operation and sales	100%	100%
Huaneng Linjiang Jubao Hydropower Limited Company ("Jubao Hydropower")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 20,000,000	Hydropower development and operation, construction and operation of photovoltaic power generation	100%	100%
Huaneng Jilin Energy Sales Limited Company ("Jilin Energy Sales")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 210,000,000	Thermal (cold) production and supply power supply	100%	100%
Huaneng Jilin Biological Power Generation Limited Company ("Jilin Biological Power")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 183,800,000	Biomass power generation	100%	100%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(ii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations under common control (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Shandong Power Generation Limited Company ("Shandong Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 4,241,460,000	Power (thermal) project development, investment, construction and management	80%	80%
Huaneng Jining New Energy Limited Company ("Jining New Energy") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 38,000,000	Investment, construction and management of photovoltaic and wind power projects	80%	100%
Huaneng Zibo Boshan Photovoltaic Power Limited Company ("Zibo Photovoltaic") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 22,000,000	Solar power generation, sales	80%	100%
Huaneng Rizhao Thermal Power Limited Company ("Rizhao Thermal Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 52,000,000	Urban heat construction, maintenance and operation, design and construction of heat engineering	80%	100%
Huaneng Laiwu New Energy Limited Company ("Laiwu New Energy") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 68,000,000	Photovoltaic power and wind power generation	80%	100%
Huaneng Shandong Sishui New Energy Limited Company ("Sishui New Energy") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 36,000,000	Solar energy grid connected generation	80%	100%
Huaneng Shandong Electric And Thermal Power Marketing Limited Company ("Shandong Power Marketing") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 200,000,000	Sales and service of power and heating products, investment in power industry	80%	100%
Huaneng Shandong Information Technology Limited Company ("Shandong Power Information Company") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 80,000,000	Information technology and management consulting services	80%	100%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(ii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations under common control (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Penglai Wind Power Generation Limited Company ("Penglai Wind Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 177,210,000	Development, investment, construction and management of wind power projects	80%	100%
Huaneng Zhanhua New Energy Limited Company ("Zhanhua New Energy") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 235,298,200	Wind power, photovoltaic power generation	80%	100%
Huaneng Yantai Bajiao Thermal Power Limited Company ("Bajiao Thermal Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 540,000,000	Power generation projects preparation	80%	100%
Huaneng Weihai Port Photovoltaic Power Generation Limited Company ("Port Photovoltaic") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 24,960,000	Photovoltaic power generation projects development and construction, electricity sales	80%	100%
Huaneng Zibo Baiyanghe Power Generation Limited Company ("Baiyanghe Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 1,098,567,344	Power production, on-grid sales, thermal production and supply	80%	100%
Huaneng Yantai Power Generation Limited Company ("Yantai Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 547,479,100	Production and sales of electricity power and heat	80%	100%
Huaneng Jinan Huangtai Power Generation Limited Company ("Huangtai Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 1,391,878,400	Electricity power production, heating management	72%	90%
Huaneng Dezhou Thermal Power Limited Company ("Dezhou Thermal Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 20,000,000	Urban heat construction, maintenance and operation, design and construction of heat engineering	68%	85%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(ii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations under common control (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Dongying New Energy Limited Company ("Dongying New Energy") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 87,906,822	Wind power projects development, wind power generation and sales of electricity	56%	70%
Huaneng Shandong Power Generation Maintenance Technology Limited Company ("Shandong Maintenance Company") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 50,000,000	Power engineering design, construction and construction	76.55%	100%
Huaneng Shandong Electric Power Fuel Limited Company ("Shandong Fuel Company") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 100,000,000	Wholesale operation of coal	76.55%	100%
Shandong Rizhao Power Generation Limited Company ("Rizhao Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 1,245,587,900	Heat, engaged in power business	88.80%	100%
Huaneng Laiwu Power Generation Limited Company ("Laiwu Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 1,800,000,000	Power production	64%	80%
Huaneng Shandong Ruyi Coal Power Limited Company ("Ruyi Coal Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 1,294,680,000	Development, investment, construction, operation and management of electricity power and coal	40%	100%
Huaneng Jiaxiang Power Generation Limited Company ("Jiaxiang Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 646,680,000	Power generation, electrical equipment maintenance	40%	100%
Huaneng Qufu Co-generation Limited Company ("Qufu Co-generation") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 300,932,990	Sales and production of electric power, thermal power	40%	100%
Huaneng Jining Hi-Tech Zone Co-generation Limited Company ("Jining Co-generation") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 118,699,760	Heat supply and power generation	40%	100%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(ii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations under common control (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Shandong (Hongkong) Investment Limited Company ("Hong Kong Investment") (vi)	Hong Kong	held indirectly	10,000 Shares	Investment	80%	100%
Shandong Silk Road International Power Limited Company ("Shandong Silk Road") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 35,000,000	Contracting overseas projects and domestic international bidding projects, construction and operation of power projects	80%	100%
Shandong Changdao Wind Power Generation Limited Liability Company ("Changdao Wind Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 33,500,000	Wind power, on-grid sales	48%	60%
Huaneng Rongcheng New Energy Co., Ltd. ("Rongcheng New Energy") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 36,540,000	Wind power generation	48%	100%
Huaneng Jining Yunhe Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Yunhe Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 696,355,300	Electrical (thermal) production and on-grid sales, technology consulting and services	78.68%	98.35%
Huaneng Linyi Power Generation Limited Company ("Linyi Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 1,093,313,400	Power generation	60%	75%
Liaocheng Changrun National Electric Heating Limited Company ("Liaocheng Changrun") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 130,000,000	Heat operation, installation and repair of water, electricity, heating	60%	75%
Linyi Lantian Thermal Power Limited Company ("Lantian Thermal Power") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 36,000,000	Heat supply, maintenance of thermal power network, power sales, installation and maintenance of distribution facilities	54.40%	68%
Yantai 500 Heating Limited Company ("Yantai 500") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 20,500,000	Central heat services, plumbing and pipe installation services	64%	80%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(ii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations under common control (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Liaocheng Co-generation Limited Company ("Liaocheng Co-generation") (vi)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 610,670,000	Power, heat production and sales	60%	100%
Huaneng Henan Zhongyuan Gas Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Zhongyuan Gas")	PRC	held directly	RMB 400,000,000	Investment, construction, operation and management of power projects, thermal supply, development and utilization of clean energy resources	90%	90%

The subsidiaries above and the Company are all controlled by Huaneng Group before and after the acquisitions.

(iii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations not under common control

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Weihai Power Generation Limited Liability Company ("Weihai Power")	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,822,176,621	Power generation	60%	60%
Huaneng Huaiyin Power Generation Limited Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 265,000,000	Power generation	100%	100%
Huade County Daditaihong Wind Power Utilization Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 196,400,000	Wind power development and utilization	100%	100%
Huaneng Zhanhua Co-generation Limited Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 190,000,000	Production and sales of electricity and thermal energy	100%	100%
Shandong Hualu Sea Transportation Limited Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 100,000,000	Cargo transportation along domestic coastal areas, goods storage	53%	53%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(iii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations not under common control (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Huaneng Qingdao Port Limited Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 219,845,000	Loading and conveying warehousing, conveying, water carriage materials supply	51%	51%
Huaneng Yunnan Diandong Energy Limited Liability Company ("Diandong Energy")	PRC	held directly	RMB 3,769,140,000	Electricity projects investment, power generation and sales, coal exploitation and investment	100%	100%
Yunnan Diandong Yuwang Energy Limited Company ("Diandong Yuwang")	PRC	held directly	RMB 1,700,740,000	Electricity projects investment, power generation and sales, coal exploitation and investment	100%	100%
Huaneng Suzihe Hydropower Development Limited Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 50,000,000	Hydropower, aquaculture, agriculture irrigation	100%	100%
Enshi City Mawei Valley Hydropower Development Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 101,080,000	Hydro-resource development hydropower, aquaculture	100%	100%
Huaneng Luoyang Co-generation Limited Liability Company	PRC	held directly	RMB 600,000,000	Production and sales of electricity and heating	80%	80%
Huaneng Jinling Combined Cycle Co-generation Co., Ltd. ("Jinling CCGT") (vii)	PRC	held directly	RMB 356,350,000	Construction and management of power plants and related projects	51%	72%
Huaneng Zhumadian Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.	PRC	held directly	RMB 30,000,000	Wind power generation, new energy development and utilization	90%	90%
SinoSing Power	Singapore	held directly	US\$ 1,476,420,585	Investment holding	100%	100%
Tuas Power	Singapore	held indirectly	S\$ 1,433,550,000	Investment holding	100%	100%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Cont'd)

(iii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations not under common control (Cont'd)

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation	Type of interest held	Registered capital	Business nature and scope of operations	Percentage of equity interest held	
					Interest	Voting
Tuas Power Supply Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	held indirectly	S\$500,000	Power sales	100%	100%
TP Asset Management Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	held indirectly	S\$2	Render of environment engineering services	100%	100%
TPGS Green Energy Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	held indirectly	S\$1,000,000	Provision of utility services	75%	75%
NewEarth Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	held indirectly	S\$10,111,841	Consultancy in waste recycling	100%	100%
NewEarth Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	held indirectly	S\$17,816,050	Industrial waste management and recycling	100%	100%
Xuzhou Tongshan District Xiehe Wind Power Generation Limited Liability Company ("Tongshan Xiehe Wind Power Generation")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 3,000,000	Wind power generation	100%	100%
Luoyang Yangguang Co-generation Limited Liability Company ("Yangguang Co-generation")	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 250,000,000	Production and supply of electricity and heat power	100%	100%
Shanxi Xiaoyi Economic Development Zone Huaneng Energy Service Co., Ltd. ("Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy") (viii) (Note 41)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 100,000,000	Electricity sales, sales of raw coal and processed coal	51%	100%
Ruzhou Xuji Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd. (Note 41)	PRC	held indirectly	RMB 4,000,000	Wind power and photovoltaic power generation	95%	100%

Note:

- (i) According to its article of association, the other shareholder who holds the remaining equity interests of Shidongkou Power entrusts the Company to exercise all its voting rights in relation to the operation and financial policies of Shidongkou Power. Accordingly, the Company has control over Shidongkou Power.
- (ii) The Company holds 90% interest in Liangjiang Power, and Liangjiang Power holds 60% interest in Huaqing Energy. Therefore, the company indirectly holds 54% equity interest in Huaqing Energy.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES *(Cont'd)*

(iii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations not under common control *(Cont'd)*

Note: *(Cont'd)*

- (iii) Pursuant to an agreement entered into between the Company and another shareholder, the Company is entrusted to vote the 25% voting rights held by the other shareholder as long as the Company remains as the largest shareholder of Beijing Co-generation. Thus, the Company has majority voting rights required by the article of association to control the operation and financial policies of Beijing Co-generation. Accordingly, the Company has control over Beijing Co-generation.
- (iv) According to the voting in concert agreement entered into between the Company and one shareholder with 10% equity interests in Chaohu Power, the shareholder agreed to vote the same in respect of significant financial and operating decisions made by the Company. As a result, the Company has control over Chaohu Power.
- (v) According to the voting in concert agreement entered into between the Company and the other two shareholders in Suzhou Thermal Power, the shareholders agreed to vote the same in respect of significant financial and operating decisions made by the Company. As a result, the Company has control over Suzhou Thermal Power.
- (vi) These companies are subsidiaries of Shandong Power. The Company holds 80% interest in Shandong Power. Thus, the Company indirectly holds 80% interest in these companies through their parent company.

Zhanhua Photovoltaic Company is a newly established subsidiary of Shandong Power in 2017. Zhanhua New Energy, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Shandong Power, holds 58% equity interests in Zhanhua Photovoltaic Company. Thus, the Company indirectly holds 46.4% equity interests in Zhanhua Photovoltaic Company.

Weishan New Energy and Helan New Energy are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Ruyi Coal Power, a 50% owned subsidiary of Shandong Power. As a result, the Company indirectly holds 40% interest in Weishan New Energy and Helan New Energy.

Shandong Power directly holds 58% interest in Shandong Fuel Company and Shandong Maintenance Company; meanwhile, Shandong Power indirectly holds a total of 37.68% equity interests in Shandong Fuel Company and Shandong Maintenance Company respectively through its own subsidiaries: Baiyanghe Power, Huangtai Power, Yantai Power, Linyi Power, Liaocheng Co-generation and Yunhe Power. Thus, the Company indirectly holds 76.55% interest in Shandong Maintenance Company and Shandong Fuel Company respectively.

The Company directly holds 44% equity interests in Rizhao Power and Shandong Power directly holds 56% interest in Rizhao Power; Thus, the Company holds 88.8% interest in Rizhao Power;



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

9 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES *(Cont'd)*

(iii) Subsidiaries acquired from business combinations not under common control *(Cont'd)*

Note: *(Cont'd)*

(vi) *(Cont'd)*

Jiaxiang Power, Qufu Co-generation, Jining Co-generation are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Ruyi Coal Power. Thus, the Company indirectly holds 40% interest in Ruyi Coal Power, Jiaxiang Power, Qufu Co-generation and Jining Co-generation;

In according to the voting in concert agreement entered into among the Shandong Power and other equity holders of Laiwu Power, Ruyi Coal Power, Rongcheng New Energy, Liaocheng Co-generation, the other equity holders agreed to vote the same in respect of significant financial and operating decisions made by the Shandong Power. As a result, the Company has control over these companies.

(vii) According to the voting in concert agreement entered into between the Company and one shareholder with 21% equity interests in Jinling CCGT, the shareholder agreed to vote the same in respect of significant financial and operating decisions made by the Company under the circumstances that its legitimate entitlements are guaranteed. As a result, the Company has control over Jinling CCGT.

(viii) In 2016, the Company accounted for the investment in Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy as a joint venture. On 15 February 2017, the Company entered into an agreement with other shareholder with 49% equity interests in Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy who agreed to vote the same in respect of significant financial and operating decisions made by the Company. As a result, the Company has control over Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy since February 2017.

(ix) Suzhou Combined Cycle Co-generation Limited Company was acquired by Suzhou Thermal Power, another subsidiary of the Company, which was accounted for as an equity transaction, resulting in reclassification of RMB28 million from non-controlling interest to reserve.

(x) The Company acquired 49% non-controlling interests of Huaneng (Luoyuan) Port Limited Company from the other equity holder, which was accounted for as equity transaction, with the difference of RMB4 million between consideration paid and derecognised non-controlling interest recorded in reserve.

For the information of material non-controlling interest ("NCI"), please refer to Note 42.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

10 AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS

Available-for-sale financial assets include the following:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Listed security (Fair value measurement)		
China Yangtze Power Co., Ltd.	–	1,820,255
Others	9,223	458
Subtotal	9,223	1,820,713
Unlisted securities (Cost measurement)		
10% of Shanxi Xishan Jinxing Energy Co., Ltd.	531,274	531,274
9.09% of Ganlong Double-track Railway Co., Ltd.	1,000,000	1,000,000
Others	64,496	54,045
Subtotal	1,595,770	1,585,319
Total	1,604,993	3,406,032

There were no impairment provisions provided on available-for-sale financial assets in 2017 and 2016.

In 2017, all of the 143.78 million shares of China Yangtze Power Co., Ltd. held by the Company were disposed with cash consideration of RMB2.191 billion received. After deducting initial investment costs and related taxes, investment income was recognized amounting to approximately RMB1,480 million, with other comprehensive income of RMB1,135 million reclassified to profit or loss.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

11 LAND USE RIGHTS

The movements in the carrying amount of land use rights during the years are as follows:

	2017	2016
Beginning of the year		
Cost	10,525,537	10,059,872
Accumulated amortization	(1,792,367)	(1,530,972)
Accumulated impairment losses	(276,823)	(215,134)
Net book value	8,456,347	8,313,766
Movement:		
Business combination (Note 41)	3,182,914	61,027
Addition	331,683	364,280
Amortization charge for the year	(368,898)	(242,400)
Impairment charge for the year (Note 7)	(108,590)	(51,981)
Disposals	(86,631)	(1,969)
Disposal of subsidiaries	(146,922)	–
Currency translation differences	4,882	13,624
End of the year	11,264,785	8,456,347
Cost	13,775,976	10,525,537
Accumulated amortization	(2,128,752)	(1,792,367)
Accumulated impairment losses	(382,439)	(276,823)
Net book value	11,264,785	8,456,347

All the lands located in the PRC and Singapore are leased from respective governments according to corresponding regulations applied across the countries. The Company and its subsidiaries will renew the leases according to the operation requirements of the Company and its subsidiaries and the related regulations of respective countries.

Land use rights without ownership certificate

As at 31 December 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries were in the process of applying for the ownership certificate for certain land use right with an aggregate net book value of RMB1,246 million (2016: RMB792 million). The management are of the opinion that the Company and its subsidiaries are entitled to the lawful and valid occupation and use of the above mentioned land.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

12 POWER GENERATION LICENSES

The movements in the carrying amount of power generation license during the years are as follows:

	2017	2016
Beginning of the year	3,849,199	3,679,175
Movement:		
Currency translation differences	67,047	170,024
End of the year	3,916,246	3,849,199

The Company and its subsidiaries acquired the power generation license in connection with the acquisition of Tuas Power. The power generation license was initially recognized at fair value at the acquisition date. Tuas Power operates power plants in Singapore pursuant to the license granted by the Energy Market Authority for a period of 30 years from 2003 until 2032. The license was extended to 2044 during 2011 with minimal costs and is subject to further renewal. The Company and its subsidiaries expect that the applicable rules and regulations surrounding the renewal can be complied with based on the current market framework. The Company and its subsidiaries assessed the useful life of the power generation license at 31 December 2017 as indefinite and therefore the license is not amortized.

Impairment test of power generation license

Power generation license belongs to and has been assigned to Tuas Power, a CGU. The recoverable amount of the CGU is determined based on value-in-use calculation. Management prepared the impairment model based on budget approved by the Board and various factors, such as inflation, power demand and other factors as well as the terminal value.

Key assumptions used for value-in-use calculation:

Management has assessed that one of the most sensitive key assumptions is the discount rate which was arrived at based on weighted average cost of capital. The discount rate applied in determining the recoverable amounts of the CGU was 7.30% (31 December 2016: 7.54%). An absolute increase in the discount rate of 0.5% (31 December 2016: 0.5%) would result in approximately RMB2,043 million (31 December 2016: RMB1,899 million) decrease in the recoverable amount of the CGU.

Other key assumptions include projection of its business performance based on estimation of gross margin from electricity sold, volume of electricity sold and other operating expenses, which are largely based on a combination of past performance of the CGU, its expectation of market developments and consistency with forecasts included in industry reports. On average, the growth rates of 3.0% was used in consideration of future expansion plans and new development projects as part of the long-term strategy. Cash flows beyond the terminal year was extrapolated using a growth rate of 2%.

Based on the assessments, no impairment was provided for the power generation license.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

13 MINING RIGHTS

The movements in the carrying amount of mining rights during the years are as follow:

	2017	2016
Beginning of the year		
Cost	2,406,567	2,406,567
Accumulated impairment losses	(760,296)	(760,296)
Net book value	1,646,271	1,646,271
Movement:		
Addition	–	–
Impairment charge for the year	–	–
End of the year	1,646,271	1,646,271
Cost	2,406,567	2,406,567
Accumulated impairment losses	(760,296)	(760,296)
Net book value	1,646,271	1,646,271

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

14 DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Details of derivative financial instruments are as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Derivative financial assets		
– Hedging instruments for cash flow hedge (fuel swap contracts)	330,966	264,535
– Hedging instruments for cash flow hedge (exchange forward contracts)	–	107,907
– Financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss (fuel swap contracts)	2,726	5,881
Total	333,692	378,323
Less: non-current portion		
– Hedging instruments for cash flow hedge (fuel swap contracts)	75,328	71,341
– Hedging instruments for cash flow hedge (exchange forward contracts)	–	28,380
Total non-current portion	75,328	99,721
Current portion	258,364	278,602
Derivative financial liabilities		
– Hedging instruments for cash flow hedge (fuel swap contracts)	11,794	164,464
– Hedging instruments for cash flow hedge (exchange forward contracts)	68,102	454
– Hedging instruments for cash flow hedge (interest rate swap contracts)	130,643	169,201
– Financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss (fuel swap contracts)	125	619
Total	210,664	334,738
Less: non-current portion		
– Hedging instruments for cash flow hedge (fuel swap contracts)	2,026	31,673
– Hedging instruments for cash flow hedge (exchange forward contracts)	21,745	295
– Hedging instruments for cash flow hedge (interest rate swap contracts)	124,715	169,201
Total non-current portion	148,486	201,169
Current portion	62,178	133,569

For the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2017, no material ineffective portion was recognized in the profit or loss arising from cash flow hedges.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

14 DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

The Company uses an interest rate swap contract to hedge its interest rate risk against one of its variable rate loans. The notional principal amount of the outstanding interest rate swap contract at 31 December 2017 was US\$176 million (RMB equivalents of RMB1,150 million) (2016: US\$208 million (RMB equivalents of RMB1,443 million)). Through this arrangement, the Company pays an annual fixed interest of 4.40% while the original annual floating interest expense (6-month LIBOR+1%) attached in the loan is offset by the receivable leg of the interest rate swap. Such a swap is settled on a quarterly basis from September 2009 to September 2019.

TPG uses exchange forward contracts to hedge its foreign exchange risk arising from highly probable forecast purchase transactions. It also uses fuel oil swap contracts to hedge its fuel price risk arising from highly probable forecast purchases of fuel purchases.

TPG also uses various interest rate swap contracts to hedge floating semi-annual interest payments on borrowings with maturity dates up to 2020. The notional principal amount of these outstanding interest rate swap contracts at 31 December 2017 was S\$1,069 million (RMB equivalents of RMB5,220 million) (2016: S\$1,359 million (RMB equivalents of RMB6,522 million)). Through these arrangements, TPG swaps original floating interest (6-month SOR) to annual fixed interest determined by individual swap contracts. Such swap contracts are settled semi-annually from September 2011 to March 2020. As at 31 December 2017, these interest rate swap contracts are carried on the consolidated statements of financial position as financial liability of RMB108 million (2016: financial liability of RMB99 million).

The analysis of contractual cash inflows/(outflows) of major derivative financial instruments are as follows:

	Cash flows				
	Carrying amounts	Contractual cash flows	Within 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	After 5 years
As at 31 December 2017					
Derivative financial assets					
Fuel derivatives used for hedging (net settlement)	330,966	330,966	255,638	75,328	-
Fuel derivatives that do not qualify as hedges (net settlement)	2,726	2,726	2,726	-	-
Derivative financial liabilities					
Fuel derivatives used for hedging (net settlement)	11,794	(11,794)	(9,768)	(2,026)	-
Forward exchange contracts used for hedging					
– inflows		2,509,363	2,041,812	467,551	-
– outflows		(2,568,034)	(2,083,441)	(484,593)	-
	68,102	(58,671)	(41,629)	(17,042)	-
Net-settled interest rate swaps used for hedging					
– net cash inflows/(outflows)	130,643	(154,367)	(82,533)	(71,834)	-
Fuel derivatives that do not qualify as hedges (net settlement)	125	(125)	(125)	-	-

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

14 DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

	Cash flows				
	Carrying amounts	Contractual cash flows	Within 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	After 5 years
As at 31 December 2016					
Derivative financial assets					
Fuel derivatives used for hedging (net settlement)	264,535	264,535	193,194	71,341	–
Forward exchange contracts used for hedging					
– inflows		2,118,946	1,488,071	630,875	–
– outflows		(2,009,205)	(1,407,606)	(601,599)	–
	107,907	109,741	80,465	29,276	–
Fuel derivatives that do not qualify as hedges (net settlement)	5,881	5,881	5,881	–	–
Derivative financial liabilities					
Fuel derivatives used for hedging (net settlement)	164,464	(164,464)	(132,792)	(31,672)	–
Forward exchange contracts used for hedging					
– inflows		527,939	475,881	52,058	–
– outflows		(528,454)	(476,104)	(52,350)	–
	454	(515)	(223)	(292)	–
Net-settled interest rate swaps used for hedging					
– net cash inflows/(outflows)	169,201	(228,905)	(113,563)	(115,342)	–
Fuel derivatives that do not qualify as hedges (net settlement)	619	(619)	(619)	–	–



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

15 GOODWILL

The movements of goodwill during the years are as follows:

	2017	2016
Beginning of the year		
Cost	15,391,642	14,919,930
Accumulated impairment losses	(3,255,913)	(3,242,748)
Net book value	12,135,729	11,677,182
Movement:		
Business combination (Note 41)	3,167,566	–
Disposal of subsidiary-cost	(309,269)	–
Disposal of subsidiary-impairment	309,269	–
Currency translation differences-cost	186,015	471,712
Currency translation differences-impairment	(5,190)	(13,165)
End of the year	15,484,120	12,135,729
Cost	18,435,954	15,391,642
Accumulated impairment losses	(2,951,834)	(3,255,913)
Net book value	15,484,120	12,135,729

Impairment tests for goodwill

Goodwill is allocated to the CGUs of the Company and its subsidiaries.

The carrying amounts of major goodwill allocated to individual CGUs are as follows:

	2017	2016
PRC Power segment:		
Shandong Power	2,739,818	–
Wuhan Power	518,484	518,484
Hainan Power	506,336	506,336
Heilongjiang Power	265,319	–
Yangliuqing Cogeneration	151,459	151,459
Qinbei Power	109,913	109,913
Jilin Power	109,826	–
Yueyang Power Company	100,907	100,907
Beijing Cogeneration	95,088	95,088
Singapore segment:		
Tuas Power	10,561,956	10,381,131

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

15 GOODWILL (Cont'd)

Impairment tests for goodwill (Cont'd)

The recoverable amount of a CGU is determined based on value-in-use calculations. For domestic CGUs, these calculations use cash flow projections based on management's financial budgets covering periods of no more than five years. The Company expects cash flows beyond such periods will be similar to that of the respective final forecast years on existing production capacity.

For the goodwill allocated to Tuas Power, management has based their assessment of recoverable amount on value-in-use calculations. Management prepared the impairment model based on budget approved and various factors, such as inflation, power demand and other factors as well as the terminal value. On average, the growth rates of 3.0% was used in consideration of future expansion plans and new development projects as part of the long-term strategy. Cash flows beyond the terminal year was extrapolated using a growth rate of 2.0%.

Discount rates used for value-in-use calculations:

PRC Power segment	8.51%~13.59%
Singapore segment	7.30%

Key assumptions used for value-in-use calculations:

Key assumptions applied in the impairment tests include the expected tariff rates, demands of electricity in specific regions where these power plants are located and fuel cost. Management determined these key assumptions based on past performance and its expectations on market development. The discount rates used reflect specific risks relating to individual CGUs. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in any of these key assumptions on which recoverable amounts of individual CGUs are based may cause carrying amounts of individual CGUs to exceed their recoverable amounts. Please refer to Note 4 and 12 for details of respective sensitivity analysis on domestic and oversea CGU impairment testing.

In 2017 and 2016, the increase of goodwill in respect of Tuas Power was due to currency translation differences.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

16 OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Details of other non-current assets are as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
VAT recoverable	2,741,604	1,651,891
Prepayments for pre-construction cost	937,161	–
Intangible assets *	697,884	411,308
Finance lease receivables	617,187	563,099
Prepaid territorial water use right **	374,743	777,994
Prepayments for capacity quota	303,399	–
Profit compensation from Huaneng Group (Note 41)	244,533	–
Prepaid connection fees	120,486	108,365
Others	1,659,848	809,288
Total	7,696,845	4,321,945

* The intangible assets primarily consist of software, patented technologies and etc. In 2017, there is no impairment provided for the intangible assets (2016: RMB nil).

** The prepaid territorial water use right are amortized over the contractual period of 50 years.

17 INVENTORIES

Inventories comprised:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Fuel (coal and oil) for power generation	5,684,824	5,391,068
Material and supplies	1,869,462	1,655,357
	7,554,286	7,046,425
Less: provision for inventory obsolescence	168,875	167,282
Total	7,385,411	6,879,143

Movements of provision for inventory obsolescence during the years are analyzed as follows:

	2017	2016
Beginning of the year	(167,282)	(162,389)
Provision	(1,520)	(1,134)
Reversal	1,782	1,390
Disposal of subsidiaries	162	–
Currency translation differences	(2,017)	(5,149)
End of the year	(168,875)	(167,282)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

18 OTHER RECEIVABLES AND ASSETS

Other receivables and assets comprised the following:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Prepayments for inventories	387,335	252,389
Prepaid income tax	150,838	141,423
Prepayments for pre-construction cost	–	885,051
Prepayments for capacity quota	–	303,399
Others	181,913	121,810
Total prepayments	720,086	1,704,072
Less: provision for doubtful accounts	4,638	–
Total prepayments, net	715,448	1,704,072
Dividends receivable	273,897	861,408
Receivables from sales of fuel	290,040	–
Others	1,528,855	908,296
Subtotal other receivables	2,092,792	1,769,704
Less: provision for doubtful accounts	29,241	28,961
Total other receivables, net	2,063,551	1,740,743
Profit compensation from Huaneng Group (Note 41)	615,013	–
VAT recoverable	2,607,505	2,008,955
Designated loan to a joint venture	80,000	80,000
Gross total	6,115,396	5,562,731
Net total	6,081,517	5,533,770

Please refer to Note 37 for details of other receivables and assets due from the related parties.

The gross amounts of other receivables are denominated in the following currencies:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
RMB	1,966,971	1,635,051
S\$ (RMB equivalent)	76,529	95,816
US\$ (RMB equivalent)	49,292	38,837
Total	2,092,792	1,769,704



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

18 OTHER RECEIVABLES AND ASSETS (Cont'd)

Movements of provision for doubtful accounts during the years are analyzed as follows:

	2017	2016
Beginning of the year	(28,961)	(27,957)
Provision	(5,890)	(1,011)
Reversal/write-off	972	7
End of the year	<u>(33,879)</u>	<u>(28,961)</u>

As at 31 December 2017, there was no indication of impairment relating to other receivables which were not past due and no material provision was made (2016: nil).

As at 31 December 2017, other receivables of RMB140 million (2016: RMB113 million) were past due but not impaired. These amounts mainly represent funds deposited in a government agency and are fully recoverable. The ageing analysis of these other receivables was as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Within 1 year	61,189	42,103
Between 1 to 2 years	1,360	2,683
Between 2 to 3 years	1,130	847
Over 3 years	76,376	67,476
Total	<u>140,055</u>	<u>113,109</u>

As at 31 December 2017, other receivables of RMB41 million which were past due (2016: RMB36 million) were impaired and a provision of RMB29 million (2016: RMB29 million) has been provided against the receivables. The individually impaired receivables have been long outstanding without any repayment agreements in place or possibility of renegotiation. It was assessed that a substantial portion of the receivables is not expected to be recovered. The ageing of these other receivables was as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Within 1 year	7,535	752
Between 1 to 2 years	10	912
Between 2 to 3 years	463	285
Over 3 years	33,402	34,263
Total	<u>41,410</u>	<u>36,212</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

19 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable comprised the following:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Accounts receivable	21,948,753	14,050,096
Notes receivable	3,610,928	2,432,264
	25,559,681	16,482,360
Less: provision for doubtful accounts	112,086	88,889
Total	25,447,595	16,393,471

The gross amounts of account receivables are denominated in the following currencies:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
RMB	24,633,465	15,586,989
S\$ (RMB equivalent)	922,993	876,956
US\$ (RMB equivalent)	3,223	18,415
Total	25,559,681	16,482,360

The Company and its subsidiaries usually grant about one month's credit period to local power grid customers from the end of the month in which the sales are made, except for SinoSing Power which provides credit period that ranges from 5 to 60 days from the dates of billings. Certain accounts receivables of Singapore subsidiaries are backed by bankers' guarantees and/or deposits from customers. It is not practicable to determine the fair value of the collaterals that correspond to these accounts receivable.

As at 31 December 2017, no accounts receivable was secured to banks as collateral against loans (2016: nil).

For the collateral of notes receivable, please refer to Note 28 for details.

Movements of provision for doubtful accounts during the years are analyzed as follows:

	2017	2016
Beginning of the year	(88,889)	(2,054)
Provision	(23,363)	(88,818)
Reversal	-	397
Write-off	167	1,682
Currency translation differences	(1)	(96)
End of the year	(112,086)	(88,889)



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

19 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Cont'd)

As at 31 December 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries recognised provisions for accounts receivable assessed on an individual basis, which mainly consists of receivables due from local customers for sales of electricity or heat. The provisions were provided based on operating results of the local customers and collectability of the receivables.

(a) Ageing analysis of accounts receivable was as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Within 1 year	24,787,284	16,152,038
Between 1 to 2 years	576,564	279,694
Between 2 to 3 years	155,360	29,123
Over 3 years	40,473	21,505
Total	25,559,681	16,482,360

As at 31 December 2017, the maturity period of the notes receivable ranged from 1 to 12 months (2016: from 1 to 12 months).

(b) Ageing analysis of accounts receivable and notes receivable that are neither individually nor collectively considered to be impaired are as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Neither past due nor impaired	24,936,171	16,063,215
Less than 1 year past due	267,845	248,597
Between 1 to 2 years past due	206,188	63,094
Between 2 to 3 years past due	27,130	17,944
Over 3 years past due	10,261	621
Total	25,447,595	16,393,471

Receivables that were past due but not impaired relate to a number of independent customers that have a good track record with the Company and its subsidiaries. Based on past experience, management believes that no impairment allowance is necessary in respect of these balances as there has not been a significant change in credit quality and the balances are still considered fully recoverable.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

20 COMPANY'S STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

	Capital surplus						Surplus reserves	Retained earnings	Total equity
	Share capital	Share premium	Hedging reserve	Available-for-sale financial asset revaluation reserve	Other capital reserve	Subtotal			
Balance as at 1 January 2016	15,200,383	22,239,399	(60,340)	1,776,496	1,093,892	25,049,447	8,140,030	27,249,300	75,639,160
Profit for the year ended 31 December 2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,243,552	12,243,552
Other comprehensive income/(loss):									
Fair value changes of available-for-sale financial assets – gross	-	-	-	(197,953)	-	(197,953)	-	-	(197,953)
Gain on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets reclassified to profit or loss – gross	-	-	-	(988,865)	-	(988,865)	-	-	(988,865)
Fair value changes of and gain on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets – tax	-	-	-	296,705	-	296,705	-	-	296,705
Changes in fair value of effective portion of cash flow hedges – gross	-	-	(28,123)	-	-	(28,123)	-	-	(28,123)
Changes in fair value of effective portion of cash flow hedges – tax	-	-	7,031	-	-	7,031	-	-	7,031
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to interest expenses – gross	-	-	38,676	-	-	38,676	-	-	38,676
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to interest expenses – tax	-	-	(9,669)	-	-	(9,669)	-	-	(9,669)
Total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2016	-	-	7,915	(890,113)	-	(882,198)	-	12,243,552	11,361,354
Dividends relating to 2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,144,180)	(7,144,180)
Balance as at 31 December 2016	<u>15,200,383</u>	<u>22,239,399</u>	<u>(52,425)</u>	<u>886,383</u>	<u>1,093,892</u>	<u>24,167,249</u>	<u>8,140,030</u>	<u>32,348,672</u>	<u>79,856,334</u>



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

20 COMPANY'S STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY (Cont'd)

	Share capital	Perpetual corporate bonds	Share premium	Hedging reserve	Capital surplus			Surplus reserves	Retained earnings	Total equity
					Available-for-sale financial asset revaluation reserve	Other capital reserve	Subtotal			
Balance as at 1 January 2017	15,200,383	-	22,239,399	(52,425)	886,383	1,093,892	24,167,249	8,140,030	32,348,672	79,856,334
Profit for the year ended 31 December 2017	-	68,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,094,180	7,162,780
Other comprehensive income/(loss):										
Fair value changes of available-for-sale financial assets – gross	-	-	-	-	375,172	-	375,172	-	-	375,172
Gain on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets reclassified to profit or loss – gross	-	-	-	-	(1,581,994)	-	(1,581,994)	-	-	(1,581,994)
Fair value changes of and gain on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets – tax	-	-	-	-	352,845	-	352,845	-	-	352,845
Changes in fair value of effective portion of cash flow hedges – gross	-	-	-	21,168	-	-	21,168	-	-	21,168
Changes in fair value of effective portion of cash flow hedges – tax	-	-	-	(5,292)	-	-	(5,292)	-	-	(5,292)
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to interest expenses – gross	-	-	-	26,453	-	-	26,453	-	-	26,453
Cash flow hedges recorded in shareholders' equity reclassified to interest expenses – tax	-	-	-	(6,613)	-	-	(6,613)	-	-	(6,613)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year ended 31 December 2017	-	68,600	-	35,716	(853,977)	-	(818,261)	-	7,094,180	6,344,519
Issue of perpetual corporate bonds (Note 22)	-	4,999,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,999,950
Dividends relating to 2016 (Note 24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,408,111)	(4,408,111)
Balance as at 31 December 2017	15,200,383	5,068,550	22,239,399	(16,709)	32,406	1,093,892	23,348,988	8,140,030	35,034,741	86,792,692

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

21 SHARE CAPITAL

	2017		2016	
	Number shares	Share capital RMB'000	Number of shares	Share capital RMB'000
As at 1 January and 31 December				
A shares	10,500,000,000	10,500,000	10,500,000,000	10,500,000
Overseas listed foreign shares	4,700,383,440	4,700,383	4,700,383,440	4,700,383
Total	15,200,383,440	15,200,383	15,200,383,440	15,200,383

22 PERPETUAL CORPORATE BONDS

(a) Perpetual corporate bonds as at 31 December 2017

Type of Bonds	Issuance Date	Category	Initial Distribution Rate	Issue Price RMB'000	Number	Par Value RMB'000	Initial Period	Conversion Condition	Conversion Result
Bond A	September 2017	Equity Instrument	5.05%	0.1	25,000,000	2,500,000	3 Years	None	None
Bond B	September 2017	Equity Instrument	5.17%	0.1	25,000,000	2,500,000	5 years	None	None
Total						5,000,000			

(b) Major Provisions

In 2017, the Company issued perpetual corporate bonds with the aggregate net proceeds of approximate RMB5,000 million. The perpetual corporate bonds are issued at par value with initial distribution rate of 5.05% and 5.17%. The interests of the perpetual corporate bonds are recorded as distributions, which are paid annually in arrears in September in each year and may be deferred at the discretion of the Company unless compulsory distribution payment events (distributions to ordinary shareholders of the Company or reduction of the registered capital of the Company) occurred.

The perpetual corporate bonds have no fixed maturity date and are callable at the Company's discretion in whole in August 2020 and 2022 respectively, the payment of the principal may be deferred for each renewal period as 3 and 5 years. The applicable distribution rate will be reset on first call date and each renewal period after first call date, to the sum of the applicable benchmark interest rate, the initial spread and 300 basis points per annum.

The perpetual corporate bonds were recorded as equity in the consolidated financial statements. During the year ended 31 December 2017, the profit attributable to holders of perpetual corporate bonds, based on the applicable distribution rate, was RMB69 million.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

22 PERPETUAL CORPORATE BONDS (Cont'd)

(c) Changes of perpetual corporate bonds during 2017

Type of Bonds	As at 1 January 2017		Issuance		Cumulative Interests RMB'000	As at 31 December 2017	
	Number	Amount RMB'000	Number	Amount RMB'000		Number	Amount RMB'000
Bond A	-	-	25,000,000	2,499,975	33,897	25,000,000	2,533,872
Bond B	-	-	25,000,000	2,499,975	34,703	25,000,000	2,534,678
Total	-	-	50,000,000	4,999,950	68,600	50,000,000	5,068,550

23 SURPLUS RESERVES

**As at
1 January 2017
and
31 December
2017**

Surplus reserves

8,140,030

According to the Company Law of the PRC, the Company's articles of association and board resolutions, the Company appropriates 10% of each year's net profit under PRC GAAP to the statutory surplus reserve. The Company has the option to cease provision for such reserve when it reaches 50% of the registered share capital. Upon the approval from relevant authorities, this reserve can be used to make up any losses incurred or to increase share capital. Except for offsetting against losses, this reserve cannot fall below 25% of the registered share after being used to increase share capital.

As the statutory surplus reserve reaches 50% of the registered share capital in 2017, the Company made no provision this year.

Appropriation of discretionary surplus reserve is proposed by the Board of Directors, and approved by the general meeting of shareholders. This reserve can be used to make up any losses incurred in prior years or to increase the share capital after obtaining relevant approvals. For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, no provision was made to the discretionary surplus reserve.

According to the articles of association, in distributing the Company's profits after tax for the relevant accounting year, the lower of amounts determined in accordance with PRC GAAP and IFRS shall be adopted. As at 31 December 2017, in accordance with PRC GAAP and IFRS, the balance of retained earnings for the Company and its subsidiaries amounted to approximately RMB31.965 billion and RMB35.793 billion, respectively; and the balance of retained earnings for the Company amounted RMB37.020 billion and RMB35.035 billion, respectively.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

24 DIVIDENDS

On 13 March 2018 the Board of Directors proposed a cash dividend of RMB0.1 per share, totaling approximately RMB1,520 million. This proposal is subject to the approval of the shareholders at the annual general meeting.

On 13 June 2017, upon the approval from the annual general meeting of the shareholders, the Company declared 2016 final dividend RMB0.29 (2015: RMB0.47) per ordinary share, totaling approximately RMB4,408 million (2015: RMB7,144 million).

25 LONG-TERM LOANS

Long-term loans comprised the following:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Loans from Huaneng Group and its subsidiaries (a)	7,427,183	3,818,807
Bank loans and other loans (b)	117,702,233	70,732,439
	125,129,416	74,551,246
Less: Current portion of long-term loans	18,098,458	9,560,885
Total	107,030,958	64,990,361



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

25 LONG-TERM LOANS (Cont'd)

(a) Loans from Huaneng Group and its subsidiaries

Details of loans from Huaneng Group and its subsidiaries are as follows:

	As at 31 December 2017				
	Original currency '000	RMB equivalent	Less: Current portion	Non-current portion	Annual interest rate
Loans from Huaneng Group					
<i>Unsecured</i>					
RMB					
- Variable rate	665,225	665,225	-	665,225	4.75%
Loans from Huaneng Finance					
<i>Unsecured</i>					
RMB					
- Variable rate	2,794,780	2,794,780	244,500	2,550,280	4.28%-4.66%
Loans from Huaneng Tiancheng Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. ("Tiancheng Financial Leasing")					
<i>Secured</i>					
RMB					
- Variable rate	3,967,178	3,967,178	1,878,994	2,088,184	4.06%-4.51%
Total		7,427,183	2,123,494	5,303,689	

	As at 31 December 2016				
	Original currency '000	RMB equivalent	Less: Current portion	Non-current portion	Annual interest rate
Loans from Huaneng Group					
<i>Unsecured</i>					
RMB					
- Variable rate	665,015	665,015	640,485	24,530	4.75%
Loans from HIPDC					
<i>Unsecured</i>					
RMB					
- Variable rate	210	210	-	210	4.75%
Loans from Huaneng Finance					
<i>Unsecured</i>					
RMB					
- Variable rate	286,000	286,000	60,000	226,000	4.41%-4.75%
Loans from Tiancheng Financial Leasing					
<i>Secured</i>					
RMB					
- Variable rate	2,867,582	2,867,582	154,737	2,712,845	4.42%
Total		3,818,807	855,222	2,963,585	

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

25 LONG-TERM LOANS (Cont'd)

(b) Bank loans and other loans

Details of bank loans and other loans are as follows:

	As at 31 December 2017				
	Original currency '000	RMB equivalent	Less: Current portion	Non-current portion	Annual interest rate
<i>Secured</i>					
RMB					
– Fixed rate	7,080,379	7,080,379	1,213,150	5,867,229	4.41%-4.90%
– Variable rate	4,117,055	4,117,055	657,231	3,459,824	4.66%-4.90%
<i>Unsecured</i>					
RMB					
– Fixed rate	14,981,859	14,981,859	3,179,426	11,802,433	2.00%-5.00%
– Variable rate	76,467,082	76,467,082	10,013,829	66,453,253	1.80%-6.03%
US\$					
– Variable rate	347,676	2,271,785	418,163	1,853,622	1.74%/2.26%
S\$					
– Variable rate	2,538,619	12,396,329	419,570	11,976,759	2.73%/4.25%
€					
– Fixed rate	30,463	237,680	67,207	170,473	1.30%-2.15%
JPY					
– Fixed rate	2,592,661	150,064	6,388	143,676	0.75%
Total		<u>117,702,233</u>	<u>15,974,964</u>	<u>101,727,269</u>	



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

25 LONG-TERM LOANS (Cont'd)

(b) Bank loans and other loans (Cont'd)

	As at 31 December 2016				
	Original currency '000	RMB equivalent	Less: Current portion	Non-current portion	Annual interest rate
<i>Secured</i>					
RMB					
– Fixed rate	8,305,310	8,305,310	1,202,430	7,102,880	4.41%-4.90%
– Variable rate	760,500	760,500	56,800	703,700	4.66%-4.90%
<i>Unsecured</i>					
RMB					
– Fixed rate	15,896,017	15,896,017	2,515,343	13,380,674	2.65%-5.00%
– Variable rate	30,095,494	30,095,494	4,270,910	25,824,584	4.17%-5.65%
US\$					
– Variable rate	409,760	2,842,505	388,925	2,453,580	1.92%
S\$					
– Variable rate	2,580,522	12,385,213	196,410	12,188,803	2.76%/4.25%
€					
– Fixed rate	39,187	286,329	68,271	218,058	2.00%/2.15%
JPY					
– Fixed rate	2,702,533	161,071	6,574	154,497	0.75%
Total		<u>70,732,439</u>	<u>8,705,663</u>	<u>62,026,776</u>	

As at 31 December 2017, long-term loans of RMB4,605 million (31 December 2016: RMB2,902 million) were secured by certain property, plant and equipment with net book value amounting to approximately RMB5,167 million (31 December 2016: RMB3,105 million).

Thereinto, certain subsidiaries of the Company had the sales and leaseback agreements with Tiancheng Financial Leasing and other financial leasing companies in previous years. According to the agreements, these subsidiaries have an option to buy back the equipment at a nominal price (RMB1) when the lease term expires. The substance of the transaction was to obtain financing secured by relevant assets within the leasing period. As at 31 December 2017, the equipment mentioned above has a total carrying amount of RMB4,064 million and RMB1,103 million (31 December 2016: RMB2,999 million and RMB0 million) while the long-term borrowings is RMB3,967 million and RMB638 million (31 December 2016: RMB2,868 million and RMB0 million) from Tiancheng Financial Leasing and other financial leasing companies, respectively.

As at 31 December 2017, long-term loans of approximately RMB10,559 million were secured by future electricity and heat revenue (31 December 2016: RMB9,032 million).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

25 LONG-TERM LOANS (Cont'd)

The maturity of long-term loans is as follows:

	Loans from Huaneng Group and its subsidiaries As at 31 December		Bank loans and other loans As at 31 December	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
1 year or less	2,123,494	855,222	15,974,964	8,705,663
More than 1 year but no more than 2 years	1,689,582	715,400	19,039,483	11,420,746
More than 2 years but no more than 3 years	1,281,082	953,082	18,624,576	11,081,242
More than 3 years but no more than 4 years	294,020	928,082	16,388,976	7,769,955
More than 4 years but no more than 5 years	728,225	232,021	11,927,930	7,618,953
More than 5 years	1,310,780	135,000	35,746,304	24,135,880
	7,427,183	3,818,807	117,702,233	70,732,439
Less: amount due within 1 year included under current liabilities	2,123,494	855,222	15,974,964	8,705,663
Total	5,303,689	2,963,585	101,727,269	62,026,776

The interest payment schedule of long-term loans in the future years are summarized as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
1 year or less	5,071,743	2,987,045
More than 1 year but not more than 2 years	4,225,736	2,577,363
More than 2 years but not more than 5 years	7,903,397	4,912,222
More than 5 years	4,864,084	3,133,578
Total	22,064,960	13,610,208



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

26 LONG-TERM BONDS

The Company issued bonds with maturity of 5 years, 7 years and 10 years in December 2007 with face values of RMB1 billion, RMB1.7 billion and RMB3.3 billion bearing annual interest rates of 5.67%, 5.75% and 5.90%, respectively. The total actual proceeds received by the Company were approximately RMB5.885 billion. These bonds are denominated in RMB and issued at par. Interest is payable annually while principal will be paid when the bonds fall due. The annual effective interest rates of those bonds are 6.13%, 6.10% and 6.17%, respectively. Interest paid per annum during the tenure of the bonds is RMB57 million, RMB98 million and RMB195 million, respectively. The bond with original maturity of 5 years had matured in December 2012 and the Company repaid the principal of RMB1 billion. The bond with original maturity of 7 years had matured in December 2014 and the Company repaid the principal of RMB1.7 billion. The bond with original maturity of 10 years had matured in December 2017 and the Company repaid the principal of RMB3.3 billion.

The Company also issued bonds with maturity of 10 years in May 2008 with a face value of RMB4 billion bearing an annual interest rate of 5.20%. The actual proceeds received by the Company were approximately RMB3.933 billion. These bonds are denominated in RMB and issued at par. Interest is payable annually while principal will be paid when the bonds fall due. The annual effective interest rate of bond is 5.42%. Interest paid per annum during the tenure of the bonds is RMB208 million. As at 31 December 2017, interest payable for these bonds amounted to approximately RMB135.06 million (31 December 2016: RMB135.06 million).

The Company issued medium-term notes with maturity of 5 years in July 2014 with a face value of RMB4 billion bearing an annual interest rate of 5.30%. The actual proceeds received by the Company were approximately RMB3.988 billion. These notes are denominated in RMB and issued at par. Interest is payable annually while principal will be paid when the notes fall due. The annual effective interest rate of these notes is 5.37%. Interest paid per annum during the tenure of the notes is RMB212 million. As at 31 December 2017, interest payable for the bonds amounted to approximately RMB99.32 million (31 December 2016: RMB99.32 million).

The Company issued corporate bonds with maturity of 5 years and 10 years in June 2016 with face values of RMB3 billion and RMB1.2 billion bearing annual interest rates of 3.48% and 3.98%, respectively. The total actual proceeds received by the Company were approximately RMB4.2 billion. These bonds are denominated in RMB and issued at par. Interest is payable annually while principal will be paid when the bonds fall due. The annual effective interest rates of those bonds are 3.48% and 3.98%, respectively. Interest paid per annum during the tenure of the bonds is RMB104.40 million and RMB47.76 million, respectively. As at 31 December 2017, interest payable for the bonds amounted to approximately RMB57.78 million (31 December 2016: RMB57.78 million) and RMB26.43 million (31 December 2016: RMB26.43 million), respectively.

The Company issued medium-term notes with maturity of 5 years in July 2017 with a face value of RMB5 billion bearing an annual interest rate of 4.69%. The actual proceeds received by the Company were approximately RMB5 billion. These notes are denominated in RMB and issued at par. Interest is payable annually while principal will be paid when the notes fall due. The annual effective interest rate of those notes is 4.69%. Interest paid per annum during the tenure of the notes is RMB234.50 million. As at 31 December 2017, interest payable for the notes amounted to approximately RMB111.15 million.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

26 LONG-TERM BONDS (Cont'd)

The Company issued debt financing instrument with maturity of 3 years in July 2017 with a face value of RMB500 million bearing an annual interest rate of 4.75%. The actual proceeds received by the Company were approximately RMB499 million. These bonds are denominated in RMB and issued at par. Interest is payable annually while principal will be paid when the bonds fall due. The annual effective interest rate of those bonds is 4.82%. Interest paid per annum during the tenure of the bonds is RMB23.75 million. As at 31 December 2017, interest payable for the bonds amounted to approximately RMB11.02 million.

The Company issued corporate bonds with maturity of 3 years in November 2017 with a face values of RMB2.3 billion bearing an annual interest rates of 4.99%. The actual proceeds received by the Company were approximately RMB2.299 billion. These bonds are denominated in RMB and issued at par. Interest is payable annually while principal will be paid when the bonds fall due. The annual effective interest rate of those bonds is 4.99%. Interest paid per annum during the tenure of the bonds is RMB114.77 million, respectively. As at 31 December 2017, interest payable for the bonds amounted to approximately RMB17.61 million.

Please refer to Note 37(c) for details of long-term bonds of the Company guaranteed by HIPDC and government-related banks.

27 OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Finance lease payables (a)	1,600,106	1,088,846
Government grants		
– Environmental subsidies (b)	1,245,810	1,122,406
– Other government grants	179,226	174,216
Other deferred income	1,825,614	379,615
Others	969,052	870,597
Subtotal	5,819,808	3,635,680
Current portion of finance lease payables	(470,985)	(568,645)
Current portion of other non-current liabilities	(64,361)	(247,537)
Subtotal	(535,346)	(816,182)
Total	5,284,462	2,819,498



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

27 OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES (Cont'd)

(a) The Company and its subsidiaries had obligation under finance leases as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Within 1 year	500,790	605,806
After 1 year but within 2 years	312,125	266,792
After 2 years but within 3 years	281,990	82,470
After 3 years	674,256	181,345
	1,769,161	1,136,413
Less: total future interest expense	169,055	47,567
Total	1,600,106	1,088,846

(b) This primarily represented subsidies for the construction of desulphurization equipment and other environmental protection projects.

(c) In 2017, the asset-related government grants which were credited to the statement of comprehensive income amounted to RMB140.13 million (2016: RMB102.21 million).

28 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accounts payable and other liabilities comprised:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Accounts and notes payable	15,496,475	12,059,004
Payables to contractors for construction	14,491,632	10,832,444
Retention payables to contractors	2,008,106	1,445,383
Amounts received in advance	1,504,926	365,887
Accrued interests	947,302	676,462
Others	4,451,691	3,367,437
Total	38,900,132	28,746,617

Please refer to Note 37(a)(iv) for details of accounts payable and other liabilities due to the related parties.

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, there was no notes payable secured by notes receivable.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

28 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND OTHER LIABILITIES (Cont'd)

The carrying amounts of financial liabilities (excluding amounts received in advance) included in accounts payable and other liabilities are denominated in the following currencies:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
RMB	36,399,243	27,222,632
S\$ (RMB equivalent)	556,881	669,797
US\$ (RMB equivalent)	436,358	479,179
JPY (RMB equivalent)	2,469	6,917
EUR (RMB equivalent)	255	2,205
Total	37,395,206	28,380,730

The ageing analysis of accounts and notes payable was as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Within 1 year	15,201,380	11,902,522
Between 1 to 2 years	196,082	100,092
Over 2 years	99,013	56,390
Total	15,496,475	12,059,004

29 TAXES PAYABLE

Taxes payable comprises:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
VAT payable	619,329	439,304
Income tax payable	430,703	440,791
Others	252,178	209,010
Total	1,302,210	1,089,105



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

30 SHORT-TERM BONDS

The Company issued unsecured super short-term bonds with face values of RMB3 billion and RMB3 billion bearing annual interest rates of 2.50% and 2.60% in August 2016 and October 2016. Such bonds are denominated in RMB, issued at par and mature in 365 days. The annual effective interest rates of these bonds are 2.91% and 3.01%. The bonds had matured and were fully repaid in August 2017 and October 2017 respectively.

The Company issued unsecured super short-term bonds with face values of RMB4 billion, RMB3 billion, RMB3 billion, RMB4 billion, RMB2 billion, RMB3 billion and RMB2 billion bearing annual interest rates of 2.42%, 2.62%, 2.73%, 2.50%, 2.79%, 2.98% and 3.45% in April 2016, April 2016, May 2016, July 2016, November 2016, November 2016 and December 2016, respectively. Such bonds are denominated in RMB, issued at face value and mature in 270 days, 270 days, 270 days, 270 days, 270 days, 180 days and 270 days from the issuance dates. The annual effective interest rates of these bonds are 2.73%, 2.93%, 3.04%, 2.81%, 3.10%, 3.19%, and 3.78%, respectively. These bonds were fully repaid in January 2017, January 2017, February 2017, April 2017, August 2017, May 2017, and September 2017, respectively.

The Company issued unsecured super short-term bonds with face values of RMB4 billion RMB3 billion, RMB3 billion RMB4 billion, RMB2 billion, RMB4 billion, RMB4 billion, RMB2 billion, RMB1 billion and RMB4 billion bearing annual interest rates of 3.40%, 3.67%, 3.60%, 3.60%, 4.19%, 3.96% 4.10%, 4.19%, 4.17% and 4.17% in January 2017, February 2017, March 2017, April 2017, June 2017, August 2017, October 2017, November 2017, November 2017 and December 2017, respectively. Such bonds are denominated in RMB, issued at face value and mature in 270 days, 270 days, 180 days, 90 days, 150 days, 60 days, 180 days, 180 days, 180 days and 90 days from the issuance dates. The annual effective interest rates of these bonds are 3.85%, 3.76%, 3.76%, 3.68%, 4.24%, 4.00%, 4.22%, 4.35%, 4.19%, and 4.35%, respectively. The six bonds issued in January 2017, February 2017, March 2017, April 2017, June 2017 and August 2017 were fully repaid in October 2017, November 2017, September 2017, July 2017, November 2017 and October 2017, respectively. As at 31 December 2017, interest payables for the outstanding bonds amounted to approximately RMB33.70 million, RMB10.80 million, RMB4.57 million and RMB14.17 million, respectively.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

31 SHORT-TERM LOANS

Short-term loans are as follows:

	As at 31 December 2017			As at 31 December 2016		
	Original currency '000	RMB equivalent	Annual interest rate	Original currency '000	RMB equivalent	Annual interest rate
<i>Secured</i>						
RMB						
– Fixed rate	24,000	24,000	4.71%-5.50%	13,500	13,500	3.00%
– Variable rate	-	-	-	112,034	112,034	2.77%-3.80%
<i>Unsecured</i>						
RMB						
– Fixed rate	10,450,248	10,450,248	3.92%-4.35%	3,319,947	3,319,947	3.70%-4.35%
– Variable rate	69,777,100	69,777,100	3.74%-4.35%	54,223,393	54,223,393	3.57%-4.35%
Total		<u>80,251,348</u>			<u>57,668,874</u>	

As at 31 December 2017, short-term loans of RMB24million (31 December 2016: RMB126 million) represented the notes receivable that were discounted with recourse. As these notes receivable had not yet matured, the proceeds received were recorded as short-term loans.

As at 31 December 2017, a short-term loan borrowed from Xi'an Thermal Power Research Institute Co., Ltd ("Xi'an Thermal") amounted to RMB100 million (31 December 2016: 100 million) with annual interest rate of 4.13%(31 December 2016: 3.92%).

As at 31 December 2017, short-term loans borrowed from Huaneng Finance amounted to RMB6,505 million (31 December 2016: RMB3,355 million) with annual interest rate ranged from 3.92% to 4.35%(31 December 2016: from 3.92% to 4.13%).

As at 31 December 2017, short-term loans borrowed from a subsidiary of Huaneng Energy & Communications Holdings Co., Ltd. amounted to RMB753 million (31 December 2016: RMB0 million) with annual interest rate ranged from 3.92% to 4.13%(31 December 2016: nil).



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

32 DEFERRED INCOME TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The deferred income tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Deferred income tax assets before offsetting	3,604,577	2,432,552
Offset amount	(1,304,486)	(1,168,595)
Deferred income tax assets after offsetting	2,300,091	1,263,957
Deferred income tax liabilities before offsetting	(5,871,166)	(3,431,347)
Offset amount	1,304,486	1,168,595
Deferred income tax liabilities after offsetting	(4,566,680)	(2,262,752)
	(2,266,589)	(998,795)

The gross movement on the deferred income tax accounts is as follows:

	2017	2016
Beginning of the year	(998,795)	(1,429,752)
Business combination (Note 41)	(2,322,513)	(58,929)
Disposal of subsidiaries (Note 6)	17,407	–
Credited to profit or loss (Note 34)	724,712	440,817
Charged to other comprehensive income	330,834	87,775
Currency translation differences	(18,234)	(38,706)
End of the year	(2,266,589)	(998,795)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

32 DEFERRED INCOME TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Cont'd)

The movements in deferred income tax assets and liabilities during the year, without taking into consideration the offsetting of balances within the same tax jurisdictions, are as follows:

Deferred income tax assets:

	Hedging reserve	Amortization of land use rights	Provision for impairment loss	Depreciation	Accrued expenses	VAT refunds on purchases of domestically manufactured equipment	Unused tax losses	Others	Total
As at 1 January 2016	199,876	14,417	399,418	572,379	40,938	230,442	235,984	696,403	2,389,857
Business combination	-	-	66,560	6,840	-	-	-	-	73,400
(Charged)/credited to profit or loss	-	(502)	140,969	(41,015)	1,185	(25,433)	(5,128)	71,610	141,686
Charged to other comprehensive income	(182,400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(182,400)
Currency translation differences	-	-	207	-	-	-	132	9,670	10,009
As at 31 December 2016	17,476	13,915	607,154	538,204	42,123	205,009	230,988	777,683	2,432,552
Business combination(Note 41)	-	-	-	574,600	5,052	-	139,387	414,891	1,133,930
Disposal of subsidiaries(Note 6)	-	-	(10,686)	(9,962)	-	-	(5,566)	(52,270)	(78,484)
(Charged)/credited to profit or loss	-	(493)	(2,593)	(70,209)	7,076	(25,433)	196,613	20,026	124,987
Charged to other comprehensive income	(11,905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,905)
Currency translation differences	-	-	82	-	-	-	-	3,415	3,497
As at 31 December 2017	5,571	13,422	593,957	1,032,633	54,251	179,576	561,422	1,163,745	3,604,577



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

32 DEFERRED INCOME TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Cont'd)

Deferred income tax liabilities:

	Hedging reserve	Fair value gains	Amortization of land use rights	Depreciation	Power generation license	Mining rights	Territorial water use right	Others	Total
As at 1 January 2016	-	(645,242)	(904,173)	(1,291,706)	(625,460)	(157,215)	(74,201)	(121,612)	(3,819,609)
Business combination	-	-	(10,423)	-	-	-	-	(121,906)	(132,329)
Credited to profit or loss	-	-	24,948	169,088	-	27,832	1,769	75,494	299,131
(Charged)/credited to other comprehensive loss	(26,530)	296,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	270,175
Currency translation differences	8,131	-	(1,507)	(26,436)	(28,903)	-	-	-	(48,715)
As at 31 December 2016	(18,399)	(348,537)	(891,155)	(1,149,054)	(654,363)	(129,383)	(72,432)	(168,024)	(3,431,347)
Business combination (Note 41)	-	(1,736)	(148,129)	(3,209,672)	-	-	-	(96,906)	(3,456,443)
Disposal of subsidiaries (Note 6)	-	-	1,761	22,162	-	-	68,696	3,272	95,891
Credited to profit or loss	-	-	27,457	525,780	-	-	1,327	45,161	599,725
(Charged)/credited to other comprehensive loss	(5,558)	348,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	342,739
Currency translation differences	(304)	-	(540)	(9,490)	(11,397)	-	-	-	(21,731)
As at 31 December 2017	(24,261)	(1,976)	(1,010,606)	(3,820,274)	(665,760)	(129,383)	(2,409)	(216,497)	(5,871,166)

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, taxable temporary differences relating to interest in equity method investees amounted to RMB2.95 billion and RMB3.39 billion, respectively. No deferred tax liabilities were recognized as at 31 December 2017 and 2016 as dividends from investments in associates and joint ventures are exempted from the PRC income tax and the Company has no plan to dispose any of these investees in the foreseeable future.

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, taxable temporary differences relating to the undistributed profit of a wholly-owned foreign subsidiary amounted to RMB3.06 billion and RMB3.54 billion, respectively. No deferred tax liabilities were recognized in respect of the tax that would be payable on the distribution of these retained profit as at 31 December 2017 and 2016 as the Company controls the dividend policy of the subsidiary, and it has been determined that it is probable that the profits will not be distributed in the foreseeable future.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

32 DEFERRED INCOME TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Cont'd)

In accordance with the accounting policy set out in Note 2(v), the Company and its subsidiaries did not recognize deferred income tax assets in respect of certain deductible temporary differences and accumulated tax losses that can be carried forward against future taxable income as follow:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Deductible temporary differences	4,672,788	2,957,316
Unused tax losses	8,665,079	6,669,820
Total	13,337,867	9,627,136

The expiry dates of the tax losses of the Company and its subsidiaries for which no deferred income tax assets were recognized are summarized as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Year of expiry		
2017	–	1,841,365
2018	1,557,045	1,122,070
2019	1,579,066	1,195,811
2020	1,524,531	1,061,468
2021	1,558,573	1,449,106
2022	2,445,864	–
Total	8,665,079	6,669,820

33 ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION TO THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at 31 December 2017, the net current liabilities of the Company and its subsidiaries amounted to approximately RMB107,413 million (2016: RMB93,230 million). On the same date, total assets less current liabilities were approximately RMB240,639 million (2016: RMB184,643 million).



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

34 INCOME TAX EXPENSE

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
Current income tax expense	1,942,238	3,905,968
Deferred income tax (Note 32)	(724,712)	(440,817)
Total	1,217,526	3,465,151

No Hong Kong profits tax has been provided as there were no estimated assessable profits in Hong Kong for the year (2016: nil).

The reconciliation of the effective income tax rate from the notional income tax rate is as follows:

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
Notional tax on profit before income tax expense, calculated at the applicable income tax rates in the countries concerned	26.13%	25.16%
Effect of tax losses not recognized	18.45%	1.58%
Effect of deductible temporary differences not recognized	6.04%	(0.20%)
Effect of non-taxable income	(12.37%)	(2.89%)
Effect of non-deductible expenses	7.05%	1.09%
Others	(1.84%)	0.35%
Effective tax rate	43.46%	25.09%

The Company and its PRC branches and subsidiaries are subject to income tax at 25%, except for certain PRC branches and subsidiaries that are tax exempted or taxed at preferential tax rates, as determined in accordance with the relevant PRC income tax rules and regulations for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016.

Pursuant to Guo Shui Han [2009] No. 33, starting from 1 January 2008, the Company and its PRC branches calculate and pay income tax on a consolidated basis according to relevant tax laws and regulations. The original regulation specifying locations for power plants and branches of the Company to make enterprise income tax payments was abolished. The income tax of subsidiaries remains to be calculated individually based on their individual operating results.

The income tax rate applicable to Singapore subsidiaries is 17% (2016: 17%).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

35 EARNINGS PER SHARE

The basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the consolidated net profit attributable to the equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of the Company's outstanding ordinary shares during the year:

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
Consolidated net profit attributable to equity holders of the Company	1,579,836	8,520,427
Less: cumulative distribution of perpetual corporate bonds	68,600	—
Consolidated net profit attributable to ordinary Shareholders of the Company	1,511,236	8,520,427
Weighted average number of the Company's outstanding ordinary shares ('000)*	15,200,383	15,200,383
Basic and diluted earnings per share (RMB)	0.10	0.56

* Weighted average number of ordinary shares:

	2017 '000	2016 '000
Issued ordinary shares at 1 January and 31 December	15,200,383	15,200,383
Weighted average number of ordinary shares at 31 December	15,200,383	15,200,383

There was no dilutive effect on earnings per share since the Company had no dilutive potential ordinary shares for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

36 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Bank balances and cash comprised the following:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Total bank balances and cash	9,364,823	7,881,630
Less: Restricted cash	82,433	71,129
Cash and cash equivalents as at year end	9,282,390	7,810,501

The bank balances and cash of the Company and its subsidiaries are denominated in the following currencies:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
RMB	8,213,100	6,691,911
S\$ (RMB equivalent)	835,995	869,591
US\$ (RMB equivalent)	315,535	319,944
JPY (RMB equivalent)	193	184
HK\$ (RMB equivalent)	–	–
Total	9,364,823	7,881,630

There is no material non-cash investing and financing transactions for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

36 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Cont'd)

The table below details changes in the Company and its subsidiaries' liabilities from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are liabilities for which cash flows were, or future cash flows will be, classified in the Company and its subsidiaries' consolidated cash flow statement as cash flows from financing activities:

Items	Loans (Note 25, 31)	Bonds (Note 26, 30)	Accrued interests (Note 28)	Finance leases payables (Note 27)	Interest rate swaps contracts (liabilities) (Note 14)
As at 1 January 2017	132,220,120	42,788,810	676,462	1,088,846	169,201
(a) Business combination	47,562,251	–	85,380	521,083	–
(b) Changes from financing cash flows:					
Proceeds from new bank loans	140,270,455	–	–	–	–
Repayment of bank loans	(113,769,036)	–	–	–	–
Proceeds from new bonds	–	38,788,679	–	–	–
Repayment of bonds	–	(50,300,000)	–	–	–
Capital element of finance lease rentals paid	–	–	–	(636,145)	–
Interest element of finance lease rentals paid	–	–	–	(58,874)	–
Interest paid	–	(885,000)	(9,195,102)	–	–
Others	(3,135)	(80,643)	–	–	–
(c) Exchange adjustments	82,298	–	2,095	235	–
(d) Changes in fair value	–	–	–	–	(38,558)
(e) Other changes:					
New finance leases	–	–	–	659,895	–
Interest expenses	–	747,377	8,902,402	99,225	–
Capitalised borrowing costs	–	–	476,065	–	–
Disposal of subsidiaries	(1,166,899)	–	–	–	–
Others	184,710	–	–	(74,159)	–
As at 31 December 2017	<u>205,380,764</u>	<u>31,059,223</u>	<u>947,302</u>	<u>1,600,106</u>	<u>130,643</u>



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

37 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS

The related parties of the Company and its subsidiaries that had transactions with the Company and its subsidiaries are as follows:

Names of related parties	Nature of relationship
Huaneng Group	Ultimate parent company
HIPDC	Parent company
Huaneng Energy & Communications Holdings Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group*
Huaneng Property Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Xi'an Thermal and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Group Technology Innovation Center	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Hulunbuir Energy Development Company Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Alltrust Insurance Co., Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
North United Power Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Group Clean Energy Technology Research Institute Co., Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Renewables Corporation Limited and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Carbon Assets Management Company Limited	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Group Hong Kong Limited Company	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Lancangjiang Hydropower Co., Inc. and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Changping Huaneng Training Center	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Hainan Industry Co.,Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Baishan Coal Gangue Power Generation Co., Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Great Wall Securities Co., Ltd. ("Great Wall Securities")	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Nuclear Power Development Company Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Tibet Yarlung Zangbo River Hydropower Development & Investment Company Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Xining Power Co., Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Coal Business Sector Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Integrated Industries Co., Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Ningxia Energy Company Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Shaanxi Power Generation Limited and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Xinjiang Energy Development Company Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Gansu Energy Development Company Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Capital Services Co., Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Shaanxi Qinling Power Generation Co., Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Ningxia Daba Power Generation Co., Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Shandong Shidao Bay Nuclear Power Co., Ltd.	A subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huangtai #8 Power Plant	An investee with significant influence

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

37 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

Names of related parties	Nature of relationship
Shanghai Time Shipping	A joint venture of the Company
Jiangsu Nantong Power	A joint venture of the Company
Huaneng Yingkou Port Limited Liability Company	A joint venture of the Company
Luyi Power	A joint venture of the Company
Ruyi (Hong Kong) Energy and its subsidiaries	Joint ventures of the Company
Suzhou Sugao Renewables Service Co. Ltd.	A joint venture of the Company
Liaocheng Luxi Fuel Co., Ltd. Company	An associate of the Company
Zhengzhou Airport Xinggong Power Co., Ltd.	An associate of the Company
Chongqing Huaneng Lime Company Limited	An associate of the Company
Hainan Nuclear	An associate of the Company
Sichuan Hydropower	An associate of the Company and also a subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Hanfeng Power	An associate of the Company and also a subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Tiancheng Financial Leasing	An associate of the Company and also a subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Shidao Bay Nuclear Power Development Co., Ltd.	An associate of the Company and also a subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Xiapu Nuclear Power Co., Ltd.	An associate of the Company and also a subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Finance	An associate of the Company and also a subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng (Tianjing) Coal Gasification Power Generation Co., Ltd.	An associate of the Company and also a subsidiary of Huaneng Group
Huaneng Group Fuel Company and its subsidiaries	Associates of the Company and also subsidiaries of Huaneng Group
Other government-related enterprises**	Related parties of the Company

* Transactions with subsidiaries of Huaneng Group which also are associates of the Company and its subsidiaries are presented as transactions with subsidiaries of Huaneng Group for note 37 (a) and 37 (b).

** Huaneng Group is a state-owned enterprise. In accordance with the revised IAS 24, "Related Party Disclosures", government-related enterprises, other than entities under Huaneng Group, which the PRC government has control, joint control or significant influence over are also considered as related parties of the Company and its subsidiaries ("other government-related enterprises").



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

37 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

The majority of the business activities of the Company and its subsidiaries are conducted with other government-related enterprises. For the purpose of the related party balances and transactions disclosure, the Company and its subsidiaries have established procedures to determine, to the extent possible, the identification of the ownership structure of its customers and suppliers as to whether they are government-related enterprises. However, many government-related enterprises have a multi-layered corporate structure and the ownership structures change over time as a result of transfers and privatization programs. Nevertheless, management believes that all material related party balances and transactions have been adequately disclosed.

In addition to the related party information shown elsewhere in these financial statements, the following is a summary of significant related party transactions entered into in the ordinary course of business between the Company and its subsidiaries and their related parties during the year and significant balances arising from related party transactions as at year end.

(a) Related party balances

(i) Cash deposits in related parties

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Deposits in Huaneng Finance		
– Savings deposit	7,506,706	5,155,000
Deposits in Great Wall Securities		
– Savings deposit	–	2
Total	7,506,706	5,155,002

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the annual interest rates for these savings deposits placed with Huaneng Finance and Great Wall Securities ranged from 0.35% to 1.35% (2016: from 0.35% to 1.35%).

- (ii) As described in Note 25 and 31, certain loans of the Company and its subsidiaries were borrowed from Huaneng Group, HIPDC, Huaneng Finance, Xi'an Thermal, a subsidiary of Huaneng Energy & Communications Holdings Co., Ltd. and Tiancheng Financial Leasing.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

37 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

(a) Related party balances (Cont'd)

- (iii) Except for those disclosed in Note 25 and 31, the majority of the balances with Huaneng Group, HIPDC, subsidiaries of Huaneng Group, associates, joint ventures and other related parties are unsecured and within one year. As at and for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, no provision is made on receivable balances from these parties.

Accounts receivable, other receivables and assets comprised the following balances due from related parties:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Due from Huaneng Group	860,941	708
Due from HIPDC	99	–
Due from joint ventures	360,442	806,112
Due from associates	89,083	–
Due from subsidiaries of Huaneng Group	196,621	319,224
Due from Huangtai #8 Power Plant	903,671	–
Total	2,410,857	1,126,044

- (iv) Accounts payable and other liabilities and other non-current liabilities comprised the following balances due to related parties:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Due to Huaneng Group	260,306	12,232
Due to HIPDC	16,138	14,183
Due to joint ventures	336,170	325,590
Due to associates	5,751	263,154
Due to subsidiaries of Huaneng Group	4,239,688	4,145,595
Total	4,858,053	4,760,754



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

37 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

(a) Related party balances (Cont'd)

- (v) As at 31 December 2017, included in long-term loans (including current portion) and short-term loans are loans payable to other government-related enterprises amounting to RMB203.2 billion (2016: RMB130 billion).

The balances with government-related enterprises also included substantially all the accounts receivable due from domestic power plants of government-related power grid companies, the bank deposits placed with government-related financial institutions as well as accounts payables and other payables arising from the purchases of coal and property, plant and equipment construction and related labor service provided by other government-related enterprises. Except for bank deposits, these balances are unsecured and the majority of receivable/repayable is within one year.

- (vi) As at 31 December 2017, prepayment for construction materials to subsidiaries of Huaneng Group amounted to RMB21 million (2016: RMB67 million).

(b) Related party transactions

(i) Procurement of goods and receiving services

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
Huaneng Group		
Other purchases	446	451
Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group		
Purchase of coal and transportation services	19,945,752	17,212,984
Technical services and engineering contracting services	1,024,369	1,055,251
Purchase of equipment	347,163	483,058
Purchase of power generation quota	–	195,528
Other purchases	716	6,472
Joint ventures of the Company		
Purchase of coal and transportation services	2,054,209	2,150,844
Entrusting other parties for power generation	28,953	–
An associate of the Company		
Other purchases	27,732	43,808

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

37 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

(b) Related party transactions (Cont'd)

(ii) Sales of goods and providing services

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
Huaneng Group		
Service provided	907	–
HIPDC		
Service provided	520	–
Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group		
Sales of power generation quota	–	1,165
Sales of goods	1,114,347	–
Other sales	15,247	189,914
Service provided	25,229	31,135
Provision of entrusted power generation	58,639	–
Joint ventures of the Company		
Service provided	319,844	59,049
Other sales	407,697	9,490



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

37 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

(b) Related party transactions (Cont'd)

(iii) Other related party transactions

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
(1) Rental charge on leasehold		
HIPDC	106,885	157,264
Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group	141,542	128,932
A joint venture of the Company	2,128	–
(2) Rental income from leasehold		
A joint venture of the Company	7,448	7,750
Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group	2,509	5,724
(3) Drawdown of loans		
Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group	15,374,480	4,035,000
HIPDC	–	210
Huaneng group	665,225	–
(4) Interest expense on loans		
Huaneng Group	33,481	30,514
HIPDC	10	13,136
Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group	589,012	217,098
(5) Interest income on loans		
A joint venture of the Company	3,329	3,488
An associate of the Company	917	–
A Subsidiary of Huaneng Group	4,344	–
(6) Capital injection from a subsidiary of Huaneng Group		
A subsidiary of Huaneng Group	274,752	–
(7) Capital injection		
A subsidiary of Huaneng Group	–	157,500
An associate of the Company	52,200	100,418
Joint ventures of the Company	249,716	18,200
(8) Pre-construction cost paid by		
A subsidiary of Huaneng Group	23,529	765
An joint venture of the Company	179	–
(9) Finance lease payments received from		
A subsidiary of Huaneng Group	–	2,960,000

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

37 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

(b) Related party transactions (Cont'd)

(iii) Other related party transactions (Cont'd)

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
(10) Entrusted management fee Huaneng Group	13,453	24,950
(11) Trusteeship management income Huaneng Group	1,518	1,700
(12) Net proceeds received from investee with significant influence Huangtai #8 Power Plant	72,920	—
(13) Finance lease to investee with significant influence Huangtai #8 Power Plant	86,946	—
(14) Interest income from finance lease Huangtai #8 Power Plant	11,626	—
(15) Acquisition consideration In 2017, the Company acquired subsidiaries from Huaneng Group, please refer to Note 41(a) for details of the acquisition consideration.		
(16) Disposal subsidiaries In 2017, the Company disposed Taishan Power Limited Company to a subsidiary of Huaneng Group, please refer to Note 6 for details.		

Transactions with government-related enterprises

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries sold substantially all their products to local government-related power grid companies. Please refer to Note 5 for details of sales information to major power grid companies.

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, other collectively-significant transactions with government-related enterprises also include a large portion of fuel purchases, property, plant and equipment construction and related labor employed.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

37 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

(c) Guarantees

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
(i) Long-term loans guaranteed by		
– Huaneng Group	1,675,147	565,992
– HIPDC	2,099,600	2,142,000
(ii) Long-term bonds guaranteed by		
– HIPDC	4,000,000	4,000,000
– Government-related banks	–	3,300,000

(d) Pre-tax benefits and social insurance of key management personnel

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2017	2016
Salaries	7,676	8,225
Pension	1,511	1,521
Total	9,187	9,746

(e) Related party commitments

Related party commitments which were contracted but not recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position as at the end of reporting period are as follows:

(i) Capital commitments

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group	290,041	439,571

(ii) Fuel purchase and transportation commitments

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group	1,111,649	963,306
A joint venture of the Company	279,408	291,032
Total	1,391,057	1,254,338

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

37 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)

(e) Related party commitments (Cont'd)

(iii) Operating lease commitments

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Subsidiaries of Huaneng Group	171,804	286,340
HIPDC	76,202	65,554
Total	248,006	351,894

38 LABOR COST

Other than the salaries and staff welfare, the labor cost of the Company and its subsidiaries mainly comprises the following:

All PRC employees of the Company and its subsidiaries are entitled to a monthly pension upon their retirements. The PRC government is responsible for the pension liability to these employees on retirement. The Company and its subsidiaries are required to make contributions to the publicly administered retirement plan for their PRC employees at a specified rate, currently set at 14% to 22% (2016: 14% to 22%) of the basic salary of the PRC employees. The retirement plan contributions paid by the Company and its subsidiaries for the year ended 31 December 2017 were approximately RMB1156 million (2016: RMB873 million), including approximately RMB1110 million (2016: RMB832 million) charged to profit or loss.

In addition, the Company and its subsidiaries have also implemented a supplementary defined contribution retirement scheme for PRC employees. Under this scheme, the employees are required to make a specified contribution based on the number of years of service with the Company and its subsidiaries, and the Company and its subsidiaries are required to make a contribution equal to two to four times the employees' contributions. The employees will receive the total contributions upon their retirement. For the year ended 31 December 2017, the contributions to supplementary defined contribution retirement scheme paid by the Company and its subsidiaries amounted to approximately RMB312 million (2016: RMB244 million), including approximately RMB299 million (2016: RMB233 million) charged to profit or loss.

SinoSing Power and its subsidiaries in Singapore appropriate a specified rate, currently set at 6.5% to 16% (2016: 6.5% to 16%) of the basic salary to central provident funds in accordance with the local government regulations. The contributions made by SinoSing Power and its subsidiaries for the year ended 31 December 2017 amounted to approximately RMB19.92 million (2016: RMB18.47 million), all of which were charged to profit or loss.

The Company and its subsidiaries have no further obligation for post-retirement benefits beyond the annual contributions made above.

In addition, the Company and its subsidiaries also make contributions of housing funds and social insurance to the social security institutions at specified rates of the basic salary and no more than the upper limit. The housing funds and social insurance contributions paid by the Company and its subsidiaries amounted to approximately RMB784 million (2016: RMB604 million) and RMB901 million (2016: RMB699 million) for the year ended 31 December 2017 including approximately RMB748 million (2016: RMB572 million) and RMB857 million (2016: RMB664 million) were charged to profit or loss, respectively.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

39 DIRECTORS', SUPERVISORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S EMOLUMENTS

(a) Pre-tax benefits and social insurance of directors and supervisors

The remuneration of every director and supervisor of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2017 is set out below:

Name of director	Basic Performance			Pension	Total
	Fees	salaries	salaries		
Mr. Cao Peixi	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Guo Junming ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Liu Guoyue	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Fan Xiaxia ²	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Li Shiqi ³	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Huang Jian	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Wang Yongxiang ⁴	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Mi Dabin	24	-	-	-	24
Mr. Guo Hongbo	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Zhu Yousheng ³	24	-	-	-	24
Ms. Li Song ³	24	-	-	-	24
Mr. Cheng Heng ⁴	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Lin Chong ⁴	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Li Zhensheng ³	37	-	-	-	37
Mr. Yue Heng	74	-	-	-	74
Mr. Geng Jianxin ³	37	-	-	-	37
Mr. Xia Qing ³	37	-	-	-	37
Mr. Xu Mengzhou	74	-	-	-	74
Mr. Liu Jizhen ⁴	37	-	-	-	37
Mr. Xu Haifeng ⁴	37	-	-	-	37
Mr. Zhang Xianzhi ⁴	37	-	-	-	37
Sub-total	442	-	-	-	442
Name of supervisor					
Mr. Ye Xiangdong	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Mu Xuan	24	-	-	-	24
Ms. Zhang Mengjiao	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Gu Jianguo	24	-	-	-	24
Ms. Zhang Xiaojun	-	137	466	124	727
Mr. Zhu Daqing	-	135	464	123	722
Sub-total	48	272	930	247	1,497
Total	490	272	930	247	1,939

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

39 DIRECTORS', SUPERVISORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S EMOLUMENTS (Cont'd)

(a) Pre-tax benefits and social insurance of directors and supervisors (Cont'd)

The remuneration of every director and supervisor of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2016 is set out below:

	Fees	Basic salaries	Performance salaries	Pension	Total
Name of director					
Mr. Cao Peixi	–	–	–	–	–
Mr. Guo Junming	–	–	–	–	–
Mr. Liu Guoyue	–	–	–	–	–
Mr. Li Shiqi	–	–	–	–	–
Mr. Huang Jian	–	–	–	–	–
Mr. Fan Xiaxia	–	327	396	122	845
Mr. Mi Dabin	48	–	–	–	48
Mr. Guo Hongbo	–	–	–	–	–
Mr. Zhu Yousheng	48	–	–	–	48
Ms. Li Song	48	–	–	–	48
Mr. Li Zhensheng	74	–	–	–	74
Mr. Zhang Shouwen	37	–	–	–	37
Mr. Yue Heng	74	–	–	–	74
Mr. Geng Jianxin	74	–	–	–	74
Mr. Xia Qing	74	–	–	–	74
Mr. Xu Mengzhou	37	–	–	–	37
Sub-total	514	327	396	122	1,359
Name of supervisor					
Mr. Ye Xiangdong	–	–	–	–	–
Mr. Mu Xuan	48	–	–	–	48
Ms. Zhang Mengjiao	–	–	–	–	–
Mr. Gu Jianguo	48	–	–	–	48
Mr. Wang Zhaobin	–	51	–	–	51
Ms. Zhang Ling	–	69	–	–	69
Ms. Zhang Xiaojun	–	92	314	89	495
Mr. Zhu Daqing	–	90	313	88	491
Sub-total	96	302	627	177	1,202
Total	610	629	1,023	299	2,561

¹ Resigned on 9 October 2017.

² Resigned on 28 February 2018.

³ Resigned on 13 June 2017.

⁴ Appointed on 13 June 2017.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

39 DIRECTORS', SUPERVISORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S EMOLUMENTS (Cont'd)

(a) Pre-tax benefits and social insurance of directors and supervisors (Cont'd)

During the year, no option was granted to the directors or the supervisors (2016: nil).

During the year, no emolument was paid to the directors or the supervisors (including the five highest paid employees) as an inducement to join or upon joining the Company or as compensation for loss of office (2016: nil).

No director or supervisor had waived or agreed to waive any emoluments during the years 2017 and 2016.

(b) Five highest paid individuals

The five individuals whose emoluments were the highest in the Company and its subsidiaries for the year include no director (2016: one director) whose emoluments are reflected in the analysis presented above. The emoluments payable to the all five (2016: remaining four) individuals during the year (within the range of nil to RMB0.79 million) are as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Basic salaries	1,524	1,213
Performance salaries	1,800	1,440
Pension	648	502
	3,972	3,155

40 COMMITMENTS

(a) Capital commitments

Capital commitments mainly relate to the construction of new power projects, certain ancillary facilities and renovation projects for existing power plants. Details of such commitments are as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Contracted but not provided	16,985,439	18,603,559

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

40 COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)

(b) Operating lease commitments

The Company and its subsidiaries have various operating lease arrangements for land and buildings. Some of the leases contain renewal options and most of the leases contain escalation clauses. Lease terms do not contain restrictions on the Company and its subsidiaries' activities concerning dividends, additional debts or further leasing.

Total future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases are as follows:

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
Land and buildings		
– not later than 1 year	196,870	181,441
– later than 1 year and not later than 2 years	118,272	144,088
– later than 2 year and not later than 5 years	143,628	133,984
– later than 5 years	1,028,014	970,896
Total	1,486,784	1,430,409

In addition, in accordance with a 30-year operating lease agreement signed by Huaneng Dezhou Power Plant ("Dezhou Power Plant") and Shandong Land Bureau for the land occupied by Dezhou Power Plant Phases I and II in June 1994, annual rental amounted to approximately RMB30 million effective from June 1994 and is subject to revision at the end of the fifth year from the contract date. Thereafter, the annual rental is subject to revision once every three years. The increment for each rental revision is restricted to no more than 30% of the previous annual rental amount. For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, the annual rentals was approximately RMB34 million.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

40 COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)

(c) Fuel purchase commitments

The Company and its subsidiaries have entered into various long-term fuel supply agreements with various suppliers in securing fuel supply for various periods. All the agreements require minimum, maximum or forecasted volume purchases and subject to certain termination provisions. Related purchase commitments are as follows:

	Periods	As at 31 December 2017	
		Purchase quantities	Estimated unit costs (RMB)
A government-related enterprise	2018-2039	2.8 million m ³ /day*	2.21/m ³
A government-related enterprise	2018-2023	541 million m ³ /year*	2.06/m ³
	2018-2023	450 million m ³ /year*	2.06/m ³
	2018-2023	541 million m ³ /year*	2.10/m ³
	2018-2023	450 million m ³ /year*	2.27/m ³
A government-related enterprise	2018-2026	200 million m ³ /year*	2.38/m ³
Other suppliers	2018-2019	243 BBtu**/day	approximately 67,000/BBtu
	2020-2021	242 BBtu**/day	approximately 67,000/BBtu
	2022	248 BBtu**/day	approximately 67,000/BBtu
	2023	247.5~256.6BBtu**/day	approximately 67,000/BBtu
	2024-2028	49.9-81.5BBtu**/day	approximately 69,000/BBtu

	Periods	As at 31 December 2016	
		Purchase quantities	Estimated unit costs (RMB)
A government-related enterprise	2017-2039	2.8 million m ³ /day*	2.31/m ³
A government-related enterprise	2017-2023	541 million m ³ /year*	2.16/m ³
	2017-2023	450 million m ³ /year*	2.16/m ³
Other suppliers	2017-2022	248BBtu**/day	approximately 63,000/BBtu
	2023	247.5~256.6BBtu**/day	approximately 63,000/BBtu
	2024-2028	49.9-59.0BBtu**/day	approximately 70,000/BBtu

* The quantities represent maximum volume, others represent minimum or forecasted volume if not specified.

** BBtu: Billion British Thermal Unit.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

41 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

(a) Acquisition from Huaneng Group

On 14 October 2016, the Company entered into equity transfer agreements with Huaneng Group to acquire:

- 80% equity interests of Shandong Power
- 100% equity interests of Jilin Power
- 100% equity interests of Heilongjiang Power
- 90% equity interests of Zhongyuan Gas

These entities are all mainly engaged in power generation and sales business. The acquisition was completed on 1 January 2017 (the acquisition date), when the Company obtained the control over above mentioned entities through the corresponding voting rights obtained and consolidated them in its financial statement. The acquisition is expected to increase its generation capacity in relevant areas. The acquired business contributed consolidated revenue of RMB31.207 billion and consolidated net loss of RMB1,051 million to the Company and its subsidiaries for the period from the date of acquisition to 31 December 2017.

The total consideration is RMB15.501 billion after certain adjustment of the profits generated from the date of valuation to the acquisition date in accordance with the equity transfer agreements, which has been settled in cash by 31 December 2017 after netting off with the receivables due from Huaneng Group.

	Acquisition Date
Total consideration	15,500,770
Non-controlling interests	6,292,577
Fair value of pre-existing interest in a subsidiary of Shandong Power	690,967
Less: Fair value of total identifiable net assets	<u>19,316,748</u>
Goodwill	<u>3,167,566</u>
Total consideration	15,500,770
Less: Net settlement of the receivables due from Huaneng Group	2,361,871
Bank balances and cash of acquirees	2,342,766
Less: Restricted cash	<u>(20,974)</u>
Cash consideration paid for acquisition of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired	<u>10,817,107</u>

Goodwill arising from the acquisitions is attributable to the synergies expected to arise after the acquisitions of the equity interests in the subsidiaries stated above. None of the goodwill recognised is expected to be deductible for tax purposes.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

41 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (Cont'd)

(a) Acquisition from Huaneng Group (Cont'd)

In addition, according to the profit compensation agreement associated with the Acquisition, Huaneng Group should compensate the Company in cash based on the shortfall of accumulated actual net profit compared with the accumulated forecast net profit of certain subsidiaries of Shandong Power during the compensation period from year 2017 to 2019.

As at 31 December 2017, the fair value of above mentioned contingent consideration from Huaneng Group amounted to RMB860 million was recognized (as at acquisition date: nil), which was recorded in other receivables and assets of RMB615 million, and other non-current assets of RMB245 million, respectively. The actual amount of compensation will be adjusted in line with the actual performance of those subsidiaries in 2018 and 2019.

The Company incurred acquisition related cost amounted RMB26 million for financial advisory, legal and audit fees.

The assets and liabilities arising from the acquisitions of above entities are as follows:

	Shandong Power (consolidated) Fair value	Jilin Power (consolidated) Fair value	Heilongjiang Power (consolidated) Fair value	Zhongyuan Gas Fair value
Property, plant and equipment	41,366,757	8,496,028	12,525,071	1,381,060
Investment in associates and joint ventures	1,021,566	-	-	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	4,000	100,895	-	-
Land use rights	2,272,181	228,173	655,485	27,075
Deferred income tax assets	334,055	323,522	10,404	-
Other non-current assets	1,285,838	213,589	210,965	48
Bank balances and cash	1,621,276	103,045	385,295	222,939
Inventories	952,510	89,333	123,889	1,136
Trade receivables	2,509,641	293,455	127,219	124,636
Other receivables and other current assets	2,992,094	2,393,835	889,392	119,974
Long-term borrowings	(15,647,367)	(8,330,929)	(6,742,580)	(1,200,000)
Deferred income tax liabilities	(2,447,672)	(214,642)	(280,945)	(47,235)
Other non-current liabilities	(1,688,306)	(10,291)	(253,671)	-
Short-term borrowings	(8,082,200)	(600,000)	(1,920,000)	-
Tax payables	(270,531)	(10,311)	(54,302)	(419)
Dividends payables	(136,955)	-	-	-
Salary and welfare payables	(41,667)	(2,969)	(22,462)	(717)
Payables and other liabilities	(9,725,591)	(2,668,626)	(3,083,130)	(606,115)
Total identifiable net assets	<u>16,319,629</u>	<u>404,107</u>	<u>2,570,630</u>	<u>22,382</u>

The fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired in the acquisition were assessed based on independent valuation prepared by external valuers.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

41 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (Cont'd)

(b) A subsidiary transferred from a joint venture

Shanxi Xiaoyi Economic Development Zone Huaneng Energy Service Co., Ltd ('Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy') was previously a joint venture of the Company. In 2017, non-controlling shareholder with 49% equity interests in Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy entered into a voting in concert agreement with the Company whereby it agreed to vote the same in respect of significant financial and operating decisions made by the Company effective from 15 February 2017. As a result, the Company acquired control of Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy since 15 February 2017.

	Acquisition Date
Non-controlling interests	10
Fair value of pre-existing interest in Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy	10,200
Less: Fair value of total identifiable net assets	<u>10,210</u>
Goodwill	<u>—</u>

Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy is a limited liability company established on 8 October 2016 in Xiaoyi, Shanxi Province. Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy is primarily engaging in selling of electricity, construction, operation and maintenance of power distribution and regional transmission and distribution grid. Financial information of Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy is as follows:

	From acquisition date to 31 December 2017 acquiree's	
	Revenue	Net Profit
Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy	<u>704</u>	<u>228</u>

The identifiable assets and liabilities of Shanxi Xiaoyi Energy as at the acquisition date are as follows:

	Fair Value
Bank balances and cash	10,211
Accounts payable and other liabilities	<u>(1)</u>
Total identifiable net assets	<u>10,210</u>



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

41 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (Cont'd)

(c) Acquisition of Ruzhou Xuji Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd.

The Company has entered an Agreement on establishing Huaneng Ruzhou Clean Energy Co., Ltd. ("Ruzhou Clean Energy") with Beijing Xuji New Energy Technology Co., Ltd. ("Beijing Xuji") in 2017. The Company committed to contribute RMB76 million for 95% equity of Ruzhou Clean Energy. Beijing Xuji contributed the net identifiable assets of its wholly-owned subsidiary, Ruzhou Xuji Wind Power Generation Co., Ltd. ("Xuji Wind Power") which amounted to RMB4 million, for 5% equity of Ruzhou Clean Energy.

	Acquisition Date
Consideration	4,000
Less: Fair value of total identifiable net assets	<u>4,000</u>
Goodwill	<u>–</u>

Xuji Wind Power was established on 23 November 2015 in Ruzhou, Henan Province, and is mainly engaged in wind power generation and photovoltaic power generation. On the acquisition date, the project is under construction. From the acquisition date to 31 December 2017, Xuji Wind Power had not commenced operation.

	From acquisition date to 31 December 2017 acquiree's	
	Revenue	Net Profit
Xuji Wind Power	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>

The identifiable assets and liabilities of Xuji Wind Power as at the acquisition date are as follows:

	Fair Value
Other receivables and assets	16,080
Property, plant and equipment	11,893
Accounts payable and other liabilities	<u>(23,973)</u>
Total identifiable net assets	<u>4,000</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

42 NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

The following table summarizes the information relating to each of the Company and subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests ("NCI"):

	Qinbei Power	Beijing Cogeneration	Luohuang Power	Weihai Power	Jinling Power	Yueyang Power	Shidongkou Power	Yangliuqing Cogeneration	Shandong Power	Other individually immaterial subsidiaries	Total
NCI percentage	40%	59%	40%	40%	40%	45%	50%	45%	20%		
31 December 2017											
Non-current assets	10,553,775	6,841,918	4,055,507	4,664,868	5,049,079	4,875,004	3,712,623	2,541,803	47,665,952		
Current assets	1,738,000	1,257,485	887,225	633,012	494,312	987,812	494,073	497,441	6,891,086		
Non-current liabilities	(3,053,535)	(394,590)	(242,944)	(81,048)	(1,541,444)	(1,042,093)	(731,640)	(205,205)	(19,681,891)		
Current liabilities	(5,821,543)	(2,501,516)	(2,064,897)	(2,462,363)	(1,854,441)	(2,590,470)	(1,919,701)	(869,071)	(18,695,005)		
Net assets	3,416,697	5,203,297	2,634,891	2,754,469	2,147,506	2,230,253	1,555,355	1,964,968	16,180,142		
Carrying amount of NCI	1,380,594	3,050,283	1,032,938	1,101,787	859,024	1,019,016	777,678	883,340	4,697,283	5,171,095	19,973,038
Revenue	4,587,612	4,262,547	2,303,079	3,421,115	3,423,688	3,149,190	2,117,052	2,010,872	22,566,737		
Net (loss)/profit	(169,261)	541,602	(60,758)	324,335	269,949	47,224	164,557	121,853	(800,622)		
Total comprehensive (loss)/income	(169,261)	541,602	(60,758)	324,335	269,949	47,224	164,557	121,853	(943,860)		
(Loss)/profit allocated to NCI	(67,704)	319,545	(24,303)	129,734	107,980	21,251	82,278	54,834	(287,923)	(331,321)	4,371
Other comprehensive (loss)/income allocated to NCI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,648)	152	(28,496)
Cash flow from operating activities	970,585	1,071,888	195,282	681,568	731,714	426,437	311,668	334,842	3,848,712		
Cash flow from investment activities	(252,441)	(1,190,093)	(383,004)	(231,142)	(47,518)	(242,288)	(93,434)	(64,179)	(3,967,060)		
Cash flow from financing activities	(613,010)	70,299	156,483	(405,196)	(680,226)	(191,231)	(384,317)	(288,299)	(282,625)		
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	105,134	(49,605)	(31,239)	45,230	3,970	(7,082)	(166,083)	(17,586)	(402,950)		
Dividends paid to NCI	150,000	532,966	-	160,000	179,023	65,675	133,700	71,103	220,321		



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

42 NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS (Cont'd)

	Qinbei Company	Beijing Cogeneration	Luohuang Power	Weihai Power	Jinling Power	Yueyang Power	Shidongkou Power	Yangliuqing Cogeneration	Other individually immaterial subsidiaries	Total
NCI percentage	40%	59%	40%	40%	40%	45%	50%	45%		
31 December 2016										
Non-current assets	11,210,604	5,821,110	3,966,880	4,988,112	5,426,759	4,958,325	3,917,340	2,654,085		
Current assets	1,472,192	1,041,957	864,069	508,493	649,446	826,089	380,641	563,023		
Non-current liabilities	(2,206,586)	(152,911)	(284,064)	(104,952)	(1,773,332)	(1,150,021)	(1,055,640)	(224,373)		
Current liabilities	(6,475,340)	(1,665,750)	(1,601,236)	(2,504,410)	(1,835,090)	(1,828,581)	(1,584,142)	(991,614)		
Net assets	4,000,870	5,044,406	2,945,649	2,887,243	2,467,783	2,805,812	1,658,199	2,001,121		
Carrying amount of NCI	1,614,264	2,928,015	1,157,242	1,154,897	987,135	1,260,591	829,099	899,609	5,352,890	16,183,742
Revenue	5,006,349	4,476,729	2,436,586	3,217,209	3,734,108	2,716,817	1,915,915	1,773,869		
Net profit	457,311	788,899	122,508	507,900	655,568	243,913	297,211	177,447		
Total comprehensive income	457,311	788,899	122,508	507,900	655,568	243,913	297,211	177,447		
Profit allocated to NCI	182,924	465,450	49,003	203,160	262,227	109,761	148,606	79,851	326,578	1,827,560
Other comprehensive income allocated to NCI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	484	484
Cash flow from operating activities	1,400,042	973,352	550,346	1,045,828	1,293,565	568,379	890,615	295,547		
Cash flow from investment activities	(312,604)	(540,151)	(189,599)	(273,117)	(37,274)	(62,622)	(258,892)	(197,600)		
Cash flow from financing activities	(1,247,836)	(344,718)	(319,643)	(786,471)	(1,255,955)	(521,249)	(462,075)	(58,293)		
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents	(160,398)	88,518	41,104	(13,760)	336	(15,492)	169,648	39,616		
Dividends paid to NCI	433,090	687,679	120,000	366,983	308,923	-	273,900	128,857		

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

43 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

- (a) After the end of the reporting period, the directors proposed a final dividend. Further details are disclosed in Note 24.
- (b) On 28 September 2017, Huaneng Group entered into a guarantee agreement with Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited (“ICBC”), to provide guarantee amounted USD100 million for short-term loans of Huaneng Shandong Ruyi (Pakistan) Energy (Private) Ltd., a subsidiary of Ruyi (Hong Kong) Energy, which is a joint venture of Shandong Power. According to the “Proposal of Shandong Power’s takeover of the guarantee agreement for short-term loans of the Sahiwal Project in Pakistan”. Shandong Power is expected to issue the confirmation letter upon the approval from the general meeting of shareholders, which officially confirms with ICBC, Huaneng Group and Shandong Ruyi Technology Group Co., Ltd. that it will take over the obligation of Huaneng Group under the aforementioned guarantee agreement thereon.

On January 30 2018, the first extraordinary general meeting of the Company approved the proposal. At the date on which financial statements were approved for issue, Shandong Power is in the process of takeover the guarantee agreement. Huaneng Group are still held responsible for the guarantee agreement before the confirmation letter is issued.

- (c) The Company issued super short-term bonds with face value of RMB4 billion bearing annual interest rate of 4.35% in February 2018. The bonds are denominated in RMB and mature in 90 days, with a par value of RMB100.

The Company issued super short-term bonds with face value of RMB2 billion bearing annual interest rate of 4.35% in March 2018. The bonds are denominated in RMB and mature in 90 days, with a par value of RMB100.

- (d) On 5 February 2018, the Public Offering Review Committee of the China Securities Regulatory Commission reviewed the application of the Company for the non-public issuance of A Shares. According to the review results, the Company’s application for non-public issuance of A Shares was approved.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

44 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
ASSETS		
Non-current assets		
Property, plant and equipment	53,607,732	56,765,893
Investments in associates and joint ventures	14,170,132	14,839,245
Investments in subsidiaries	74,995,916	56,546,799
Loans to subsidiaries	20,987,987	15,810,480
Investment property	145,548	–
Available-for-sale financial assets	1,573,702	3,393,357
Land use rights	1,339,468	1,343,839
Deferred income tax assets	571,085	256,926
Goodwill	106,854	106,854
Other non-current assets	319,807	242,702
Total non-current assets	167,818,231	149,306,095
Current assets		
Inventories	2,091,519	2,473,285
Other receivables and assets	5,566,961	4,118,627
Accounts receivable	5,948,977	4,838,651
Loans to subsidiaries	2,445,837	7,632,040
Bank balances and cash	964,340	2,438,374
Total current assets	17,017,634	21,500,977
Total assets	184,835,865	170,807,072
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		
Capital and reserves attributable to equity holders of the Company		
Share capital	15,200,383	15,200,383
Capital surplus	23,348,988	24,167,249
Perpetual corporate bonds	5,068,550	–
Surplus reserves	8,140,030	8,140,030
Retained earnings	35,034,741	32,348,672
Total equity	86,792,692	79,856,334
Non-current liabilities		
Long-term loans	14,734,234	6,694,726
Long-term bonds	15,993,833	12,182,971
Derivative financial liabilities	22,283	69,904
Other non-current liabilities	1,030,721	1,055,083
Total non-current liabilities	31,781,071	20,002,684

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017
 (Prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards)
 (Amounts expressed in thousands of RMB unless otherwise stated)

44 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION (Cont'd)

	As at 31 December	
	2017	2016
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES (Continued)		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and other liabilities	7,325,154	7,195,926
Taxes payables	234,223	287,379
Short-term bonds	11,068,357	27,311,103
Short-term loans	41,555,000	31,430,000
Current portion of long-term loans	2,059,056	1,428,910
Current portion of long-term bonds	3,997,033	3,294,736
Current portion of other non-current liabilities	23,279	–
Total current liabilities	66,262,102	70,948,054
Total liabilities	98,043,173	90,950,738
Total equity and liabilities	184,835,865	170,807,072

45 COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

In view of the change of presentation to focus on key information of the consolidated financial statements, certain comparative figures have been adjusted to conform to current year's presentation.

These financial statements were approved for issue by the Board of Directors on 13 March 2018 and were signed on its behalf.

Cao Peixi
 Director

Liu Guoyue
 Director

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RECONCILIATION BETWEEN PRC GAAP AND IFRS

The financial statements, which are prepared by the Company and its subsidiaries in conformity with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises (“PRC GAAP”), differ in certain respects from that of IFRS. Major impact of adjustments for IFRS, on the net consolidated profit and equity attributable to equity holders of the Company, are summarized as follows:

	Consolidated profit attributable to equity holders of the Company		Total equity attributable to equity holders of the Company	
	For the year ended		As at 31 December	
	2017	2016 Restated	2017	2016 Restated
Consolidated net profit/equity attributable to equity holders of the Company under PRC GAAP	1,793,151	10,382,413	75,533,342	88,361,031
Impact of IFRS adjustments:				
Differences in accounting treatment on business combinations under common control and depreciation and amortization of assets acquired in business combinations under common control (a)	(785,338)	(2,929,168)	14,804,864	(5,343,588)
Difference on depreciation related to borrowing costs capitalized in previous years (b)	(27,016)	(27,016)	182,469	209,485
Amortization of the difference in the recognition of housing benefits of previous years (c)	(653)	(866)	(140,042)	(139,389)
Others	(105,300)	(84,593)	(285,534)	(223,730)
Applicable deferred income tax impact of the GAAP differences above (d)	355,943	114,960	849,177	493,234
Profit/Equity attributable to non-controlling interests on the adjustments above	349,049	1,064,697	(3,302,710)	2,645,952
Consolidated net profit/equity attributable to equity holders of the Company under IFRS	1,579,836	8,520,427	87,641,566	86,002,995

(a) Differences in accounting treatment on business combinations under common control and depreciation and amortization under common control

Huaneng Group is the parent company of HIPDC, which in turn is also the ultimate parent of the Company. The Company carried out a series of acquisitions from Huaneng Group and HIPDC in previous years. As the acquired power companies and plants and the Company were under common control of Huaneng Group before and after the acquisitions, such acquisitions are regarded as business combinations under common control.

In accordance with PRC GAAP, under common control business combination, the assets and liabilities acquired in business combinations are measured at the carrying amounts of the acquirees in the consolidated financial statements of the ultimate controlling party on the acquisition date. The difference between carrying amounts of the net assets acquired and the consideration paid is adjusted to equity account of the acquirer. The operating results for all periods presented are retrospectively restated as if the current structure and operations resulting from the acquisition had been in existence since the beginning of the earliest year presented, with financial data of previously separate entities consolidated. The cash consideration paid by the Company is treated as an equity transaction in the year of acquisition. The subsequent adjustment of contingent consideration after the acquisition date is also accounted for as an equity transaction.

For the business combination occurred prior to 1 January 2007, in accordance with Previous PRC GAAP, when equity interests acquired is less than 100%, the assets and liabilities of the acquirees are measured at their carrying amounts. The excess of consideration over the proportionate share of the carrying amounts of the net assets acquired was recorded as equity investment difference and amortized on a straight-line basis for not more than 10 years. When acquiring the entire equity, the entire assets and liabilities are accounted for in a method similar to purchase accounting. Goodwill arising from such transactions is amortized over the estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis. On 1 January 2007, in accordance with PRC GAAP, the unamortized equity investment differences and goodwill arising from business combinations under common control were written off against undistributed profits.

Under IFRS, the Company and its subsidiaries adopted the purchase method to account for the acquisitions above. The assets and liabilities acquired in acquisitions were recorded at fair value by the acquirer. The excess of acquisition cost over the proportionate share of fair value of net identifiable assets acquired was recorded as goodwill. Goodwill is not amortized but is tested annually for impairment and carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses. The operating results of the acquirees are consolidated in the operating results of the Company and its subsidiaries from the acquisition dates onwards. The contingent consideration not classified as equity are measured at fair value at each reporting date with the changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss, if such changes are not measurement period adjustments.

As mentioned above, the differences in accounting treatment under PRC GAAP and IFRS on business combinations under common control affect both equity and profit. Meanwhile, due to different measurement basis of the assets acquired, depreciation and amortization in the period subsequent to the acquisition will be affected which will also affect the equity and profit or loss upon subsequent disposals of such investments. Such differences will be gradually eliminated following subsequent depreciation, amortization and disposal of related assets.



(b) Effect of depreciation on the capitalization of borrowing costs in previous years

In previous years, under Previous PRC GAAP, the scope of capitalization of borrowing costs was limited to specific borrowings, and thus, borrowing costs arising from general borrowings were not capitalized. In accordance with IFRS, the Company and its subsidiaries capitalized borrowing on general borrowing used for the purpose of obtaining qualifying assets in addition to the capitalization of borrowing costs on specific borrowings. From 1 January 2007 onwards, the Company and its subsidiaries adopted PRC GAAP No. 17 prospectively. The current adjustments represent the related depreciation on capitalized borrowing costs included in the cost of related assets under IFRS in previous years.

(c) Difference in the recognition of housing benefits to the employees of the Company and its subsidiaries in previous years

The Company and its subsidiaries once provided staff quarters to the employees of the Company and its subsidiaries and sold such staff quarters to the employees of the Company and its subsidiaries at preferential prices set by the local housing reform office. Difference between cost of the staff quarters and proceeds from the employees represented the housing losses, and was borne by the Company and its subsidiaries.

Under Previous Accounting Standards and Accounting System ("Previous PRC GAAP"), in accordance with the relevant regulations issued by the Ministry of Finance, such housing losses incurred by the Company and its subsidiaries are fully charged to non-operating expenses in previous years. Under IFRS, such housing losses incurred by the Company and its subsidiaries are recognized on a straight-line basis over the estimated remaining average service lives of the employees.

(d) Deferred income tax impact on GAAP differences

This represents related deferred income tax impact on the GAAP differences above where applicable.



華能國際電力股份有限公司

Huaneng Power International, Inc.